Fuji Electric

Innovating Energy Technology

Fuji Integrated Controllers

Programmable Controllers

MICREX-SX Series

SPH

Programmable Controller

22B2-E-0004I

MICREX-SX series

SPH

Control, operation and supervisory integrated controllers

Realizes High-Speed Advanced Machine Control

A program capacity of up to 512 K steps and up to 73,728 points I/O enables a suitable system configuration ranging from small through to large scale (Applicable model: SPH5000EC/M). The E-SX bus refreshes I/O with 0.25 ms cycles at minimum.

Open Network Oriented

Both the hardware and software conform to the IEC61131 international standard for programmable controllers. Compatible with Ethernet, EtherCAT, BACnet MS/TP*, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS-DP, and other diverse open networks.

*Only for Japan's doemestic market

Integration of Control, Information, and Communication

With the aid of an upgraded data processing function, mass memory storage, and a built-in Ethernet function, the SPH is capable of monitoring the operation of production systems and devices and recording operation history and errors in addition to conventional FA control. It thus enables you to use the controller for wider applications of IT-based remote monitoring, maintenance support, and preventive maintenance.
CPU and power supply redundancy can also be achieved in response to the growing demand for higher reliability.

Highly Reliable Duplex System Allows Stable Continuous Operation

SPH5000H

Redundant CPU, duplexed control network, and duplexed I/O network allow stable continuous operation. Control systems that require high reliability such as infrastructure equipment can be constructed.

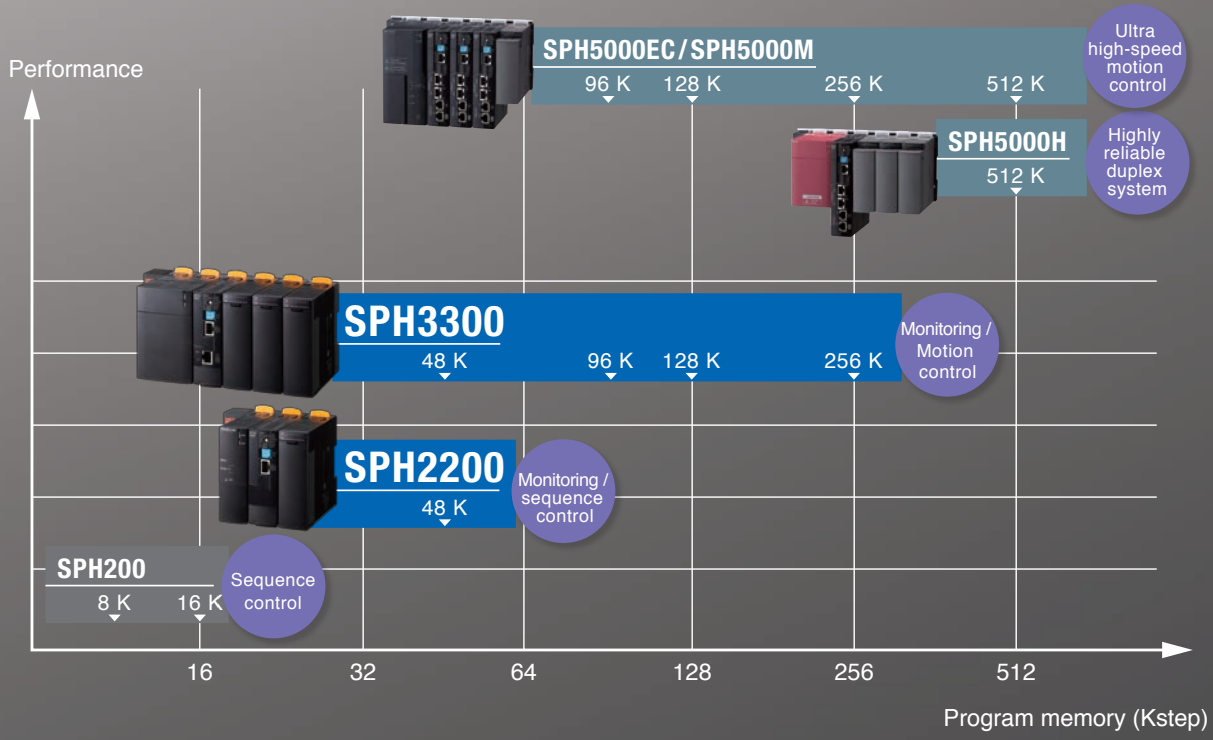
Evolution from the SX bus to the E-SX bus

SPH5000M/H

The E-SX bus - evolved from traditional SX bus - is installed as a system bus.
Compared to the SX bus, the E-SX bus is capable of an eight times of 4096 words of direct-connected I/O, a sixteen times of 2048 words/ms in I/O refresh performance, and a four times of 100 Mbps/100 m in transmission speed and station-to-station distance, allowing the bus to be applied to more complicated and large-scale devices and facilities.

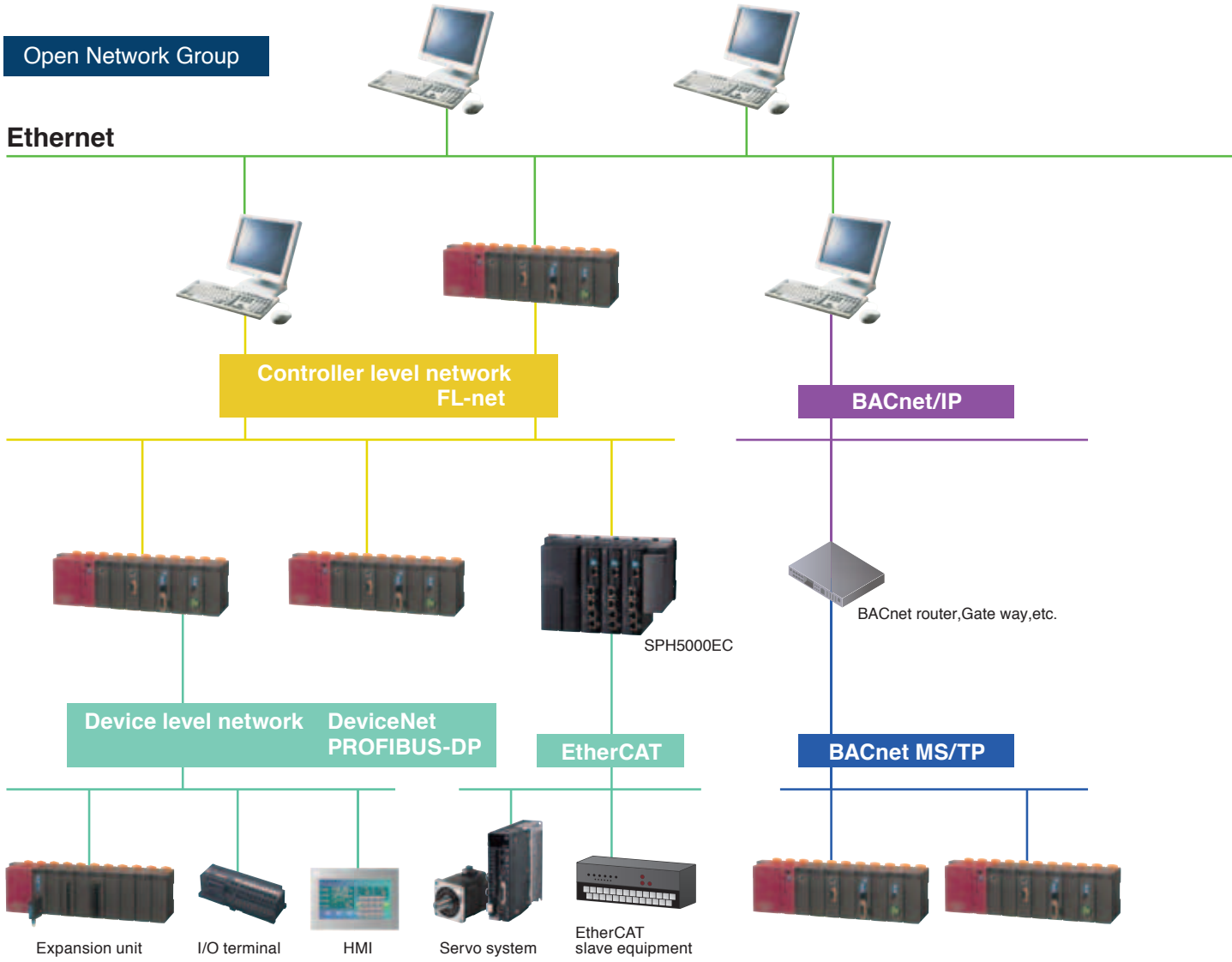
INDEX

Programmable Controller SPH



SX bus Diverse Network Systems Enabling Seamless Access

High-speed process and distributed arrangement of the E-SX bus and the SX bus allow seamless connections with human machine interfaces (HMIs), inverters, and servo systems. Various open network systems such from a small-scale application built in a machine to a hierarchical distributed system of large-scale line and facility devices can be constructed.



BACnet MS/TP*

BACnet is an open network that comprehensively monitors, controls, and manages the various facilities of building management systems, including their air conditioners, heaters, lighting, and emergency and security equipment. In particular, BACnet MS/TP is a BACnet communication protocol for field devices.

*Only for Japan's doemestic market

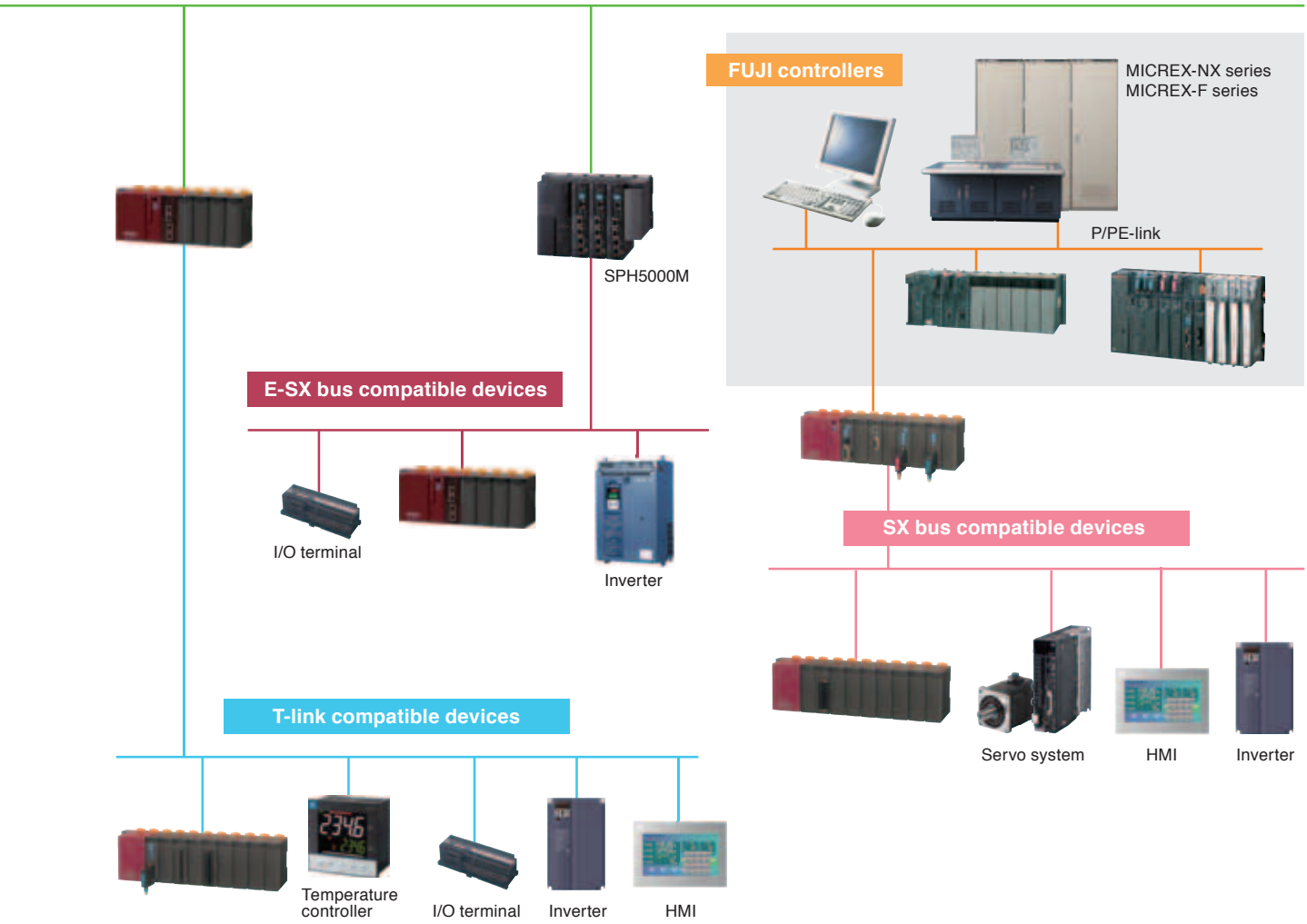
FL-net

Open network at the FA application type controller level established by the Japan Electrical Manufacturers Association. Allows inter-connection with PLC, CNC, and robots beyond the frame of a single manufacturer. The communication physical layer employs Ethernet.

PROFIBUS-DP

Device-level open network established by the EN50170 European standard. It best suits time-critical applications between an automation system and distributed devices (remote I/O, inverters, etc.).

Original Network Group



OPCN-1

Device-level open network established by Japan Electrical Manufacturers Association. Allows connection with PLC and robots using the same signal line beyond the frame of a single manufacturer, very effective in open system improvement and optimization.

DeviceNet

Open device-level network which facilitates inter-connection of control equipment such as PLCs, personal computers, sensors, and actuators. Wiring cost reduction by minimizing wiring, and multi-vendor equipment connection simplify an economical system configuration.

EtherCAT

An open network based on Ethernet, developed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH in Germany. Its ability to quickly transmit Ethernet frames with highly accurate time synchronization enables it to facilitate the construction of high-speed, high-precision control systems.

Realizes High-Speed Advanced Machine Control

Ultra-High-Speed 1 ms Controller

1 ms scan

- Program scan time of 1ms is implemented by increased instruction processing speed.
- Real number op eration and high-precision positioning control have been put to practical use by dramatically improved floating-point operation speed.

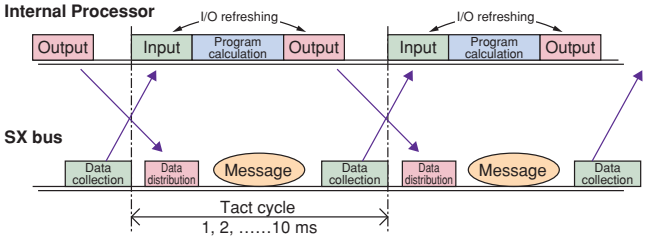
1 ms I/O refreshing

- 4096 points of I/O is refreshed in 1 ms
- Tact control assures a fixed I/O refresh interval. The I/O refresh cycle can be set to 1 ms, 2 ms, or up to 10 ms, which is suitable for processing requiring strict tact time.
- Tact time can be set as short as 0.25 ms for SPH5000M, 0.5 ms for SPH300, and 1 ms for SPH2000/SPH3000/SPH2200/SPH3300.

	SPH5000M/EC	SPH5000H	SPH3300	SPH2200	SPH200
Basic instruction LD	4ns	6ns	5ns	12ns	70ns
MOV	4.4ns	5ns	4.4ns	11.2ns	140ns
Floating Operation instruction	25.3ns	66ns	26.4ns	68.0ns	56000ns

* For details on each instruction word's processing speed and tact cycle, see the User's Manual (FEH200).

●Operating timing



Tact Cycle

E-SX bus

Tact cycle		0.25ms	0.375ms	0.5ms	1ms	1.5ms	2ms
Max. I/O size	**4** stations	67word	256word	512word	2048word	2048word	4096word
(Number of I/O stations)	**16** stations	—	—	256word	1024word	1024word	1024word
	32 stations	—	—	—	512word	2048word	2048word
	64 stations	—	—	—	—	512word	1024word

SX bus

Tact cycle	0.25ms	0.375ms	0.5ms	1ms	1.5ms	2ms
Max. I/O size	—	—	64word	128word	256word	512word

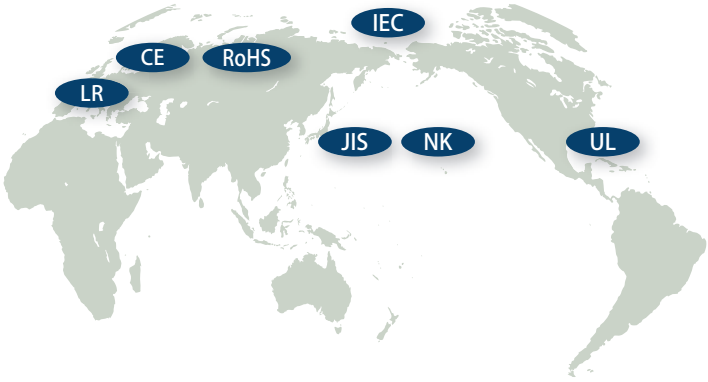
Controller Conforms to International Standard

Conforms to IEC 61131 international standard

- Both the hardware and software conform to the IEC 61131 international standard for programmable controllers.
- The programming language conforms to the IEC 61131-3 international standard.

Conforming to international standard

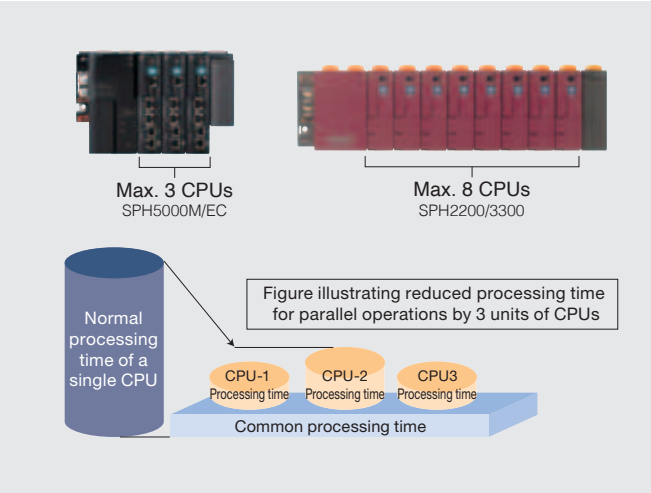
- Conforms to the CE marking, UL standards and RoHS directive (conforming one after another) as well as IEC standard.
- Also complies with maritime classification societies such as NK (Japan's Nippon Kaiji Kyokai) and LR (UK's Lloyd's Register).



Multi-CPU System

Parallel processing
(SPH2200/SPH3300/SPH5000M/EC)

· Alleviates the load for each CPU allowing high-speed processing of a large application program. For example, the load can be distributed for advanced processing and sequence control processing with additional CPUs. I/O refresh control is performed automatically even if parallel processing by multiple CPUs is performed.

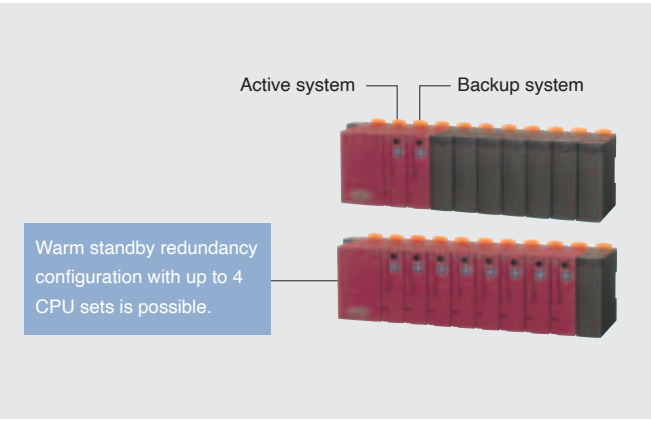


Redundant System Brings System Safety and Reliability

1:1 warm-standby feature
(SPH300/SPH2000)

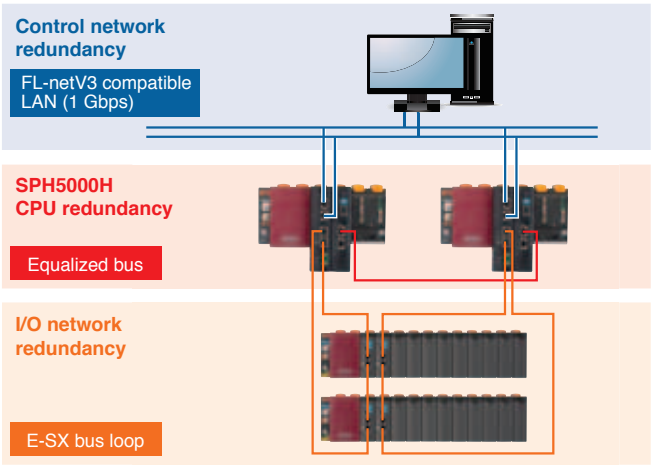
· This redundancy configuration enables continued operation without system downtime if a CPU fails. (Control may temporarily stop due to fault detection and CPU changeover.)

· The same program is stored in CPUs for the active and backup systems, allowing constant data value equalization.



Highly reliable duplex system feature
(SPH5000H)

· Allows you to construct control systems that support redundant CPU, duplexed control network, duplexed I/O network, and loop network.



Note 1: The model that supports SPH2000 is NP1PM-256H.
Note 2: For a redundancy configuration buildup with a DC power supply, contact our sales section.

SX bus / E-SX bus Meets Diverse Demands for System Extension

Basic Configuration of SX bus

Ultra-high-speed SX bus preserves distributed installation and expandability up to 254-module direct bus connection.

Distributed placement is enabled by SX buses extended up to 25 m in total.

Up to 25 extension base boards, HMI and other SX-bus-based devices can be connected within 25 m. (Up to 25.6 km for optical transmission)

Free topology is implemented by T-branches.

Use of T branches allows detailed, distributed installation of the SX bus. Expansion units and diverse equipment arranged in a tree structure can be connected in the optimum way.

SX bus implements connecting max. 254 modules.

The number of modules that can be connected to the SX bus is a max. of 254 units. CPU modules, the communication modules, the positioning modules, the function modules, and the standard I/O modules can be connected up to 254 units.

Features of E-SX bus

Supports large-scale, high-speed control through its enhanced SX bus transmission speed and larger direct I/O capacity

Suitable for distributed large-scale machinery and equipment

Its total length of 1 km and station-to-station length of 100 m facilitates larger systems than the SX bus.

Compatible with large-scale, high-speed control systems

It increases direct I/O capacity to 4096 words and bus communication speed to 100 Mbps, four times faster than the SX bus. This enables faster control.

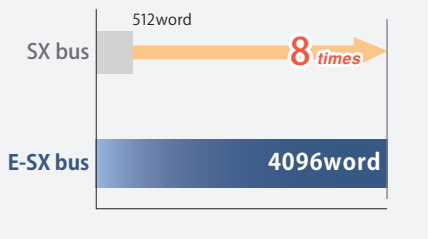
Contributes to the stable operation of control systems

It comes with loopback and signal bypass functions that make it possible to build systems resistant to equipment failure.

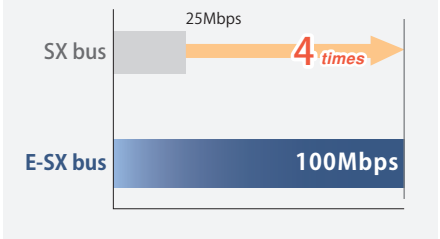
Comparison of Functions and Performances between the E-SX bus and the SX bus

Function and performance	SPH3300/2200	SPH5000M/H	
System bus	SX bus	SX bus	E-SX bus
Direct connection I/O capacity	512 words	512 words	4096 words
Refresh performance	128 words/ms	128 words/ms	2048 words/ms
Transmission speed	25 Mbps	25 Mbps	100 Mbps
Tact fluctuation	100 µs	100 µs	± 1µs or less
Synchronization between stations	None	None	Provided (±1 µs or less)
Distance (between stations/total distance)	25 m/25 m	25 m/25 m	100 m/1 km
Continued operation with the line broken (Loopback)	None	None	Provided

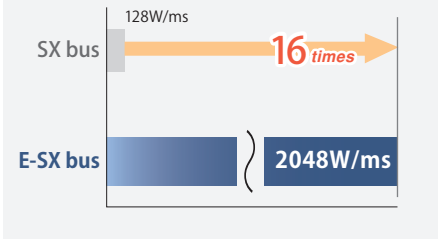
Direct connection I/O capacity



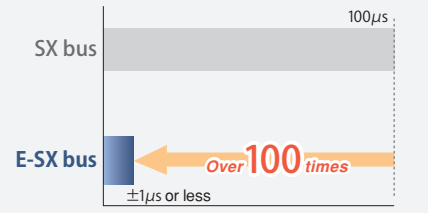
Transmission speed



Refresh performance

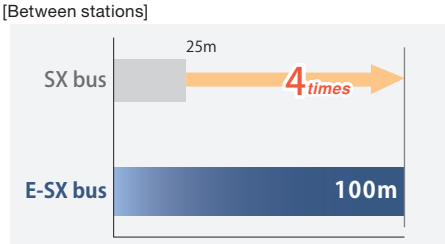


Tact accuracy

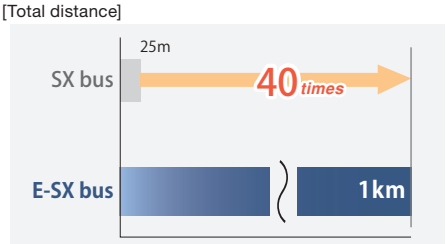


Distance

[Between stations]



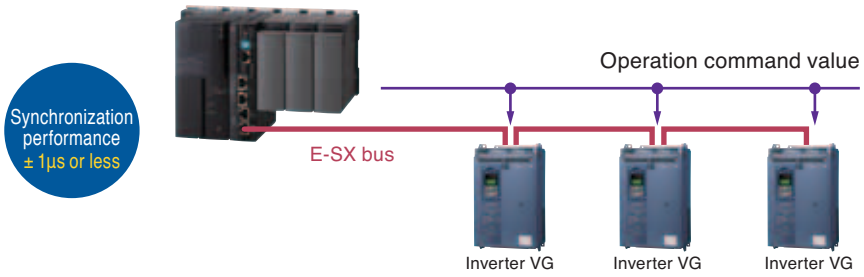
[Total distance]



Synchronization Control of E-SX bus

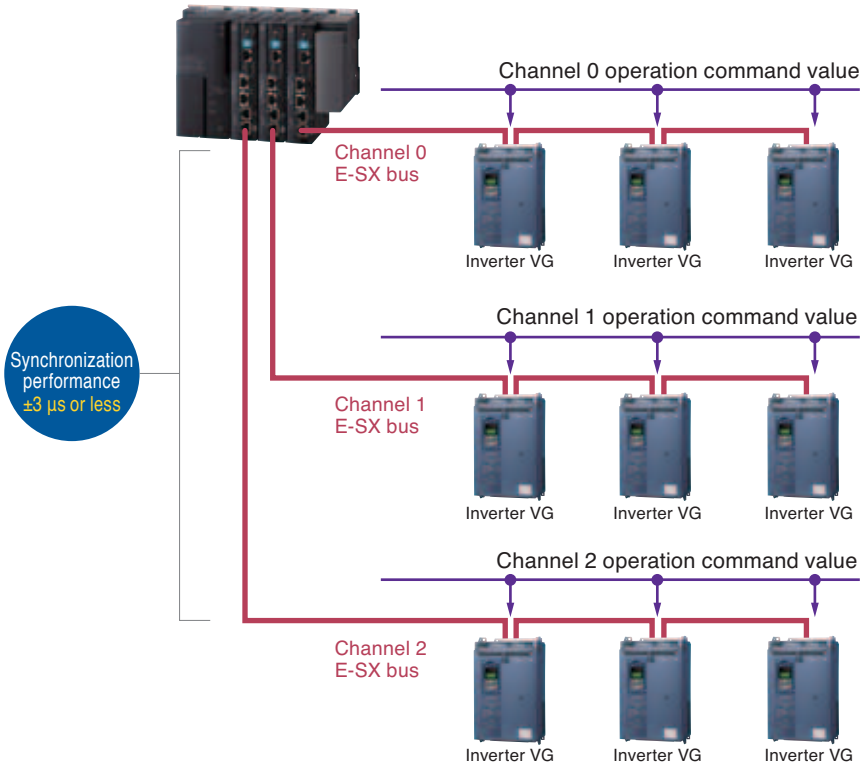
Synchronization in the bus

Data output timing is synchronized in the E-SX bus.



Synchronization between buses

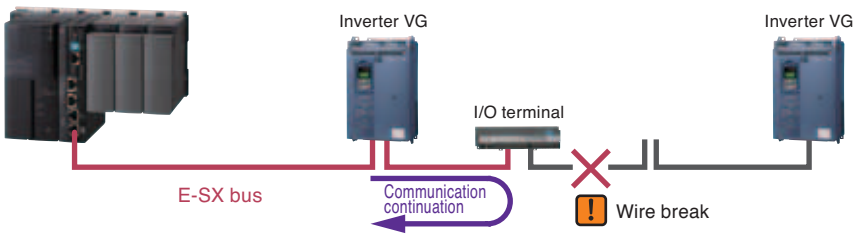
Data output timing is synchronized between channels of the E-SX bus.



Connection Function of the E-SX bus

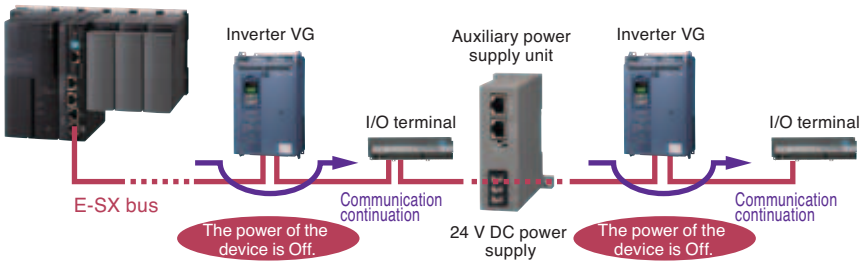
Loopback function

Communication is continued by the signal repeater function even when a wire is broken.



Signal bypass function

Even when a power of some devices is not turned on, the communication is continued by the auxiliary power unit.



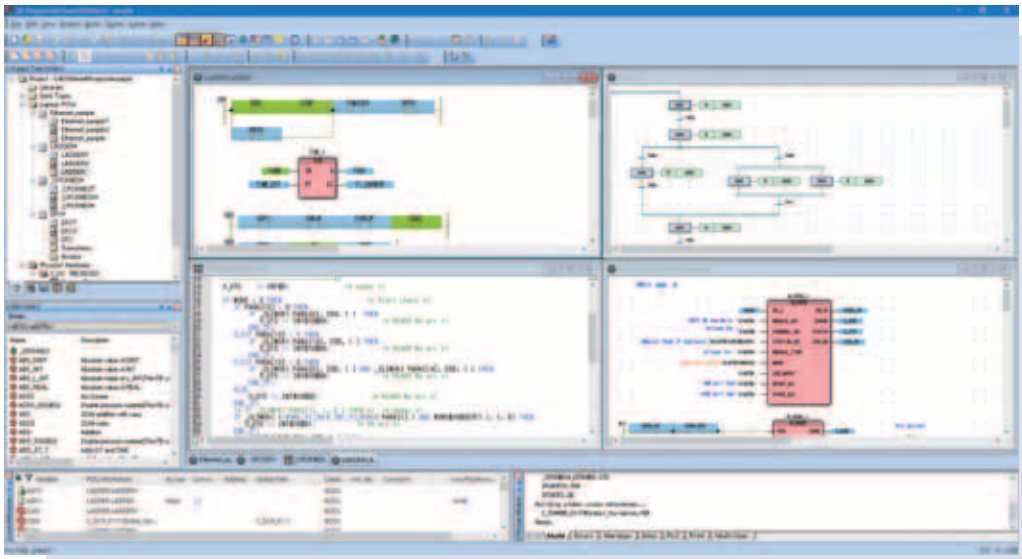
Improves Programming Development Efficiency

Two Types of Programming Support Tools in Accordance with Development Style

These are Windows-compatible programming support tools conforming to the IEC61131-3 International Standard.

SX-Programmer

Expert (D300win) Development Efficiency Oriented Support Tools



Usage

Improvement of software development efficiency

Programming in units of POU or worksheets allows the use of the structured design method by which a program is created by dividing it by functionality or process. This method enables multiple designers to divide the program design among them so that a substantial reduction in the program creation time can be achieved.

Programming of the same techniques as those of microcomputers and personal computers

The ST language is similar to the C language so that programs can be created using the same techniques as those of microcomputers and personal computers for complex calculations that are hard to implement using the Ladder language. Programs and circuits that are frequently used can easily be reused by making them FB (function blocks).

Features

Writing in multiple languages

- The Expert (D300win) completely supports five types of program representations specified by the standards.
- It allows the programmer to code the proper combination of representations for the control target.

Supported representations

IL (Instruction List)
LD (Ladder Diagram)
FBD (Function Block Diagram)
ST (Structured Text)
SFC (Sequential Function Chart)

Excellent documentation function

- The documentation preparation function has been substantially improved. Not only can it print drawing numbers, dates, page, and drawing borders, but also company logos and comments.

Simulation function

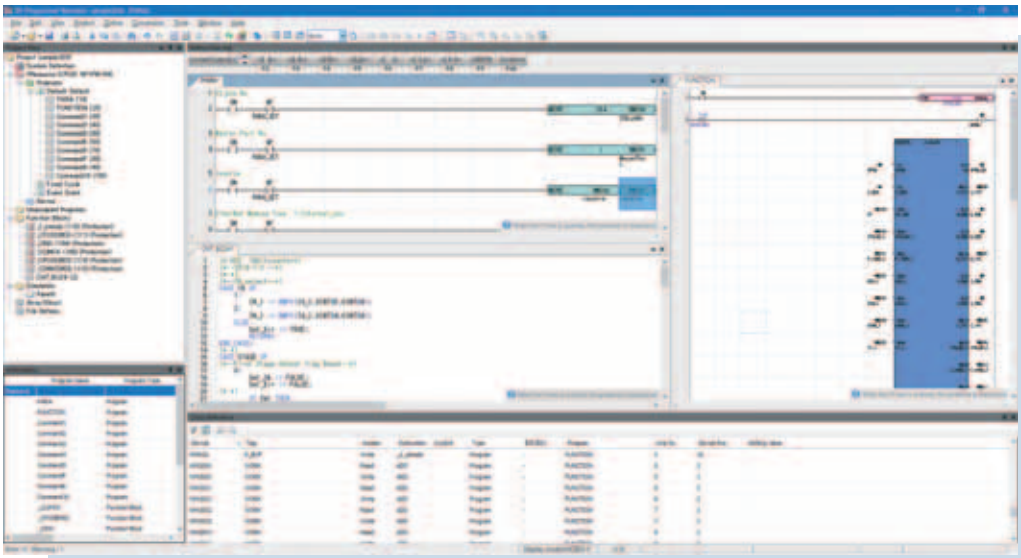
- This tool enables program test runs using the simulation function built in Expert (D300win), without using the actual unit.

Function module support function/ HMI cooperation function

- The Expert (D300win) has implemented function module support and HMI cooperation support functions as common support tools.
- The function module support can be operated with the programming supporting tool connecting CPU module.

Standard

Operability Oriented Support Tools



Usage

Ladder operation for on-site maintenance personnel

Supports the full keyboard operations useful for on-site maintenance personnel.
Editing and download can be performed immediately after activation.

Utilization of programming resources

Program and comment resources of the models MICREX-F series and FLEX-PC series of Fuji Electric can be reused. Screens, operability, and programming can be handled as if you were using a personal computer loader with which you are already familiar.

Features

Multi-language support

- The SPH supports not only ladder diagrams but also ST and FBD.
- It allows the programmer to select the proper programming language for the control target.

Intuitive screen operation

- Through guidance display and a command word candidate narrowing-down function based on a keyword search, you can input data without referring to the manual.
- You can select the proper input mode according to the situation from functions such as mouse wheel + click input, keyword search input, and Intellisense function input.

Simulation function

- Provided with built-in Standard, the SPH is capable of testing the operation of programs without using an actual system.

Resume function

- When the SPH starts to run, it automatically displays the position last edited or monitored.
- In online mode, the SPH displays the position last monitored and starts monitoring.
- In offline mode, the SPH displays the position last monitored and enters Edit mode.

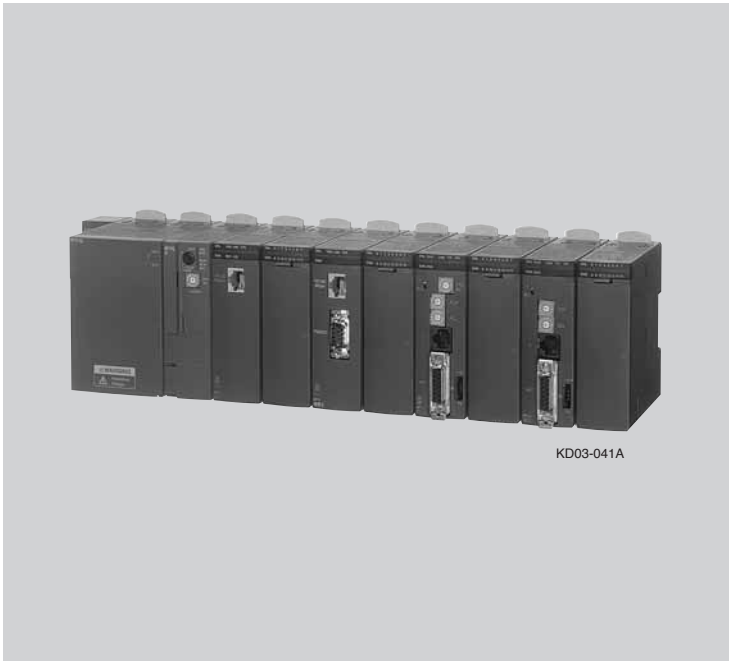
Device editor and collation function

- Device information is displayed on a single screen, for example, in the form of a list of the operating states of devices, enabling you to save time in memory management.
- You can display details of different points on programs and edit by referring to collation results.

MEMO

Contents

*Only for Japan's doemestic market



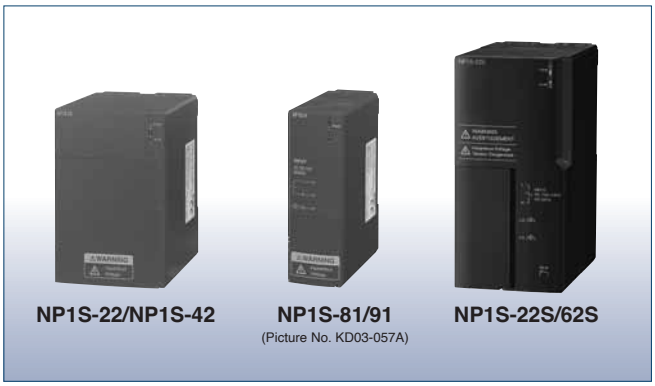
KD03-041A

General specifications

Item		Specifications	
Physical environment	Operating ambient temperature	0 to +55°C	IEC 61131-2
	Storage temperature	-25 to +70°C	JIS B 3502
	Relative humidity	5 to 95%RH non-condensing (5 to 95%RH during transportation, non-condensing)	
	Contamination degree	Contamination degree 2 *1	
	Corrosion resistance	No corrosive gas is present, no organic solvent adhesion.	
	Operating altitude	Altitude of 2000 m or less (Atmospheric pressure during transportation is 70kPa or higher)	
Mechanical operating condition	Resistance to vibration	One amplitude: 0.15 mm, constant acceleration: 19.6 m/s², 2 hours for each direction, 6 hours total *2, *3	
	Resistance to shock	Peak acceleration: 147 m/s², 3 times for each direction *2	
Electrical operating condition	Noise immunity	1.5 kV, rise time 1 ns, pulse width 1 µs (noise simulator)	—
	Electrostatic discharge	Contact discharge ±4 kV Air discharge ±8 kV	IEC 61000-4-2 JIS C 61000-4-2
	Radiative radio frequency electromagnetic field	80 to 1000 MHz 10 V/m 1.4 to 2.0 GHz 3 V/m 2.0 to 2.7 GHz 1V/m	IEC 61000-4-3 JIS C 61000-4-3
	Fast transient burst	Power supply line and I/O signal line (AC non-shield line): ±2 kV Communication line and I/O signal line (except for AC non-shielded line): ±1 kV	IEC 61000-4-4 JIS C 61000-4-4
	Surge	AC power supply: Common mode ±2 kV, normal mode: ±1 kV DC power supply: Common mode ±0.5 kV, normal mode: ±0.5 kV	IEC 61000-4-5 JIS C 61000-4-5
	Radio frequency electromagnetic field Conducted interference	150 kHz to 80 MHz, 10 V	IEC 61000-4-6 JIS C 61000-4-6
	Power frequency magnetic field	50 Hz, 30 A/m	IEC 61000-4-8 JIS C 61000-4-8
Structure		Open type device with built in panel	—
Cooling method		Natural cooling	—

*1 Pollution degree 2: Normally, this is a condition without conductive pollution. However, in some cases it is specified that condensation may cause temporary conductivity.
*2 This is the state when the unit is mounted on the control panel with the fixing screws. Make sure that there are no vibrations or shocks when mounting DIN track.
*3 Be sure to take measures against vibration in an environment where repeated and intermittent vibration is present.

Power Supply Module: NP1S-□□



Features

- Power supply module redundancy
  Redundancy of the power supply has been realized by supplying the power from multiple power supply modules. Redundant power supply units allow you to improve system reliability.
- Small capacity power supply module (NP1S-81/NP1S-91)
  The use of the 100 V AC or 200 V AC small capacity power supply module (single slot) on a 3-slot and 6-slot basis allows effective use of one slot.
- Large capacity power supply module (NP1S-22S/NP1S-62S)
  The module achieves twice the output current of the NP1S-22 using the same number of slots. Nearly all modules can be fully installed on the 13-slot base without the need of extra power supply modules to increase capacity.

Power supply specifications

Item	Specifications			
Model	**NP1S-22**	**NP1S-42**	**NP1S-81**	**NP1S-91**
Rated input voltage	100 to 120/200 to 240 V AC	24 V DC	200 to 240 V AC	100 to 120 V AC
Voltage tolerance	85 to 132 V AC, 170 to 264 V AC	19.2 to 30V DC	170 to 264 V AC	85 to 132 V AC
Rated frequency	50/60 Hz	—	50/60 Hz	
Dropout tolerance	1 cycle or less(Rated voltage, rated load)	10 ms or less (Rated voltage, rated load)	1 cycle or less(Rated voltage, rated load)	
AC waveform distortion factor	5% or less	—	5% or less	
Ripple factor tolerance	—	Three-phase full-wave rectification 5% or less	—	
Leakage current	0.25mA or less			
Inrush current	22.5 Ao-p or less (ambient temperature = 25˚C not repeated)	150 Ao-p or less 2 ms or less	22.5 Ao-p or less (ambient temperature = 25˚C not repeated)	
Power consumption	110 VA or less	45 W or less	50 VA or less (Hardware version V21 or earlier) 52 VA or less (Hardware version V22 or later)	40 VA or less (Hardware version V21 or earlier) 52 VA or less (Hardware version V22 or later)
Rated output voltage	24 V DC (22.8 to 26.4 V DC)			
Output current	0 to 1.46 A		0 to 0.625 A (Hardware version V21 or earlier) 0 to 0.84 A (Hardware version V22 or later)	
Insulation method	Transducer			
Dielectric strength	2300 V AC, 1 minute Between power input terminal and ground	510 V AC, 1 minute Between power input terminal and ground	2300 V AC, 1 minute Between power input terminal and ground	1400 V AC, 1 minute Between power input terminal and ground
Insulation resistance	10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger			
No. of occupied slots	2 slots		1 slot (specialized for the 3-slot and 6-slot basis)	
Alarm output	Relay NC contact output (Monitoring of output voltage: 24 V DC, 0.3 A or less)		None	
Multiple power supply	Compatible (Up to 3 units mountable on the base board.)			
Weight	Approx. 360 g		Approx. 180 g	

Item	Specifications	
Model	**NP1S-22S**	**NP1S-62S**
Rated input voltage	100 to 240 V AC	110 V AC
Voltage tolerance	85 to 264 V AC	85 to 140 V AC
Rated frequency	50/60 Hz	—
Dropout tolerance	20ms or less (Rated voltage, rated load)	10ms or less (Rated voltage, rated load)
AC waveform distortion factor	5% or less	—
Ripple factor tolerance	—	Three-phase full-wave rectification 5% or less
Leakage current	0.25mA or less	
Inrush current	20 Ao-p or less (at 100 V AC) 40 Ao-p or less (at 240 V AC) (ambient temperature = 25˚C not repeated) 1 ms or less	20 Ao-p or less (at 110 V DC) (ambient temperature = 25˚C not repeated) 1 ms or less
Power consumption	220 VA or less	90 W or less
Rated output voltage	24 V DC (23.9 to 26.1 V DC)	
Output current	0 to 2.92 A	
Insulation method	Transducer	
Dielectric strength	2300 V AC, 1 minute Between power input terminal and ground	1950 V AC, 1 minute Between power input terminal and ground
Insulation resistance	10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger	
No. of occupied slots	2 slots	
Alarm output	Relay NC contact output (Monitoring of output voltage: 24 V DC, 0.3 A or less)	
Multiple power supply	Compatible (Up to 2 units mountable on the base board *1)	
Weight	Approx. 600 g	

*1 NP1S-22S and NP1S-62S can be configured for redundant operation where up to 2 units are mounted on a baseboard. Output current during two-unit redundant operation amount to 0 to 2.92 A.

CPU Module: NP1P□-□□

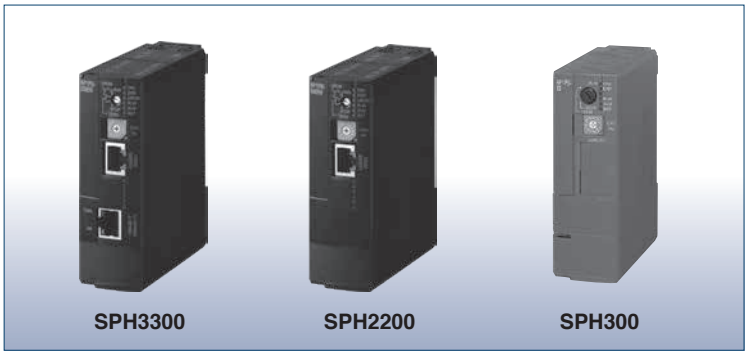
■Features

- Ultra-high-speed processing
  Basic instructions are processed at ultra-high speeds of 4 ns for SPH5000M/EC, 6 ns for SPH5000H, 5 ns for SPH3300, and 12 ns for SPH2200.
- Multi CPU configuration (SPH200 excluded)
  Up to 8 CPUs can be configured. High-speed control is performed through load distribution.
- Redundancy (SPH300,SPH5000H and some models of SPH2000)
  Configuration of 1:1 warm-standby improves system safety and reliability. The SPH5000H supports loop networks, duplex control networks and duplex I/O networks.
- IEC 61131-3
  Complete compliance with the IEC 61131-3 international standard language This enables results of programming to be comprehended worldwide.
- Compatible with USB and user ROM
  The SPH3300/SPH2200/SPH300/SPH2000/SPH3000/SPH5000M/EC, SPH5000H of the USB and user ROM versions with separate formats are offered.
- Large-capacity battery (optionally available)
  By adding the optional large-capacity battery to SPH300 (74K/117K/245K step), the memory backup time can be extended to a max. of 3.5 years (at 25˚C).

■Performance specifications

		SPH3300				SPH2200	
Model		**NP1PU-048EN**	**NP1PU-096EN**	**NP1PU-128EN**	**NP1PU-256EN**	**NP1PM-048EN**	**NP1PM-048RN**
Execution Control method		Stored program Cyclic scanning system (default task), periodic task, event task					
I/O connection method		Direct connection I/O (SX bus), remote I/O (T-link, OPCN-1, etc.)					
I/O control system		On SX buses: Tact synchronous refresh *For the I/O control method of the remote I/O, refer to the manuals of the respective remote I/O.					
CPU		32-bit RISC processor					
Programming language		IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language, ST language, LD language, FBD language, SFC element					
Instruction execution speed	Sequence instruction	LD BOOL ≥ 5 ns per instruction				LD BOOL ≥ 12 ns per instruction	
	Applied instruction	LD WORD ≥ 1 ns per instruction MOVE WORD ≥ 4.4 ns per instruction				LD WORD ≥ 3 ns per instruction MOVE WORD ≥ 11.2 ns per instruction	
No. of I/O points		8,192 points					
User memory		545 Kword	1,409 Kword	1,473 Kword	2,753 Kword	193 Kword	
Program memory		96 Kword	192 Kword	256 Kword	512 Kword	96 Kword	
		48 Kstep	96 Kstep	128 Kstep	256 Kstep	48 Kstep	
Data memory		449 Kword	1,217 Kword	1,217 Kword	2,241 Kword	97 Kword	
Available basic data type *1		Basic data types: BOOL, INT, UINT, DINT, UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WORD, DWORD					
Number of tasks		Default tasks (Cyclic scanning) : 1 Fixed-cycle tasks: 4 Event tasks: 4 } Up to 4 in total					
Interface	User ROM card	SD memory card, SDHC memory card					
	USB *2	miniB connector x 1 port (For connecting programming tools)					
	Ethernet	10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX					None
Logging function		User memory data can be collected at any desired timing, user ROM (sold separately) Capable of playing back data stored on a PC with waveform display and user program display					
Multi-CPU function		Max. of 8 units per configuration Supplemental) Allows mixing with other CPU modules that support multi-CPU functionality					
Redundant system		Not supported					
Diagnostic function		Self-diagnosis (memory check, ROM sum check), system configuration monitoring, module fault monitoring					
Security function		Via password (set by the loader)					
Calendar		Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 90 sec/month (25°C, when active) When a multi-CPU system is used, time is synchronized.					
Battery backup		Backup range: Data memory (retainable attributes), calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Replacement time: (at 25°C) within 5 minutes Backup time: (at 25˚C) 5 years					
Memory backup by flash memory		Backup range: Application programs, system definitions, and zip files					
Memory backup by user ROM card (optional)		Application programs, system definitions, zip files, and compressed projects can be saved in user ROM card					
No. of occupied slots		1 slot					
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 200 mA or less					
Weight		Approx. 200 g					

*1 Available data types differ depending on the instruction.
*2 Applicable standard of USB: USB2.0 (The USB is to be used exclusively for programming support tools.)



Performance specifications

		SPH300				
Model		**NP1PS-32**	**NP1PS-32R**	**NP1PS-74R**	**NP1PS-117R**	**NP1PS-245R**
Control system		Stored program Cyclic scanning system (default task), periodic task, event task				
I/O connection method		Direct connection I/O (SX bus), remote I/O (DeviceNet, OPCN-1, and other remote I/O links)				
I/O control system		SX bus: Tact synchronization refresh. Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at 10-ms fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan)				
CPU		32-bit OS processor, 32-bit execution processor				
Programming language		IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language (Instruction List), ST language (Structured Text), LD language (Ladder Diagram) FBD language (Function Block Diagram), SFC element (Sequential Function Chart)				
Instruction execution speed	Sequence instruction	20 ns or more/instruction				
	Applied instruction	40 ns or more/instruction				
No. of I/O points		8,192 points				
User memory		97 Kwords		277 Kwords	491 Kwords	1,003 Kwords
Program memory		65,536 words		151,552 words	239,616 words	501,760 words
		32,768 steps		75,776 steps	119,808 steps	250,880 steps
Data memory		33,792 words		132,096 words	263,168 words	525,312 words
Available basic data type *1		BOOL, INT, DINT, UINT, UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WORD, DWORD				
Number of tasks		Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic task : 4 Event tasks : 4 } Up to 4 in total				
No. of POUs in program		2000 (including POUs in the library)				
Interface *2	User ROM card (CF/SD)	-	○ CF CARD	○ CF CARD	○ CF CARD	○ CF CARD
	USB *3	-	○	○	○	○
	Ethernet	-	-	-	-	-
Diagnostic function		Self-diagnosis (memory check, ROM sum check), system configuration monitoring, module fault monitoring				
Security function		Set limits to download/upload of the projects, reference, and clear etc., by the password.				
Calendar		Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision : 27sec/month (when active) When multi-CPU system is used, time is synchronized.				
Battery backup *6		Backup range: Data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25˚C) NP1PS-32/32R: 5 years NP1PS-74R/117R: Approx. 1.3 years NP1PS-245R: Approx. 0.7 years } Using the optionally available large-capacity battery makes the backup time two to three times longer. Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes				
Memory backup by flash memory		Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the flash memory built in the CPU.				
Memory backup by user ROM card (optional)		Application programs, system definitions, zip files, compressed projects and User's data can be saved in user ROM card (compact flash card).				
No. of occupied slots		1 slot				
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 200 mA or less				
Weight		Approx. 200 g			Approx. 220 g	

*1 Available data types differ depending on the instruction.
*2 ○: Standard component -: Not equipped
*3 Specifications of USB (The USB is to be used exclusively for programming support tools.)
Applicable standard of USB: USB1.1
USB connector: USB-B type (**NP1PS-32R/74R/117R/245R**)
*6 Backup time (25°C) when using the optionally available large-capacity battery:
NP1PS-74R: Approx. 3.5 years
NP1PS-117R: Approx. 3.5 years
NP1PS-245R: Approx. 2 years

CPU Module

Performance specifications

		SPH2000				SPH200	
Model		**NP1PM-48R**	**NP1PM-48E**	**NP1PM-256E**	**NP1PM-256H**	**NP1PH-08**	**NP1PH-16**
Control system		Stored program Cyclic scanning system (default task), periodic task, event task					
I/O connection method		Direct connection I/O (SX bus), remote I/O (DeviceNet, OPCN-1, and other remote I/O links)					
I/O control system		SX bus: Tact synchronization refresh. Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at 10-ms fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan)					
CPU		32-bit RISC processor				16-bit OS processor, 16-bit execution processor	
Programming language		IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language (Instruction List), ST language (Structured Text), LD language (Ladder Diagram) FBD language (Function Block Diagram), SFC element (Sequential Function Chart)					
Instruction execution speed	Sequence instruction	30 ns or more/instruction				70 ns or more/instruction	
	Applied instruction	40 ns or more/instruction				140 ns or more/instruction	
No. of I/O points		8,192 points					
User memory		193 Kwords		2,561 Kwords		29 Kwords	57 Kwords
Program memory		98,304 words		524,288 words		16,384 words	32,768 words
		49,152 steps		262,144 steps		8,192 steps	16,384 steps
Data memory		99,328 words		2,098,176 words		13,312 words	25,600 words
Available basic data type *1		BOOL, INT, DINT, UINT, UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WORD, DWORD					
Number of tasks		Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic task : 4 Event tasks : 4 } Up to 4 in total					
No. of POUs in program		2000 (including POUs in the library)					
Interface *2	User ROM card (CF/SD)	○ CF CARD	○ CF CARD	○ CF CARD	○ CF CARD	ROM for SPH200	ROM for SPH200
	USB *3	○	○	○	○	-	-
	Ethernet *4	-	○	○	○ *5	-	-
Diagnostic function		Self-diagnosis (memory check, ROM sum check), system configuration monitoring, module fault monitoring					
Security function		Set limits to download/upload of the projects, reference, and clear etc., by the password.					
Calendar		Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27sec/month (when active) When multi-CPU system is used, time is synchronized.				Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27 seconds/month	
Battery backup		Backup range: Data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25˚C): 5 years Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes				Backup range: Application program system definition, ZIP file, data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25˚C): 5 years Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes	
Memory backup by flash memory		Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the flash memory built in the CPU.				Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the user ROM card.	
Memory backup by user ROM card (optional)		Application programs, system definitions, zip files, compressed projects and User's data can be saved in user ROM card (compact flash card).				Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved.	
No. of occupied slots		1 slot					
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 200 mA or less				24 V DC, 85 mA or less	
Weight		Approx. 220 g				Approx. 170 g	

*1 Available data types differ depending on the instruction.
*2 ○: Standard component -: Not equipped
*3 Specifications of USB (The USB is to be used exclusively for programming support tools.)
Applicable standard of USB: USB1.1
USB connector: USB-B type (**NP1PM-48R/48E/256E/256H**)
*4 The Ethernet interface is 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX.
*5 Ethernet interface is for equalization only during redundancy, so it is not available for general-purpose communications.


SPH3000D

Performance specifications

		SPH3000			SPH3000D			
Model		**NP1PU-048E**	**NP1PU-128E**	**NP1PU-256E**	**NP1PU-048EZM**	**NP1PU-096EZM**	**NP1PU-128EZM**	**NP1PU-256EZM**
Control system		Stored program Cyclic scanning system (default task), periodic task, event task						
I/O connection method		Direct connection I/O (SX bus), remote I/O (DeviceNet, OPCN-1, and other remote I/O links)						
I/O control system		SX bus: Tact synchronization refresh. Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at 10-ms fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan)						
CPU		32-bit RISC processor						
Programming language		IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language (Instruction List), ST language (Structured Text), LD language (Ladder Diagram) FBD language (Function Block Diagram), SFC element (Sequential Function Chart)						
Instruction execution speed	Sequence instruction	9 ns or more/instruction						
	Applied instruction	8 ns or more/instruction						
No. of I/O points		8,192 points						
SX bus		8,192 points						
E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1		-						
User memory		353 Kwords	1,281 Kwords	2,561 Kwords	545 Kwords	1,409 Kwords	1,473 Kwords	2,753 Kwords
Program memory		98,304 words	262.144 words	524,288 words	98,304 words	196,608 words	262,144 words	524,288 words
		49,152 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps	49,152 steps	98,304 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps
SX bus		98,304 words	262,144 words	524,288 words	98,304 words	196,608 words	262,144 words	524,288 words
		49,152 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps	49,152 steps	98,304 steps	131,072 steps	242,144 steps
E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1		-						
		-						
Data memory		263,168 words	1,049,600 words	2,098,176 words	459,776 words	1,246,208 words	1,246,208 words	2,294,784 words
SX bus		263,168 words	1,049,600 words	2,098,176 words	459,776 words	1,246,208 words	1,246,208 words	2,294,784 words
E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1		-						
Available basic data type *1		BOOL, INT, DINT, UINT, UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WORD, DWORD						
Number of tasks		SX bus Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic task : 4 Event tasks : 4 } Up to 4 in total						
No. of POUs in program		2000 (including POUs in the library)						
Interface	User ROM card (CF/SD)	○ SD memory card						
	USB *2	○						
	Ethernet *3	○						
Diagnostic function		Self-diagnosis (memory check, ROM sum check), system configuration monitoring, module fault monitoring						
Security function		Set limits to download/upload of the projects, reference, and clear etc., by the password.						
Calendar		Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27sec/month (when active) When multi-CPU system is used, time is synchronized.						
Battery backup		Backup range: Data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25˚C): 5 years Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes						
Memory backup by flash memory		Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the flash memory built in the CPU.						
Memory backup by user ROM card (optional)		Application programs, system definitions, zip files, compressed projects and User's data can be saved in user ROM card (compact flash card).						
No. of occupied slots		1 slot						
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 200 mA or less						
Weight		Approx. 220 g						

*1 Available data types differ depending on the instruction.
*2 Specifications of USB (The USB is to be used exclusively for programming support tools.)
Applicable standard of USB: USB1.1
USB connector: USB-miniB type (**NP1PU-048E/128E/256E, NP1PU-048EZM/096EZM/128EZM/256EZM**).
*3 The Ethernet interface is 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX (SPH3000, SPH3000D)

CPU Module


SPH5000H

■Performance specifications

			SPH5000H	BACnet MS/TP CPU*
Model			**NP1PU1-512H**	**NP1PUBM-048C**
Control system			Stored program Cyclic scanning system (default task), periodic task, event task	
I/O connection method			Direct connection I/O (SX bus), remote I/O (T-link, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS, and other remote I/O links)	Direct connection I/O (SX bus), remote I/O (T-links, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS, and other remote I/O links)
I/O control system			SX bus: SX bus tact synchronization refresh. E-SX bus: E-SX bus tact synchronization refresh. Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at 10-ms fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan)	SX bus: Tact synchronization refresh. Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at 10-ms fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan)
CPU			32-bit RISC processor × 2	32-bit RISC processor
Programming language			IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language (Instruction List), ST language (Structured Text), LD language (Ladder Diagram) FBD language (Function Block Diagram), SFC element (Sequential Function Chart)	
Instruction execution speed		Sequence instruction	6 ns or more/instruction	9 ns or more/instruction
		Applied instruction	5 ns or more/instruction	8 ns or more/instruction
No. of I/O points			65,536 points	8,192 points
	SX bus		-	8,192 points
	E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1		65,536 points	-
User memory				
	Program memory		1,048,576 words	98,304 words
			524,288 steps	49,152 steps
		SX bus	-	98,304 words
			Note) There are no tasks synchronized with the SX bus.	49,152 steps
		E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1	1,048,576 words	-
			524,288 steps	-
	Data memory			
		Multi	-	263,168 words
		E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1	2,134,528 words	-
Available basic data type *1			BOOL, INT, DINT, UINT, UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WORD, DWORD	
Number of tasks *2			E-SX bus Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic task : 4 } Up to 4 Event tasks : 4 } in total	SX bus Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic task : 4 } Up to 4 Event tasks : 4 } in total
No. of POUs in program			2000 (including POUs in the library)	2000 (including POUs in the library)
Interface	User ROM card		SD memory card, SDHC memory card	
	USB *3		miniB connector x 1 port (for programming tool connection)	
	Ethernet		10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, 1000BASE-T	-
Diagnostic function			Self-diagnosis (memory check, ROM sum check), system configuration monitoring, module fault monitoring	
Security function			Set limits to downloading/uploading of the projects, reference, and clear etc., with a password.	
Calendar			Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27sec/month (when active) When multi-CPU system is used, time is synchronized.	
Battery backup			Backup range: Calendar IC memory *4 Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup period (at 25°C): 5 years Replacement time: within 5 minutes (at 25°C)	Backup range: Data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25°C): 5 years Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes
Memory backup by flash memory			Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the flash memory built in the CPU.	
Memory backup by user ROM card (optional)			Application programs, system definitions, ZIP files, compressed projects, and user data can be saved.	
No. of occupied slots			2 slots	1 slot
Internal current consumption			24 V DC 600 mA	24 V DC, 380 mA or less
Weight			Approx. 600 g	Approx. 220 g

*Only for Japan's doemestic market
*1 Available data types differ depending on the instruction.
*2 One SX bus and two E-SX buses. The number of tasks available for each of these buses is shown in the table.
Note) There are no tasks synchronized with the SX bus.
*3 Applicable standard of USB: USB2.0
*4 Stored data, such as retained memory and RAS information, is automatically backed up to the CPU's built-in nonvolatile memory when the SPH5000H is powered off. This means that there is no need for battery backup for those memories.
*5 This indicates the current value used to charge the module's built-in capacitor when turned on. During steady-state operation, it is 200 mA or less.


SPH5000M

Performance specifications

			SPH5000M			
Model			**NP1PA1-096E**	**NP1PA1-128E**	**NP1PA1-256E**	**NP1PA1-512E**
Control system			Stored program Cyclic scanning system (default task), periodic task, event task			
I/O connection method			Direct connection I/O (SX bus/ E-SX bus), remote I/O (T-links, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS, and other remote I/O links)			
I/O control system			SX bus: SX bus tact synchronization refresh or refresh by a CPU module at 10-ms fixed intervals E-SX bus: E-SX bus tact synchronization refresh or refresh by a CPU module at 10-ms fixed intervals Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at 10-ms fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan)			
Task synchronization bus specification			Either the SX bus or E-SX bus is specified as the synchronization bus for the task.			
CPU			32-bit RISC processor, dual core			
Programming language			IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language (Instruction List), ST language (Structured Text), LD language (Ladder Diagram), FBD language (Function Block Diagram), SFC element (Sequential Function Chart)			
Instruction execution speed	Sequence instruction		4 ns or more/instruction			
	Applied instruction		LD WORD 0.9 ns or more/instruction, ADD UDINT 4 ns or more/instruction			
No. of I/O points			73,728 points			
	SX bus		8,192 points			
	E-SX bus		65,536 points			
User memory						
	Program memory (shared by two application control units)		96 Ksteps	128 Ksteps	256 Ksteps	512 Ksteps
	Data memory	*1	Max. 1,840 kW		Max. 3,184 kW	Max. 6,144 kW
Available basic data type		*2	BOOL, INT, UINT, DINT, UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WORD, DWORD			
Number of tasks		*3	Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic tasks : 4 } Up to 4 Event tasks : 4 } in total			
No. of POUs in program			2000 (including POUs in the library)			
Interface	User ROM card		SD memory card, SDHC memory card			
	USB	*4	miniB connector x 1 port (for programming tool connection)			
	Ethernet		100BASE-TX/1000BASE-T			
Diagnostic function			Self-diagnosis (memory check, ROM sum check), system configuration monitoring, module fault monitoring			
Security function			Set limits to downloading/uploading of the projects, reference, and clear etc., with a password.			
Calendar			Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27sec/month (when active) When multi-CPU system is used, time is synchronized.			
Battery backup		*5	Backup range: Calendar IC memory Battery used: Lithium primary battery Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes Backup time (at 25°C): 5 years			
Memory backup by flash memory and nonvolatile RAM			Saves application programs, system definitions, and zip files in flash memory. Stores retained memory, RAS, and logging and trace settings in nonvolatile RAM.			
Memory backup by user ROM card (optional)			Application programs, system definitions, zip files, compressed projects and User's data can be saved.			
No. of occupied slots			1 slot			
Internal current consumption		*6	24 V DC, 700 mA or less			
Weight			Approx. 420 g			

*1 This is the total of the shared and private areas used by two application control units.
*2 Available data types differ depending on the instruction.
*3 The periodic task must be an integer multiple of the bus tact specified for synchronization. If it is not, an error will occur and the task will not run.
*4 Applicable standard of USB: USB2.0
*5 Stored data, such as retained memory and RAS information, is automatically backed up to the CPU's built-in nonvolatile memory when the SPH5000M is powered off. This means that there is no need for battery backup for those memories. However, if calendar memory backup is required, please purchase an optional battery (NP8P-BT).
*6 The SPH5000M must be installed in an EP bus-compatible slot on an EP bus-compatible baseboard.

CPU Module

■Performance specifications

			SPH5000EC			
Model			**NP1PA1C-096E**	**NP1PA1C-128E**	**NP1PA1C-256E**	**NP1PA1C-512E**
Control system			Stored program Cyclic scanning system (default task), periodic task, event task			
I/O connection method			Direct connection I/O (SX bus / EtherCAT), remote I/O (T-links, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS, and other remote I/O links)			
I/O control system			EtherCAT: EtherCAT tact synchronization refresh SX bus: Refresh by a CPU module at fixed intervals Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan)			
Task synchronization bus specification			Only EtherCAT can be selected			
CPU			32-bit RISC processor, dual core			
Programming language			IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language (Instruction List), ST language (Structured Text), LD language (Ladder Diagram), FBD language (Function Block Diagram), SFC element (Sequential Function Chart)			
Instruction execution speed	Sequence instruction		4 ns or more/instruction			
	Applied instruction		LD WORD 0.9 ns or more/instruction, ADD UDINT 4 ns or more/instruction			
No. of I/O points			73,728 points			
	SX bus		8,192 points			
	EtherCAT		65,536 points			
User memory						
	Program memory (shared by two application control units)		96Kstep	128Kstep	256Kstep	512Kstep
	Data memory	*1	Max. 1,840 kW		Max. 3,184 kW	Max. 6,144 kW
Available basic data type		*2	BOOL, INT, UINT, DINT, UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WORD, DWORD			
Number of tasks		*3	Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic tasks : 4 } Up to 4 Event tasks : 4 } in total			
No. of POUs in program			2000 (including POUs in the library)			
Interface	User ROM card		SD memory card, SDHC memory card			
	USB	*4	miniB connector x 1 port (for programming tool connection)			
	Ethernet		100BASE-TX/1000BASE-T			
Logging function			-		User memory data can be collected and saved in the user ROM when needed (For CPU module version V20.02 or later). Saved data can be displayed as wave form and can be played at PLC program screen using loader software (Expert [D300win] V3.7.2 or later)	
Diagnostic function			Self-diagnosis (memory check, ROM sum check), system configuration monitoring, module fault monitoring			
Security function			Set limits to downloading/uploading of the projects, reference, and clear etc., with a password.			
Calendar			Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27sec/month (when active) When multi-CPU system is used, time is synchronized.			
Battery backup		*5	Backup range: Calendar IC memory Battery used: Lithium primary battery Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes Backup time (at 25°C): 5 years			
Memory backup by flash memory and nonvolatile RAM			Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the flash memory. Retain memory, RAS, and logging and trace settings can be saved in the nonvolatile RAM.			
Memory backup by user ROM card (optional)			Application programs, system definitions, zip files, compressed projects and User's data can be saved.			
No. of occupied slots		*6	1 slot			
Internal current consumption			24 V DC, 700 mA or less			
Weight			Approx. 420 g			

*1 This is the total of the shared and private areas used by two application control units.
*2 Available data types differ depending on the instruction.
*3 The periodic task must be an integer multiple of the bus tact specified for synchronization. If it is not, an error will occur and the task will not run.
*4 Applicable standard of USB: USB2.0
*5 Stored data, such as retained memory and RAS information, is automatically backed up to the CPU's built-in nonvolatile memory when the SPH5000EC is powered off. This means that there is no need for battery backup for those memories. However, if calendar memory backup is required, please purchase an optional battery (NP8P-BT).
*6 The SPH5000EC must be installed in an EP bus-compatible slot on an EP bus-compatible baseboard.
Note: Currently, SPH5000EC is compatible with the programming support tool Expert (D300win). We are also planning to support the programming support tool Standard in the future.

Performance specifications (user memory detail)

			SPH3300				SPH2200	
Model			**NP1PU-048EN**	**NP1PU-096EN**	**NP1PU-128EN**	**NP1PU-256EN**	**NP1PM-048EN**	**NP1PM-048RN**
User memory			545 Kwords	1,409 Kwords	1,473 Kwords	2,753 Kwords	193 Kwords	
	Program memory		98,304 words	196,608 words	262,144 words	524,288 words	98,304 words	
			49,152 steps	98,304 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps	49,152 steps	
	Data memory		459,776 words	1,246,208 words		2,294,784 words	99,328 words	
		I/O memory	512 words				512 words	
		Non-retain memory	98,304 words	786,432 words		1,703,936 words	65,536 words	
		Retain memory	40,960 words	122,880 words		237,568 words	8,192 words	
		User FB memory	172,032 words	188,416 words		204,800 words	8,192 words	
		System FB memory	147,456 words				16,384 words	
		Edge detection	10,240 points				1,024 points	
		Counter	6,144 points				256 points	
		Integrating timer	1,024 points				128 points	
		Timer	6,144 points				512 points	
		Others	45,056 words				8,192 words	
		System memory	512 words				512 words	

			SPH300				
Model			**NP1PS-32**	**NP1PS-32R**	**NP1PS-74R**	**NP1PS-117R**	**NP1PS-245R**
User memory			97 Kwords		277 Kwords	491 Kwords	1,003 Kwords
	Program memory		65,536 words		151,552 words	239,616 words	501,760 words
			32,768 steps		75,776 steps	119,808 steps	250,880 steps
	Data memory		33,792 words		132,096 words	263,168 words	525,312 words
		I/O memory	512 words				
		Non-retain memory	8,192 words		32,768 words	131,072 words	262,144 words
		Retain memory	4,096 words		16,384 words	32,768 words	130,048 words
		User FB memory	4,096 words		16,384 words	32,768 words	66,560 words
		System FB memory	16,384 words		65,536 words		
		Edge detection	1,024 points		4,096 points		
		Counter	256 points		1,024 points		
		Integrating timer	128 points		512 points		
		Timer	512 points		2,048 points		
		Others	8,192 words		32,768 words		
		System memory	512 words				
		Common memory	-				

			SPH2000				SPH200	
Model			**NP1PM-48R**	**NP1PM-48E**	**NP1PM-256E**	**NP1PM-256H**	**NP1PH-08**	**NP1PH-16**
User memory			193 Kwords		2,561 Kwords		29 Kwords	57 Kwords
	Program memory		98,304 words		524,288 words		16,384 words	32,768 words
			49,152 steps		262,144 steps		8,192 steps	16,384 steps
	Data memory		99,328 words		2,098,176 words		13,312 words	25,600 words
		I/O memory	512 words					
		Non-retain memory	65,536 words		1,703,936 words		4,096 words	8,192 words
		Retain memory	8,192 words		237,568 words		2,048 words	4,096 words
		User FB memory	8,192 words		73,728 words		2,048 words	4,096 words
		System FB memory	16,384 words		81,920 words		4,096 words	8,192 words
		Edge detection	1,024 points		5,120 words		256 points	512 points
		Counter	256 points		1,280 words		64 points	128 points
		Integrating timer	128 points		640 words		32 points	64 points
		Timer	512 points		2,560 words		128 points	256 points
		Others	8,192 words		40,960 words		2,048 words	4,096 words
		System memory	512 words					
		Common memory	-					

			SPH3000		
Model			**NP1PU-048E**	**NP1PU-128E**	**NP1PU-256E**
User memory			353 Kwords	1,281 Kwords	2,561 Kwords
	Program memory		98,304 words	262,144 words	524,288 words
			49,152 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps
	Data memory		263,168 words	1,049,600 words	2,098,176 words
		SX bus	263,168 words	1,049,600 words	2,098,176 words
		I/O memory	512 words		
		Non-retain memory	98,304 words	786,432 words	1,703,936 words
		Retain memory	40,960 words	122,880 words	237,568 words
		User FB memory	40,960 words	57,344 words	73,728 words
		System FB memory	81,920 words		
		Edge detection	5,120 points		
		Counter	1,280 points		
		Integrating timer	640 points		
		Timer	2,560 points		
		Others	40,960 words		
		System memory	512 words		

Note: Area sizes of the non-retain memory, the retain memory, the user FB memory and the system FB memory can be changed.

CPU Module

Performance specifications (user memory detail)

				SPH3000D			
Type				**NP1PU-048EZM**	**NP1PU-096EZM**	**NP1PU-256EZM**	**NP1PU-256EZM**
User memory				545 k words	1,409 k words	1,473 k words	2,753 k words
	Program memory			98,304 words	196,608 words	262,144 words	524,288 words
				49,152 steps	98,304 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps
	Data memory			459,776 words	1,246208 words	1,246,208 words	2,294,784 words
		SX bus		459,776 words	1,246208 words	1,246,208 words	2,294,784 words
			I/O memory	512 words			
			Non-retain memory	98,304 words	786,432 words	786,432 words	1,703,936 words
			Retain memory	40,960 words	122,880 words	122,880 words	237,568 words
			User FB memory	172,032 words	188,416 words	188,416 words	204,800 words
			System FB memory	147,456 words			
				Edge detection	10,240 points		
				Counter	6,144 points		
				Integrating timer	1,024 points		
				Timer	6,144 points		
				Others	45,056 words		
			System memory	512 words			

			SPH5000H	BACnetCPU *3
Model			**NP1PU1-512H**	**NP1PUBM-048C**
User memory				
	Program memory		1,048,576 words	98,304 word
			524,288 steps	49,152 steps
	Data memory			
		I/O memory (SX bus)	-	512 words
		I/O memory (E-SX bus)	4,096 words	-
		Non-retain memory (SX bus)	-	98,304 words
		Non-retain memory (E-SX bus)	1,703,936 words	-
		Retain memory (SX bus)	-	40,960 words
		Retain memory (E-SX bus)	262,144 words	-
		User FB memory	65,536 words	40,960 words
		System FB memory	65,536 words	81,920 words
		Edge detection	4,096 points	5,120 points
		Counter	1,024 points	1,280 points
		Integrating timer	512 points	640 points
		Timer	2,048 points	2,560 points
		Others	32,768 words	40,960 words
		System memory		512 words
		SX bus	512 words	512 words
		E-SX bus	33,280 words	-
		Built-in FL-net	512 words	-

				SPH5000M			
Model				**NP1PA1-096E**	**NP1PA1-128E**	**NP1PA1-256E**	**NP1PA1-512E**
User memory							
	Program memory			196,608 words	262,144 words	524,288 words	1,048,576 words
				98,304 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps	524,288 steps
	Data memory						
		I/O memory (SX bus)		512 words			
		I/O memory (E-SX bus)		4,096 words			
		Non-retain memory	*1	1,310,720 words		2,621,440 words	5,242,880 words
		Retain memory	*1	573,440 words		638,976 words	1,048,576 words
		User FB memory	*2	212,992×2 words		294,912×2 words	376,832×2 words
		System FB memory	*2	147,456×2 words			
			Edge detection	10,240×2 points			
			Counter	6,144×2 points			
			Integrating timer	1,024×2 points			
			Timer	6,144×2 points			
			Others	45,056×2 words			
		System memory					
			SX bus	512 words			
			APL0/1+E-SX bus	1,024 words			
			E-SX bus integrated type	16,384 words			

*1 This indicates the total value including user FB memory(non-retain memory, retain memory)and system FB memory (non-retain memory, retain memory).
*2 This indicates the default values in the Expert loader for the user FB memory and system FB memory.
*3 Only for Japan's doemestic market

Performance specifications (user memory detail)

				SPH5000EC			
Model				**NP1PA1C-096E**	**NP1PA1C-128E**	**NP1PA1C-256E**	**NP1PA1C-512E**
User memory							
	Program memory			196,608 words	262,144 words	524,288 words	1,048,576 words
				98,304 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps	524,288 steps
	Data memory						
		I/O memory (SX bus)		512 words			
		I/O memory (E-SX bus)		4,096 words			
		Non-retain memory	*1	1,310,720 words		2,621,440 words	5,242,880 words
		Retain memory	*1	573,440 words		638,976 words	1,048,576 words
		User FB memory	*2	212,992×2 words		294,912×2 words	376,832×2 words
		System FB memory	*2	147,456×2 words			
			Edge detection	10,240×2 points			
			Counter	6,144×2 points			
			Integrating timer	1,024×2 points			
			Timer	6,144×2 points			
			Others	45,056×2 words			
		System memory					
			SX bus	512 words			
			APL0/1	1,024 words			
			EtherCAT	512 words			

*1 This indicates the total value including user FB memory(non-retain memory, retain memory)and system FB memory (non-retain memory, retain memory).
*2 This indicates the default values in the Expert loader for the user FB memory and system FB memory.

SPH5000EC/SPH3300/SPH2200 Motion System

■Features

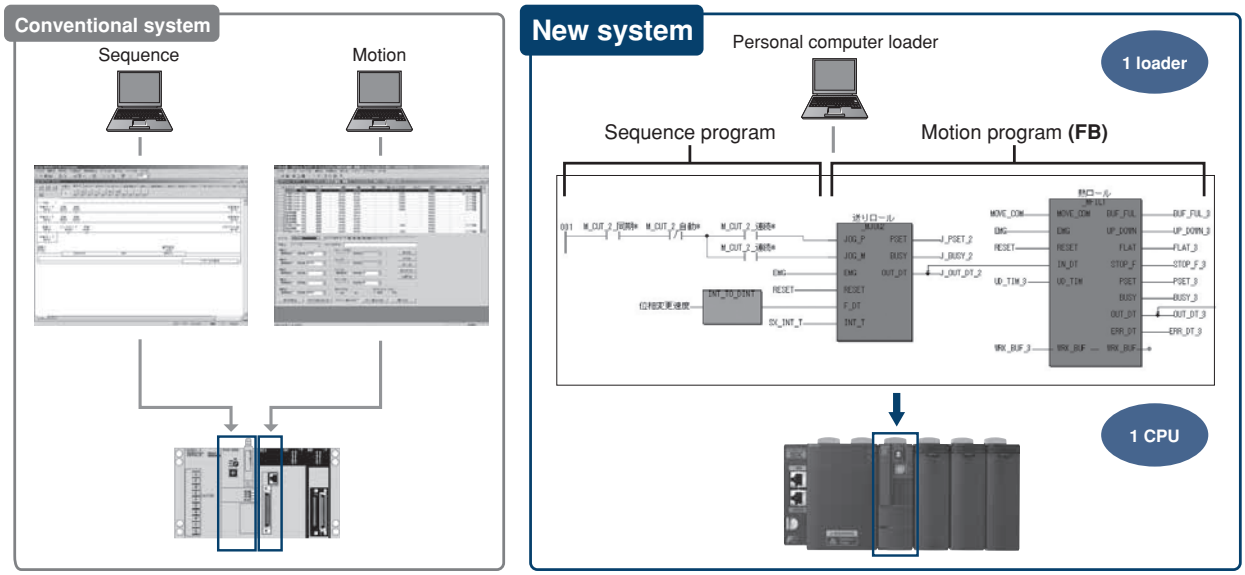
■ The EtherCAT (SPH5000EC) and The SX bus makes it possible to construct a wire-saving motion system.
- ● SPH5000EC: Large-scale (high-speed, high-accuracy) motion system
  - • 32-axis control / 1 ms (single-CPU system: 1 CPU)
  - • 96-axis control / 1 ms (multi-CPU system: 3 CPUs)
  - • SX bus, EtherCAT compatible
  - • Max. number of connected axes: 64 (EtherCAT 1-system)
  - • Maximum number of slaves: 238
- ● SPH3300/2200: Small- and medium-scale (economical) motion system
  - • 32-axis control / 2 ms
  - • SX bus compatible
  - • Max. number of connected axes: 32

■ 10 built-in motion-specific FBs that make it easy to create motion programs.

■ Achieves sequence control and motion control on a single CPU

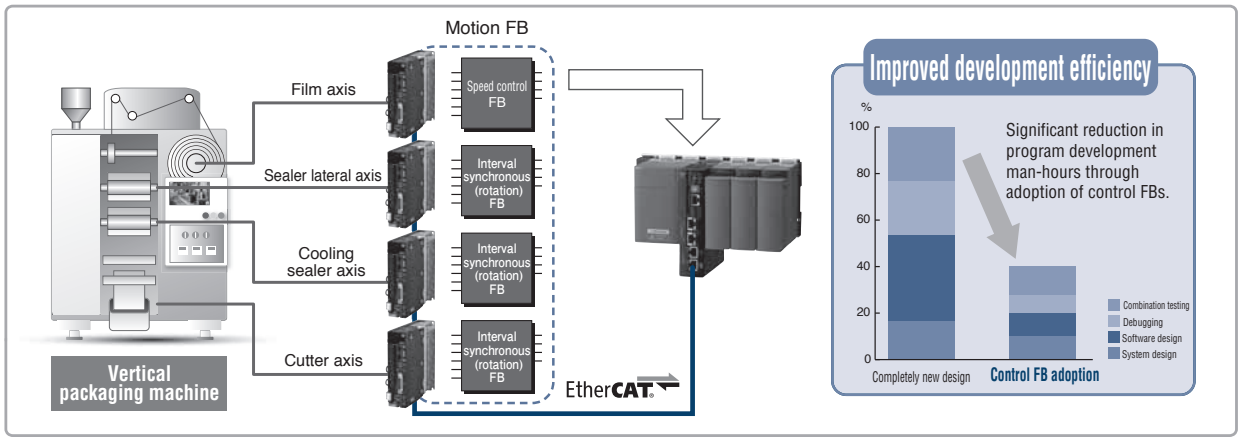
Two in One **Sequence control and motion control are realized with only one CPU.**

- Expensive special motion modules are unnecessary. You can save money to a large extent.
- Supporting both sequence and motion control by one programming tool (SX-Programmer Expert (D300win)) substantially improves the work efficiency.



Smart **Various motion programs (FBs) are provided.**

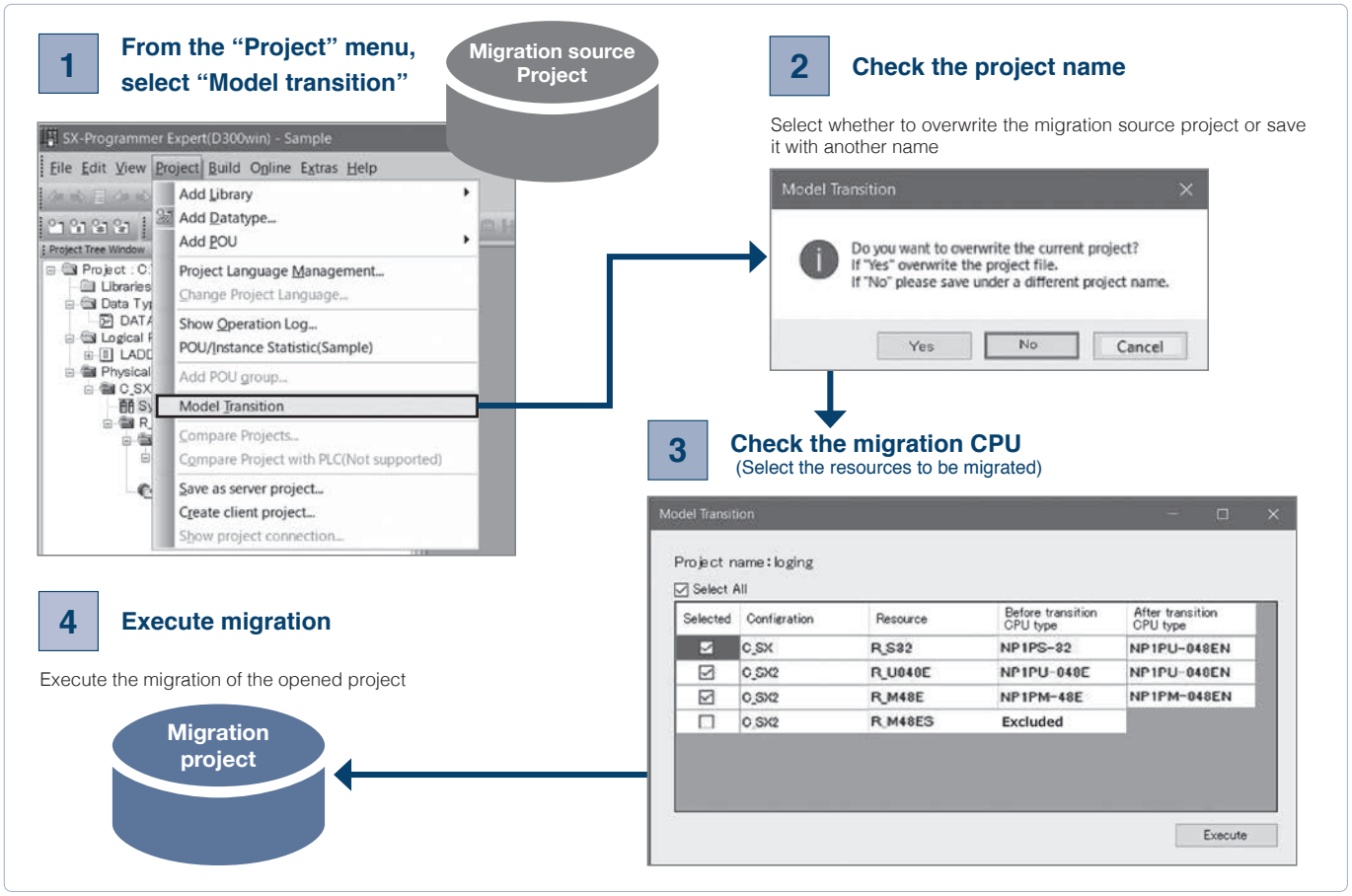
- Various function software programs (FBs) are provided.
- You can combine FBs to realize motion programs for large systems in a short time.
- You can freely set functions necessary for your machine for each axis. There are no limits on how to combine motion functions (such as positioning, interpolation, and synchronous operation).
- You can reuse the FB, so that the program development efficiency, debugging efficiency and reliability are substantially improved.



Model transition function

■Features

- This is a tool for migrating existing PLC project to the SPH2200 and 3300.
  User can easily migrate PLC project without changing system definition or resource settings.
- When migrating a CPU to SPH2200/3300, the model of the CPU after migration is decided by the model of the CPU before migration.
- The model migration function is available from following version
  D300win V3.7.4.□ or later
  Standard V3.1.3.□ or later



■Applicable models and recommended replacement models

SPH2200 and 3300 series lineup (recommended models for replacing SPH2000 and 3000 series)

Existing models
(SPH2000 · 3000(D) · 3000 Series)

Recommended replacement models
(SPH2200 · 3300 Series)

Series	Program memory	ROM card	Ethernet	Built-in motion FB	Model
SPH2000	48Kstep	CF	–	–	NP1PM-48R
SPH2000	48Kstep	CF	✓	–	NP1PM-48E
SPH3000	48Kstep	SD	✓	–	NP1PU-048E
SPH3000D	48Kstep	SD	✓	✓	NP1PU-048EZM
SPH300	32Kstep	CF	–	–	NP1PS-32/32R
SPH3000D	96Kstep	SD	✓	✓	NP1PU-096EZM
SPH300	74Kstep	CF	–	–	NP1PS-74/74R
SPH3000	128Kstep	SD	✓	–	NP1PU-128E
SPH3000D	128Kstep	SD	✓	✓	NP1PU-128EZM
SPH300	117Kstep	CF	–	–	NP1PS-117/117R
SPH2000	256Kstep	CF	✓	–	NP1PM-256E
SPH3000	256Kstep	SD	✓	–	NP1PU-256E
SPH3000D	256Kstep	SD	✓	✓	NP1PU-256EZM
SPH300	245Kstep	CF	–	–	NP1PS-245R

Series	Program memory	ROM card	Ethernet	Built-in motion FB	Model
SPH2200	48Kstep	SD	–	✓	NP1PM-048RN
SPH2200	48Kstep	SD	✓	✓	NP1PM-048EN
SPH3300	48Kstep	SD	✓	✓	NP1PU-048EN
SPH3300	96Kstep	SD	✓	✓	NP1PU-096EN
SPH3300	128Kstep	SD	✓	✓	NP1PU-128EN
SPH3300	256Kstep	SD	✓	✓	NP1PU-256EN

Logging function

■Features

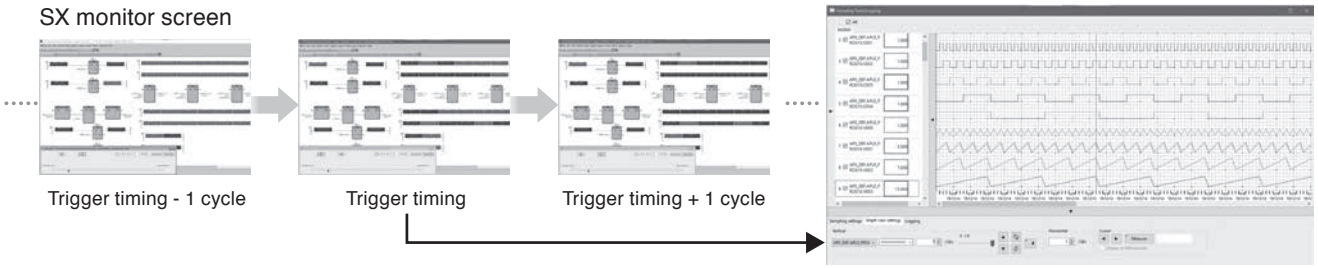
- It saves CPU module data at any desired timing without affecting the scan time.
  Since the saved CPU module status can be checked as data in chronological order on the waveform display, it can be used in troubleshooting analysis, something that has been difficult to do after the trouble.

Overview of logging functions

Item		Specifications
Collection	Logging function	This function collects user memory data at desired timings and saves it in user ROM.
Display	Waveform monitor	This function displays waveforms on a time axis with variable values using the data collected during logging.
	SX monitor	This function displays the user program on the monitor using the data collected during logging. Operators can playback the timing of errors on the monitor.

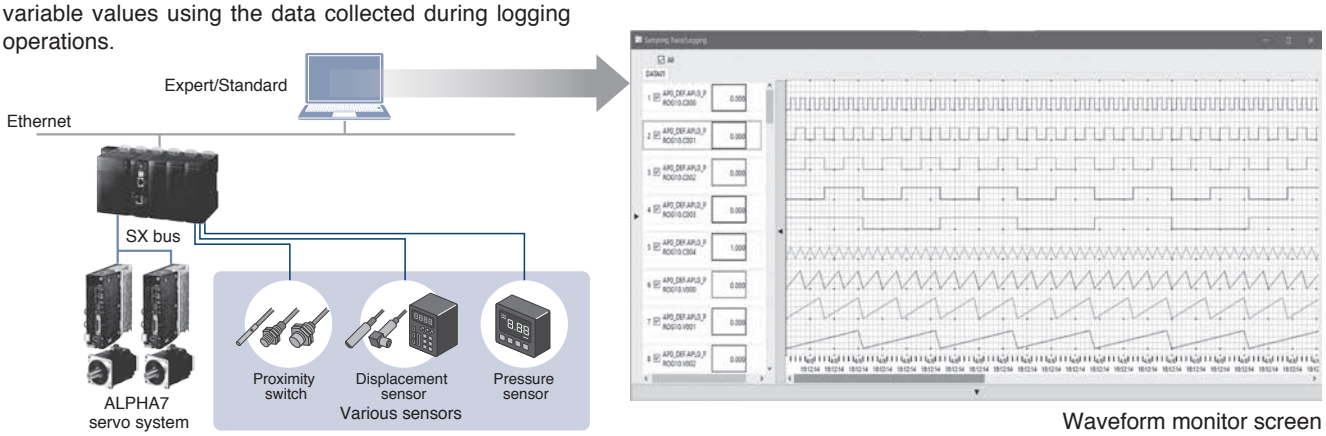
SX monitor

This function monitors and displays user programs using the data collected during logging operations.
It links with the waveform monitor to playback pre- and post-trigger timings on the monitor display.
It helps improve start-up efficiency during debugging and is useful for quickly resolving errors.



Waveform monitor

This function displays waveforms with time axis and variable values using the data collected during logging operations.



■Supported versions

The tables below list the versions of CPU modules and programming support tools required to use the logging function.

CPU modules with logging function

Types and versions

CPU module	Type	Applicable version
SPH5000EC	NP1PA1C-256E/512E	Vxx 02 or later: Support for logging function Vxx 03 or later: Expanded number of logging function settings; support for asynchronous mode
SPH2200	NP1PM-048RN/048EN	Vxx 01 or later
SPH3300	NP1PU-048EN/096EN/128EN/256EN	Vxx 01 or later
Other than the above	—	Not supported

Programming support tools for the logging function

Types and versions

Programming support tool	Type	Applicable version
SX-Programmer Expert (D300win)	NP4H-SEDBV3	V3.7.2. ☐ or later: Support for logging function V3.7.3. ☐ or later: Expanded number of logging function settings; support for asynchronous mode
SX-Programmer Standard	NP4H-SWN	V3.1.3. ☐ or later: Support for logging function waveform monitor

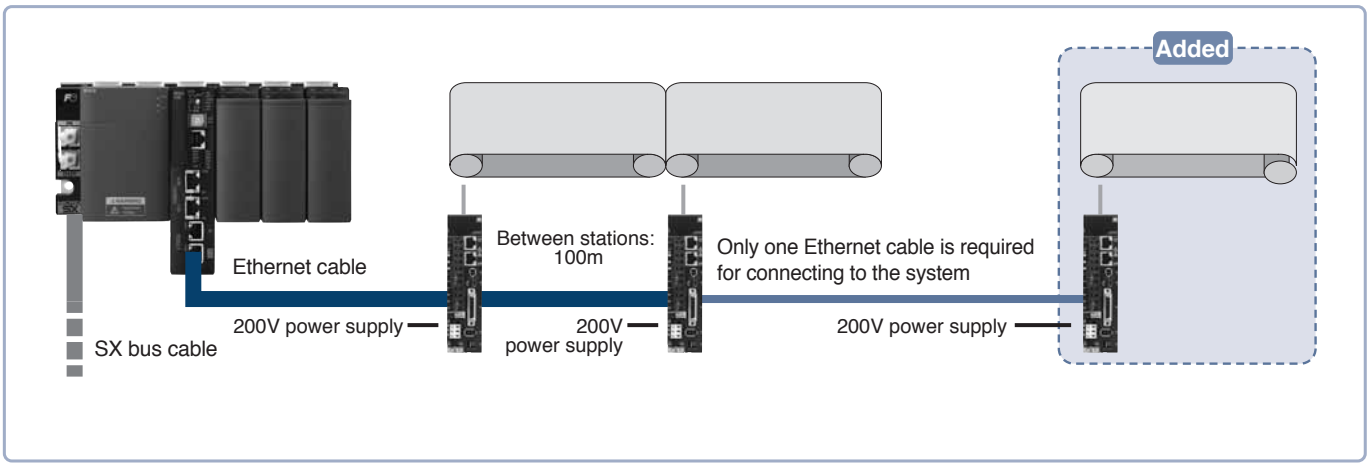
A number is indicated in the ☐ of the version.

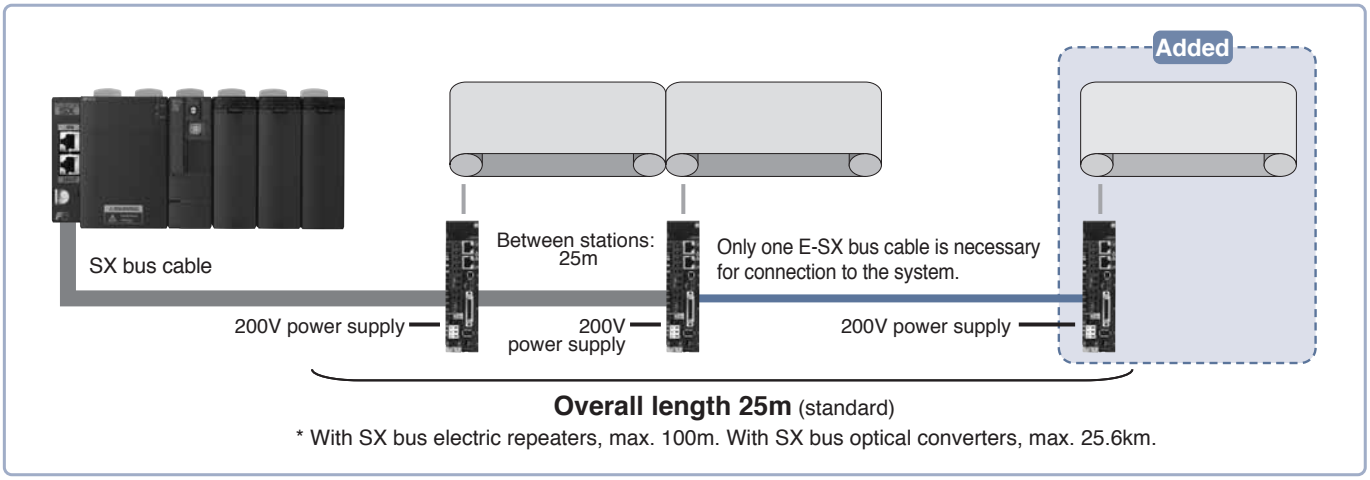
Note 1) For SPH5000EC version Vxx 03 or later, use SX-Programmer Expert (D300win) V3.7.3.☐ or later.
Note 2) For SPH2200/3300, use a compatible version of SX-Programmer Expert (D300win) V3.7.4.☐ or later, or SX-Programmer Standard V3.1.3 or later.
Note 3) The logging function records timestamps by referencing the CPU module's calendar. Be sure to install the battery (type: NP8P-BT) for SPH5000EC. SPH2200/3300 also requires a battery to retain logging setting information, so be sure to install the battery before using it.

Simple Ultra high-speed serial bus system (EtherCAT: 100Mbps, SX bus: 25Mbps) is adopted.

Minimum command communication cycle for EtherCAT: 0.5 ms; SX bus: 1 ms

- The servo amplifier directly connected to the EtherCAT and SX bus helps establish a wiring-saving system. Cumbersome I/O wiring work and faults caused by wiring are substantially reduced.
- You can operate the servo system using the servo loader from a PC when it is connected to the CPU module. (Not necessary to change PC connections)
- It is fast and easy to add a servo amplifier to the system using an Ethernet cable and SX bus cable. (Modular connector)
- You can perform high level data control (operation status monitoring and fault status monitoring) from the loader.





Overall length 25m (standard)

* With SX bus electric repeaters, max. 100m. With SX bus optical converters, max. 25.6km.

SPH5000H Highly reliable duplex system

■Features

High Reliability

- Redundant CPU
  High-performance operation utilizing 1 Gbps equalization bus.
  High-reliability by ECC memory.
- Duplexd network
  High-speed communication utilizing 1 Gbps FL-Net protocol.
  High performance communication by integrated network function in CPU module.
- Duplexd I/O network with loop function
  High-speed I/O refresh by E-SX bus.
  Robust I/O network utilizing loop support.

Developability and Applicabillty

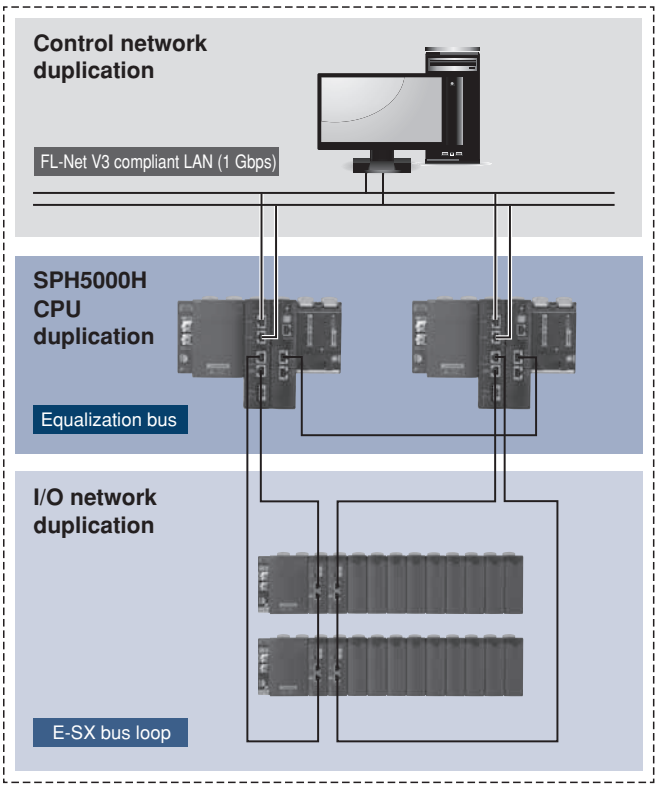
- Large-scale I/O
  E-SX bus with up to 65,536 points.
- E-SX bus
  Ideal for high-speed processing, distributed deployment, high-speed synchronous systems.
  Enables mounting of processor link and I/O master on a baseboard with duplex E-SX bus interface module.

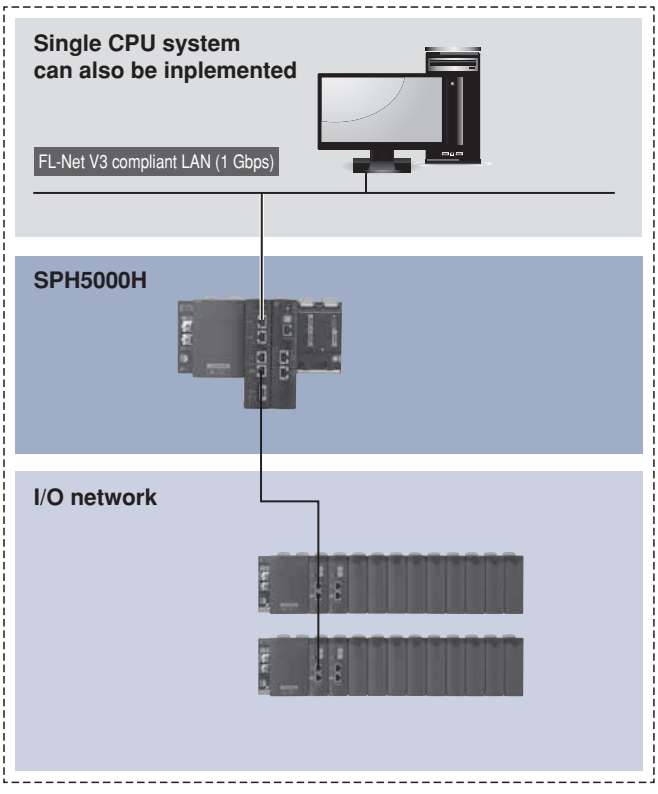
Highly maintainability

- Battery-less datarenentention with retain memory, RAS.

■System configuration example

MICREX-SX SPH5000H Configuration

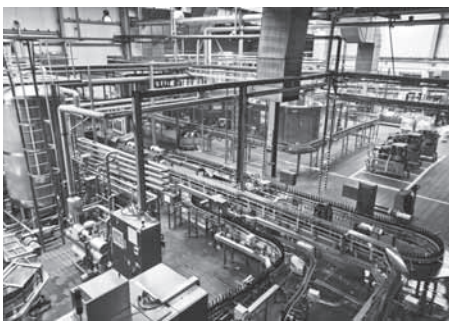




■Deployment Example

Suitable for systems that require 24/7 operation with no stoppages.

Water treatment system



Foodplant

Clean room

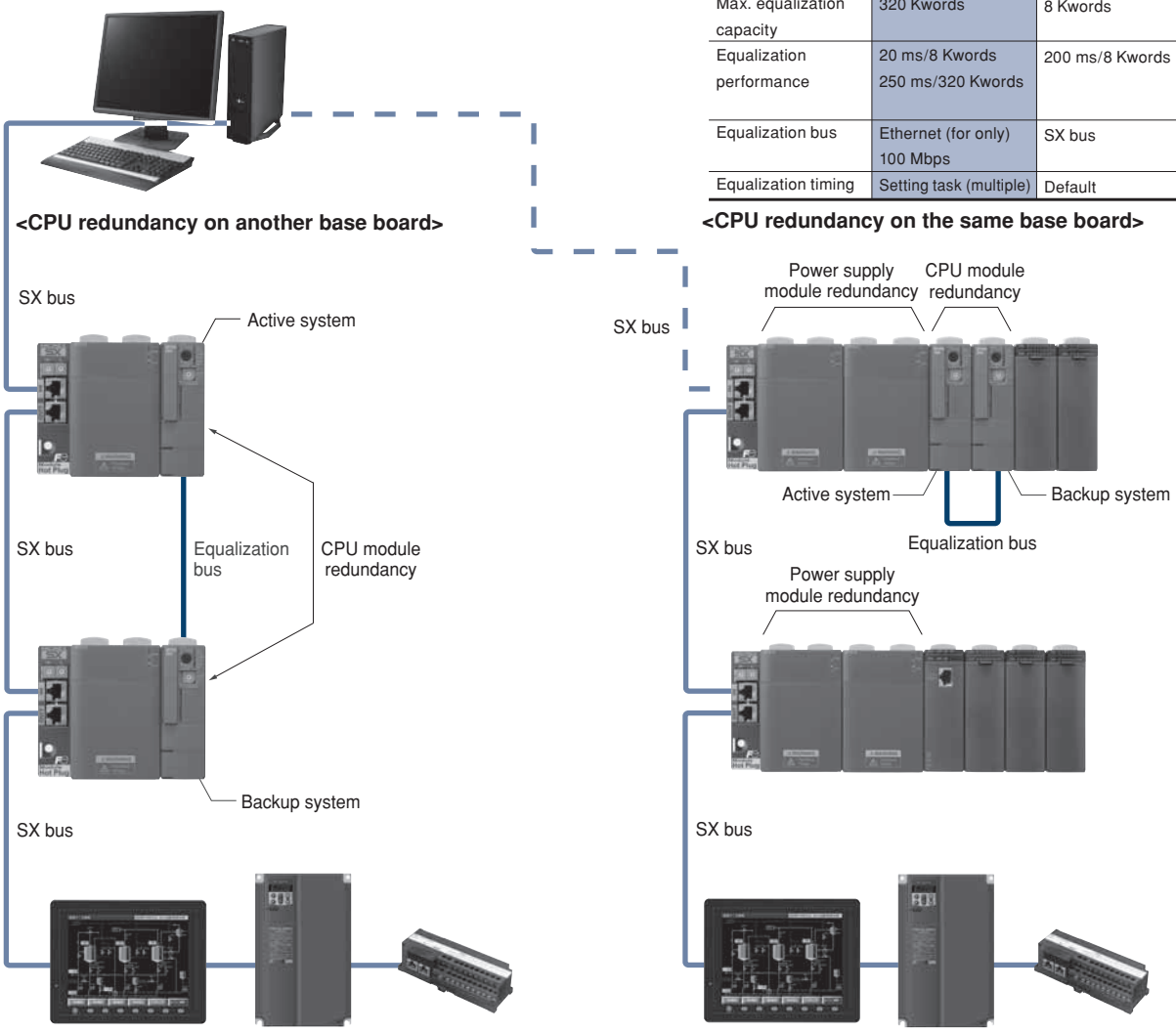
SPH2000 redundant system

Relevant model: NP1PM-256H

■Features

- Mass equalization data
  Up to 320 Kwords of data can be equalized.
- High-speed transmission through dedicated equalization bus
  100 Mbps dedicated equalization bus transmits the equalization data. Also, as a connection cable, a commercially available LAN cable (shielded category 5, cross connect cable) is used.
- Module exchangeable during running CPU
  A failed CPU module can be exchanged without stopping the system by using a hot pluggable base board.
- Redundant multi-CPU system enabled
  Up to 4 multi-CPUs can be used for redundancy in multi-CPU (distributed processing) systems.
- Easy equalization setting
  Equalization area can be set up on a per-FB instance basis in addition to on a per-variable basis.
- System configuration with standard modules enabled
  Standard modules allow you to construct systems such as power supplies, base boards and I/O modules.

■System configuration example



Comparing SPH redundancy performance

	SPH2000 **NP1PM-256H**	SPH300 **NP1PS-□□**
Max. equalization capacity	320 Kwords	8 Kwords
Equalization performance	20 ms/8 Kwords 250 ms/320 Kwords	200 ms/8 Kwords
Equalization bus	Ethernet (for only) 100 Mbps	SX bus
Equalization timing	Setting task (multiple)	Default

<Operation overview>

- CPU module redundancy
  SPH2000 supports “1:1 redundancy” which allows you to equalize the data and continue operation without stopping the system.
  Data equalization rate is up to 320 Kwords/250 ms (equalization bus transmission rate: 100 Mbps) using dedicated "equalization bus."
- Power supply module redundancy
  When two power supply modules are mounted on the same base board, the power supply modules run in parallel, and each module supplies 50% of the electric power.
  When an error occurs in one of the power supply modules, the normally running power supply module supplies 100% of the electric power.

BACnet Monitoring System*

■Features

- The BACnet communication protocol complies with ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135-2012.
- It runs as a BACnet MS/TP master. Device profiles support B-ASC functionality.

■BACnet MS/TP communication protocol

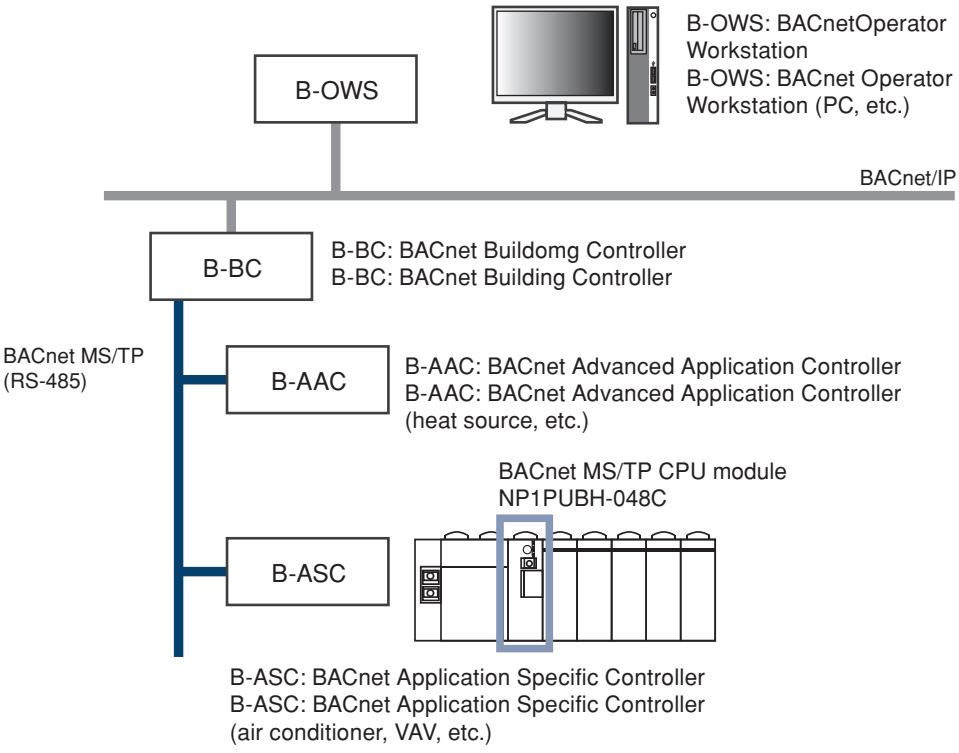
Item		Description
Port		Serial port 1 (general-purpose communication mode)
Standard		EIA-485 (RS-485)
Transmission speed		9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps (default), 76800bps, 115200bps
Transmission distance		1,200 m (Transmission speed: 76,800 bps or less) 1,000 m (Transmission speed: 115,200 bps) Note: Please use ANSI/ASHRE recommended cables.
Communication method		3-wire half-duplex system
Synchronization method		Start-stop synchronous transmission
Protocol		BACnet MS/TP master
Number of connectible modules		Max. of 32 units per segment (80 units when using a repeater)
Terminating resistor		120 □
Address		0 to 127 (MS/TP master)
Cable specifications		Shielded twisted pair cable AWG 12 to 24 [ANSI/ASHRE recommendation] AWG 18 or thicker cables Capacitance between cables : 100 pF/m or less Capacitance between cable and shield: 200 pF/m or less
Transmission format	Data length	8 bits
	Parity	Non parity
	Stop bits	1 bit
Insulation method		Photocoupler insulation

* The following BACnet objects are supported.
The maximum number of objects that can be registered is 300.

Object name	Object Type	Description
Analog Input	0	Analog input
Analog Output	1	Analog output
Analog Value	2	Analog input/output
Binary Input	3	Binary input
Binary Output	4	Binary output
Binary Value	5	Binary input/output
Device	8	Device information
Multi-state Input	13	Multi-state input
Multi-state Output	14	Multi-state output
Multi-state Value	19	Multi-state I/O
Nortification Class	15	Event notification recipient management
Accumulator	23	Integrated value

* The property data of each object will be retained even during a power failure.
* It is compatible with the SX-Programmer Expert (D300win) programming support tool.
* The dedicated Excel file and BACnet configuration tool makes it easy to configure settings.
(The Excel file and configuration tool can be downloaded for free from our website.)

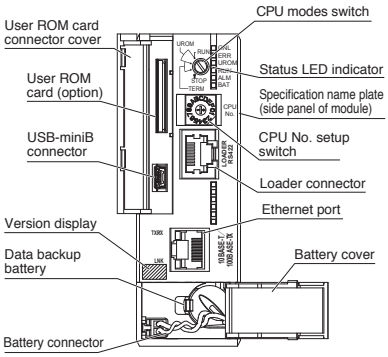
■System configuration



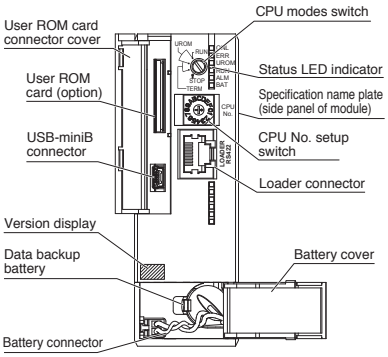
*This product is for Japan's doemestic market.

Appearance

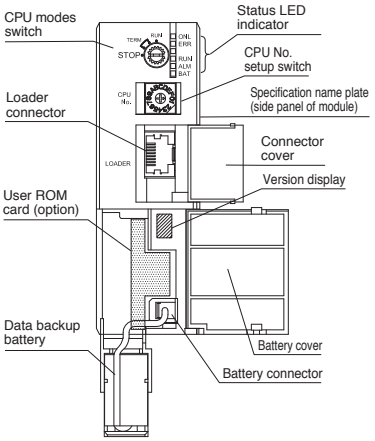
・SPH3300 (NP1PU-048E/NP1PU-096EN/
NP1PU-128EN/NP1PU-256EN)



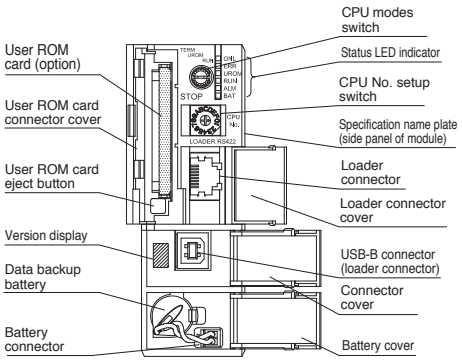
・SPH2200 (NP1PM-048EN/NP1PM-048RN)



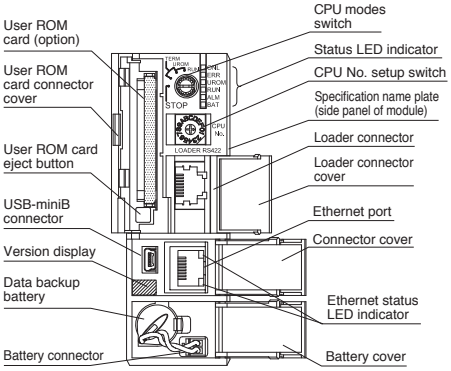
・SPH200 (NP1PH-08/NP1PH-16)



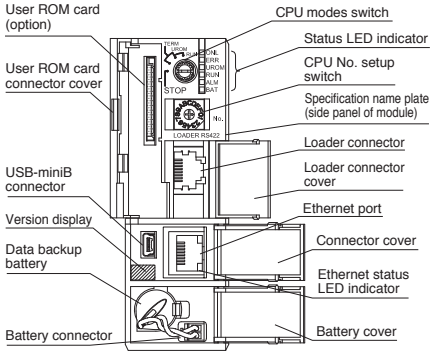
・SPH300 (NP1PS-32R/NP1PS-74R/NP1PS-117R/
NP1PS-245R)



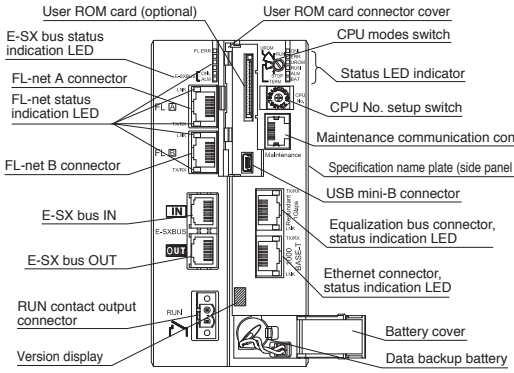
・SPH2000 (NP1PM-48R/NP1PM-48E/NP1PM-256E/
NP1PM-256H)



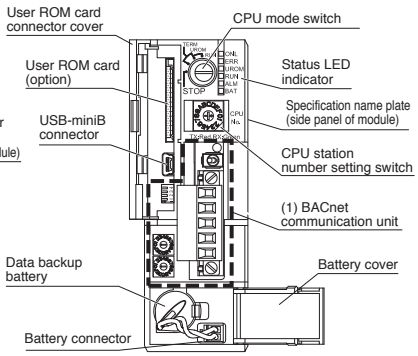
・SPH3000 (NP1PU-048E/NP1PU-128E/NP1PU-256E)
・SPH3000D (NP1PU-048EZM/NP1PU-096EZM/
NP1PU-128EZM/NP1PU-256EZM)



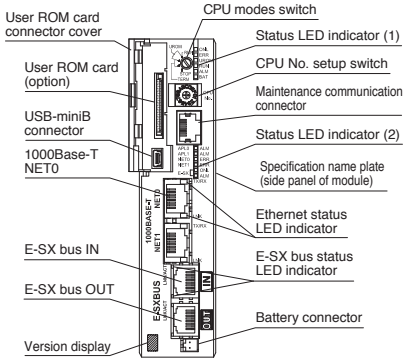
・SPH5000H (NP1PU1-512H)



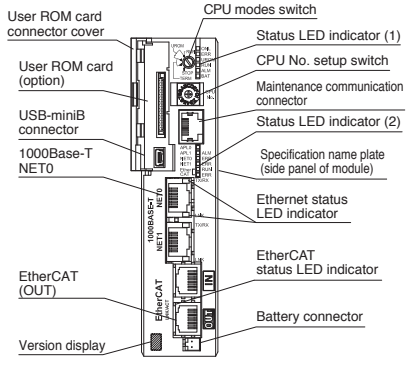
・BACnet MS/TP (NP1PUBM-048C)



・SPH5000M (NP1PA1-096E/NP1PA1-128E/
NP1PA1-256E/NP1PA1-512E)



・SPH5000EC (NP1PA1C-096E/NP1PA1C-128E/
NP1PA1C-256E/NP1PA1C-512E)



Base Board

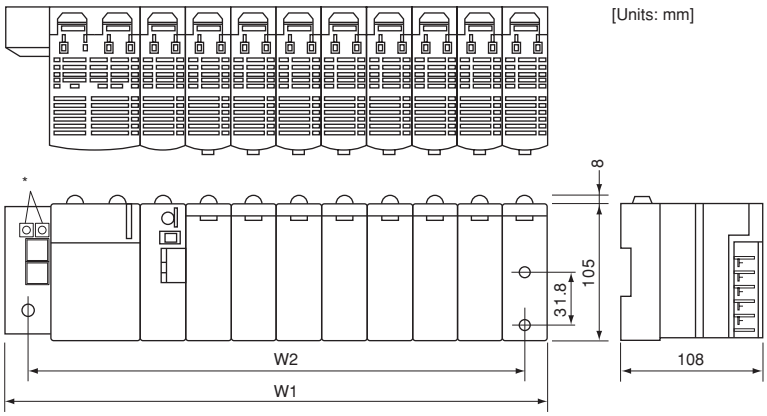
Base Board: NP1B□-□□

Name		Model	Max. no. of modules	Internal current consumption	Weight	Remarks
Standard base board	Base board 3 slots	**NP1BS-03**	2 (Not include a power supply)	35 mA or less	Approx. 250 g	SX bus 3 slots, processor bus 2 slots
	Base board 6 slots	**NP1BS-06**	5 (Not include a power supply)	45 mA or less	Approx. 420 g	SX bus 6 slots, processor bus 4 slots
	Base board 8 slots	**NP1BS-08**	6 (Not include a power supply)	50 mA or less	Approx. 540 g	SX bus 8 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 11 slots	**NP1BS-11**	9 (Not include a power supply)	60 mA or less	Approx. 720 g	SX bus 11 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BS-13**	11 (Not include a power supply)	70 mA or less	Approx. 840 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 3 slots
High-performance base board	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BP-13**	11 (Not include a power supply)	70 mA or less	Approx. 840 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 10 slots
Standard base board with station number setting switch	Base board 8 slots	**NP1BS-08S**	6 (Not include a power supply)	60 mA or less	Approx. 550 g	SX bus 8 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 11 slots	**NP1BS-11S**	9 (Not include a power supply)	70 mA or less	Approx. 730 g	SX bus 11 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BS-13S**	11 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 850 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 3 slots
High-performance base board with station number setting switch	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BP-13S**	11 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 850 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 10 slots
Standard hot plug base board with station number setting switch	Base board 8 slots	**NP1BS-08D**	6 (Not include a power supply)	70 mA or less	Approx. 550 g	SX bus 8 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 11 slots	**NP1BS-11D**	9 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 730 g	SX bus 11 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BS-13D**	11 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 850 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 3 slots
Station number setting switch incorporated high-performance hot plug base board	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BP-13D**	11 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 850 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 10 slots
EP bus-compatible base (EP bus 3 slots)	Base board 6 slots	**NP1BE-06**	4 (Not include a power supply)	31 mA or less	Approx. 490 g	SX bus 6 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 8 slots	**NP1BE-08**	6 (Not include a power supply)	31 mA or less	Approx. 630 g	SX bus 8 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 11 slots	**NP1BE-11**	9 (Not include a power supply)	31 mA or less	Approx. 850 g	SX bus 11 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BE-13**	11 (Not include a power supply)	31 mA or less	Approx. 980 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BX-13**	11 (Not include a power supply)	31 mA or less	Approx. 980 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 10 slots

Note: It allows operators to build a single-CPU or multi-CPU SPH5000M configuration by mounting one to three SPH5000Ms to an EP (enhanced processor) bus-compatible baseboard.Furthermore, it ensures compatibility with standard, high-performance baseboards (models: NP1BS-□□ /NP1BP-□□).
Mount a power supply module, plus not less than one module, onto the base board.
Make sure to always mount the power supply module at the left side of the base board.
A high-performance base board is used when configuring the system, such as one with multi-CPUs and redundancy, and it uses a processor bus heavily.
Modules which use the processor bus are as follows:
· CPU module · FL-net module
· P-link/PE-link module · LE-net related module
Single-slot power supplies (model: NP1S-91/NP1S-81) cannot be used with EP bus-compatible baseboards.

Dimension

[Units: mm]



No. of slots	W1	W2
3	133 mm	115 mm
6	238 mm	220 mm
8	308 mm	290 mm
11	413 mm	395 mm
13	483 mm	465 mm

Note: When the connector is mounted, the depth is a max. of 195.3mm.
The bracket is already mounted on the base board.

* Station number setting switch
Incorporated in base board with the station number setting switch

E-SX bus devices


Digital input unit


Analog input unit


High-speed counter


Integrated type interface module


Auxiliary power supply unit

■Digital input/output unit

It is a separate mounting type I/O unit that can be directly connected to the E-SX bus.

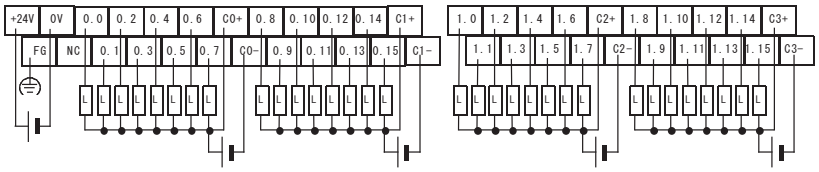
- Digital input unit

Item	Specifications
Model	**NU2X3206-W**
Input method	Sink/source in common use 32-point (8-point common x 4 circuits)
Input voltage	Rating: 24 V DC, max. acceptable: 30 V DC, Acceptable ripple rate: 5% or less
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)
Rated current	7 mA (at 24 V DC)
Standard operation range	OFF→ON: 15-30 V ON→OFF: 0-5 V
Input delay time	OFF to ON: 25 μs or less (hard filter time) + (soft filter time) ON to OFF: 75 μs or less (hard filter time) + (soft filter time)
Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation
External connections	Detachable M3 screw terminal block
Internal current consumption	Operating: 260 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	240 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)
Weight	Approx. 430 g

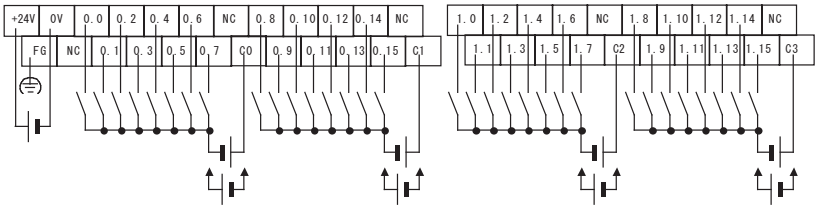
- Digital output unit

Item	Specifications
Model	**NU2Y32T09P6**
Output method	Transistor sink 32 points (8-point common x 4 circuits)
Output voltage	Rating: 24 V DC, Allowable: 10.8 V to 30 V DC
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)
Max. load current	0.6 A/ point 4 A/ common
Output delay time	OFF to ON: 10 μs or less ON to OFF: 200 μs or less
Output protection	Overload protection: built-in fuse (common unit 4 fuses) Surge suppression: Varistor (total 32 points)
Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation
External connections	Detachable M3 screw terminal block
Internal current consumption	Operating: 300 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	240 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)
Weight	Approx. 410 g

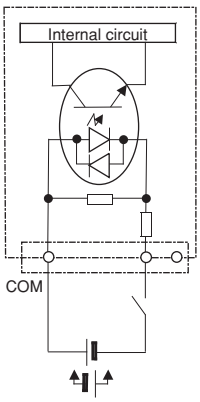
- Example external connection of digital input



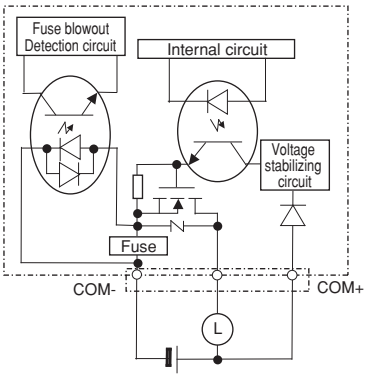
- Example external connection of digital output



- Internal circuit diagram of digital input

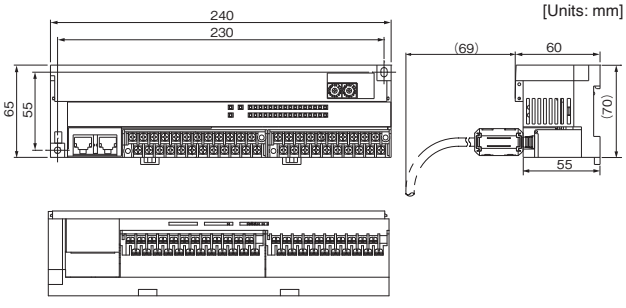


- Internal circuit diagram of digital output



- Outline dimensional drawing
  (digital I/O unit, high-speed counter unit)

[Units: mm]



■ Analog input/output unit

It is a separate mounting type analog unit that can be directly connected to the E-SX bus.

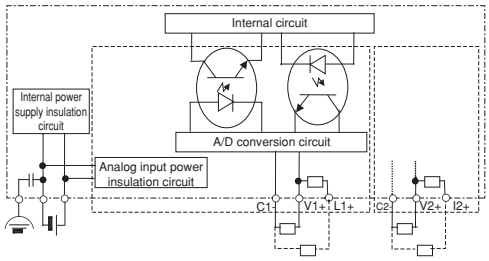
- Analog input unit

Item	Specifications			
Model	**NU2AXH2-MR**			
Input format	Multi-range 2 channels			
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)			
Signal range	0 to 10V 0 to 5V 1 to 5V	-5 to +5V -10 to +10V	-20 to +20mA	0 to 20mA 4 to 20mA
Digital converted value (INT type)	0 to 20000	-20000 to +20000		0 to 20000
Resolution	15 bits			
Measurement accuracy	±0.1% of F.S.R. (Ta = 23˚C ±5˚C), setting moving average for 8 data or more			
Converting speed	25 µs/2 channels			
Insulation method	Between analog input terminal and FG: Photocoupler and transformer insulated Between analog input terminal and channel: Transformer insulated			
External connections	Detachable M3 screw terminal block			
Internal current consumption	Operating: 300 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA			
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	165 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)			
Weight	Approx. 360 g			

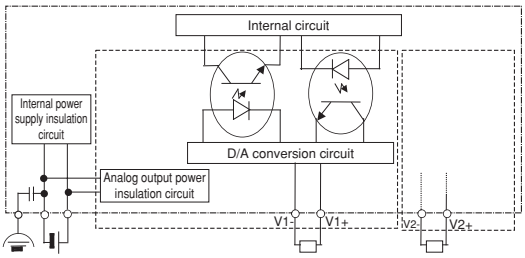
- Analog output unit

Item	Specifications				
Model	**NU2AYH2V-MR**				
Output format	Voltage multi-range 2 channels				
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)				
Signal range	-10 to +10 V	-5 to +5 V	0 to 10 V	0 to 5 V	1 to 5 V
Digital converted value (INT type)	-20000 to +20000		0 to 20000		
Max. resolution	0.5 mV	0.25 mV	0.5 mV	0.25mV	0.2mV
Measurement accuracy	±0.1% of F.S.R. (Ta = 23°C±5°C)				
Converting speed	25 µs/2 channels				
Insulation method	Between analog output terminal and FG: Photocoupler and transformer insulated Between analog output terminal and channel: Transformer insulated				
External connections	Detachable M3 screw terminal block				
Internal current consumption	Operating: 300 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA				
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	165 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)				
Weight	Approx. 350 g				

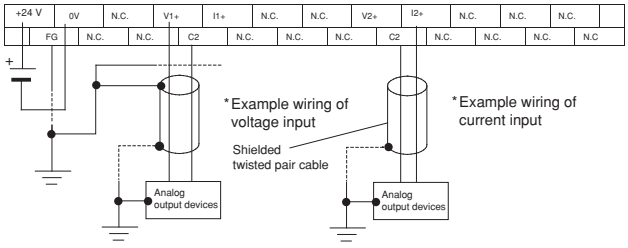
- Internal circuit diagram of analog input



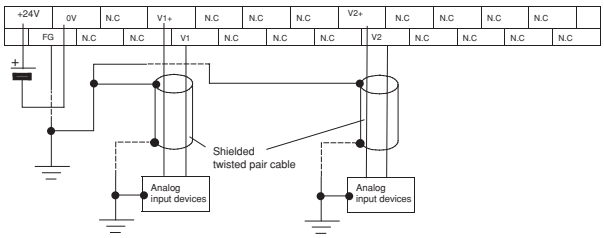
- Internal circuit diagram of analog output



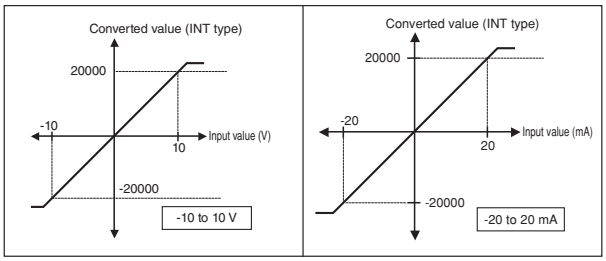
- Example external connection of analog input



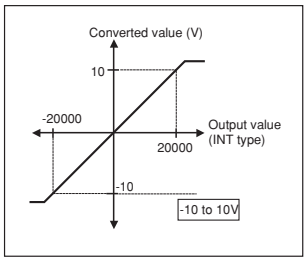
- Example external connection of analog output



- Analog input unit characteristic diagram

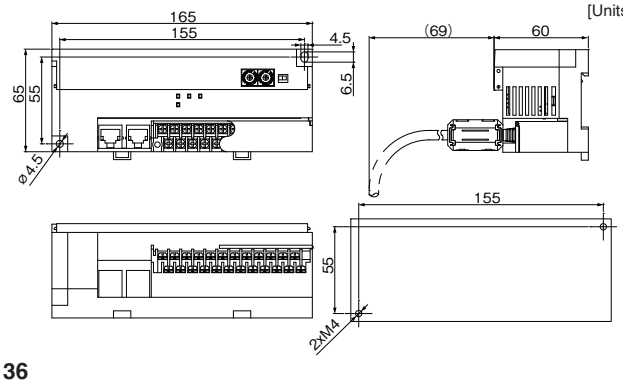


- Analog output unit characteristic diagram



- Outline dimensional drawing (analog I/O units)

[Units: mm]

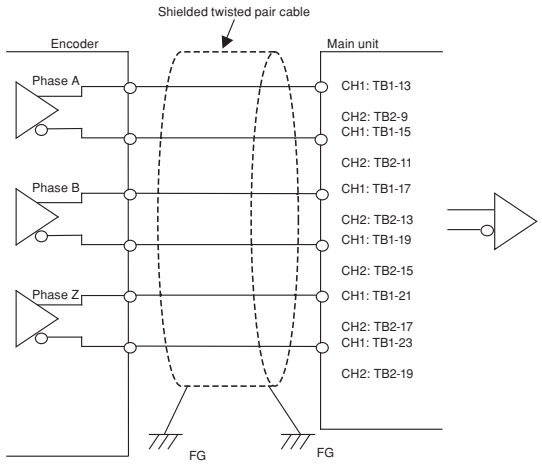


High-speed counter unit

It is a separate mounting type high-speed counter that can be directly connected to the E-SX bus.

Item	Specifications			
Model	**NU2F-HC2**			
Input format	90-degree phase difference, 2-phase signal, 2-channel			
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)			
Signal type	Differential input	Open collector	Open collector	Open collector
Rated voltage	5 V DC	5 V DC	12 V DC	24 V DC
Response frequency	1MHz	250KHz		
Max. input frequency	4 Mbps	1 Mbps		
Counting range	Signed 32-bit binary (-2147483648 to +2147483647)			
Counting operation mode	Linear/ring operation, gate operation, preset operation latch operation, Z phase detection operation			
Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation			
External connections	Detachable M3 screw terminal block			
Internal current consumption	Operating: 250 mA or less, Bypassing: 93mA or less			
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	240 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)			
Weight	Approx. 500 g			

• Differential input section wiring



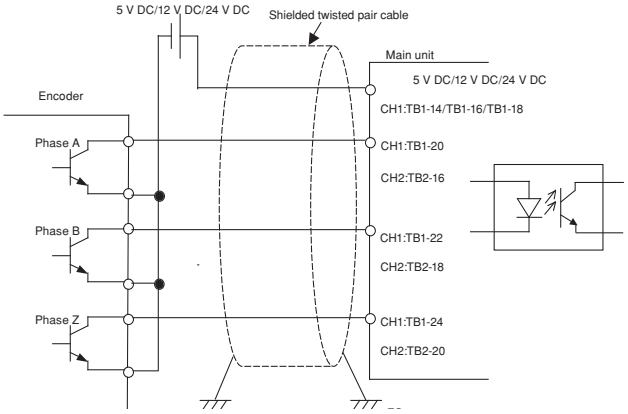
Integrated type interface module

It can be mounted on the conventional SPH base board so that the SX bus connection device which is controlled by this module can be used as a module on the E-SX bus.

Item	Specifications	
Model	**NP1L-RU1**	**NP1L-RU1H**
Application	Connects modules connected to SX bus to E-SX bus	Connects modules connected to SX bus to E-SX bus, and makes E-SX bus lines redundant
Connected CPU	SPH5000M series	SPH5000H series, SPH5000M series
Number of connectible modules	Max. 8 modules/E-SX bus system	Max. 32 modules/configuration
Number of I/Os	4096 words	4096 words
E-SX bus connection configuration	Bus connection	Bus connection, loop connection
Base plate	Standard base board NP1B□-□□ Standard base board with station number setting function NP1B□-□□ S * Hot plug base board with station number setting function can not be used.	Standard base board*1 NP1B□-□□ Standard base board with station number setting function NP1B□-□□ S Hot plug base board with station number setting function NP1B□-□□ D
USB port	For program support tool connection	
Internal current consumption	24V DC 140mA or less	24V DC 140mA or less
Weight	Approx. 220 g	Approx. 220 g

*1: SPH5000H Series cannot use the standard base board

• Open collector input section wiring



Auxiliary power supply unit

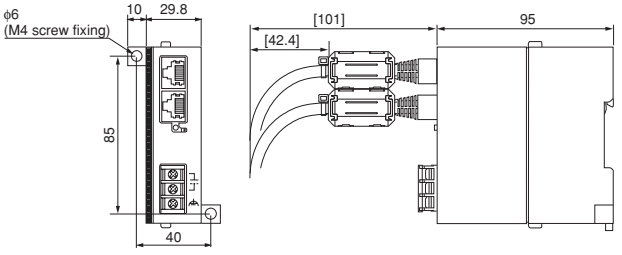
It is a separate mounting auxiliary unit to supply 24 V DC to the E-SX bus cable and to connect 5 or more units which are compatible with the E-SX bus to the E-SX bus connector of the CPU module.

Item	Specifications
Model	**NU2V-PA1**
No. of connectable modules	Max. of 10 units on the E-SX bus (Max. of 8 m between main units) This one unit for 5 E-SX bus devices as a guide
Rated input voltage	24 V DC (external power supply is used)*1
Voltage tolerance	22.8 V DC to 27 V DC
Overcurrent detection	When an overcurrent is detected, the 24 V DC supply is stopped. To restart the power supply, press the reset switch.
Internal current consumption	No load: 70 mA or less, 10 units connected: 1 A or less
Dimensions (W x H x D) in mm	50 × 95 × 95
Weight	Approx. 150 g

*1 Use a switching power supply (UL-specified product) of 24 V DC and 1.1 A for an external power supply.

• Outline drawing of auxiliary power unit

[Units: mm]



Digital Input Module: NP1X□

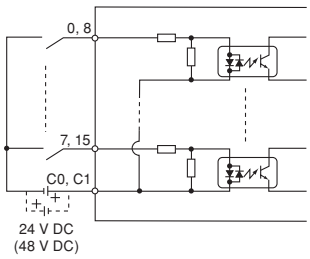
■Performance specifications

Model	Input format	No. of input points	Rated voltage	Rated current	Standard operation range		Input delay time		Insulation method	Status indication	No. of points/ common	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
					OFF→ON	ON→OFF	OFF→ON	ON→OFF						
NP1X0805 *	DC input, sink/source	8 points	110 V DC	5 mA	80 to 140 V	0 to 22 V	1 to 1 ms, 3 to 3 ms		Photocoupler insulation ON to OFF	LED indication	8 points x 1	Terminal block	35 mA or less	Approx. 300 g
NP1X1606-W		16 points	24 V DC	7 mA	15 to 30 V	0 to 5 V	3 to 10 ms, 10 to 10 ms				8 points x 2		35 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1X1607-W			48 V DC	5 mA	34 to 60 V	0 to 10 V	30 to 30 ms, 100 to 100 ms						35 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1X3206-W		32 points	24 V DC	4 mA	15 to 30 V	0 to 5 V	Variable by parameter setting				32 points x 1	Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1X3202-W			5 to 12 V DC	3 to 9 mA	3.5 to 13.2 V	0 to 1 V							50 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1X6406-W		64 points	24 V DC	4 mA	15 to 30 V	0 to 5 V					32 points x 2		85 mA or less	Approx. 180 g
NP1X0810	AC input	8 points	100 to 120 V AC	10 mA	80 to 132 V	0 to 20 V	Approx. 10 ms	Approx. 10 ms			8 points x 1	Terminal block	35 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1X1610		16 points									16 points x 1		40 mA or less	Approx. 170 g
NP1X0811		8 points	200 to 240 V AC		160 to 264 V	0 to 40 V					8 points x 1		35 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1X1610-RI		16 points	100 to 120 V AC	7 mA	80 to 132 V	0 to 20 V		Approx. 30 ms			16 points x 1		40 mA or less	Approx. 170 g
NP1X1611-RI			200 to 240 V AC		160 to 264 V	0 to 40 V								Approx. 180 g

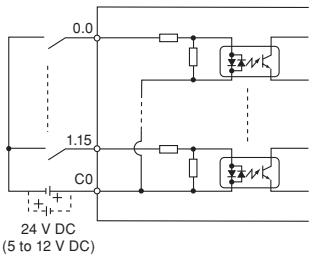
* NP1X0805 occupies two slots of the base board.

■Internal circuit diagram

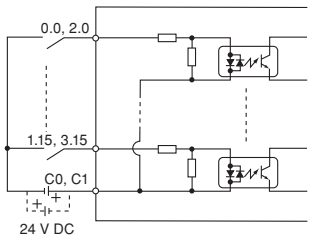
NP1X1606-W, NP1X1607-W



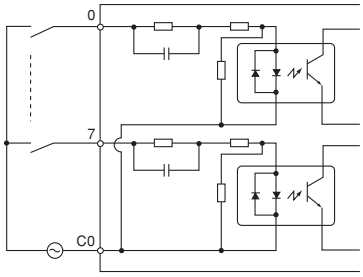
NP1X3206-W, NP1X3202-W



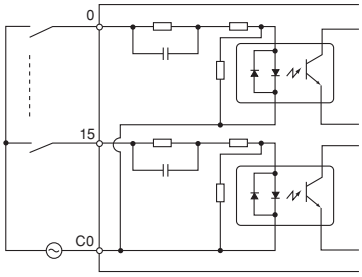
NP1X6406-W



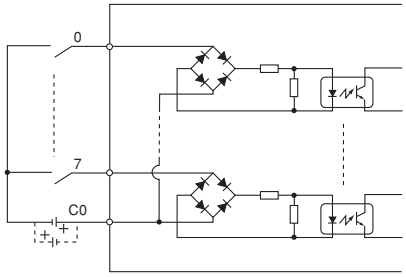
NP1X0810, NP1X0811



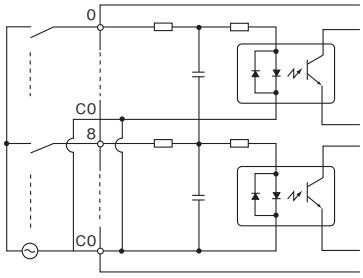
NP1X1610, NP1X1611-RI



NP1X0805



NP1X1610-RI



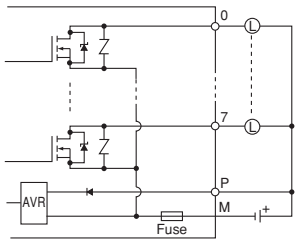
Digital Output Module: NP1Y□

Performance specifications

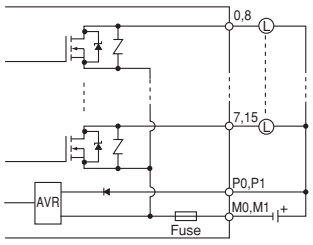
Model	Output format	No. of output points	Rated voltage	Max. load current		Output delay time		Insulation method	Status indication	No. of points/ common	Surge protection	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
				1 point	Common	OFF→ON	ON→OFF							
NP1Y08T0902	Transistor output sink type	8 points	12 to 24 V DC	2.4 A	8 A	1 ms or less	1 ms or less	Photocoupler insulation	LED indication	8 points x 1	Varistor	Terminal block	20 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1Y16T09P6		16 points		0.6 A	4 A					8 points x 2			42 mA or less	Approx. 160 g
NP1Y32T09P1		32 points	12 to 24 V DC	0.12A	3.2 A					32 points x 1	Zener diode	Connector	45 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1Y64T09P1		64 points								32 points x 2			90 mA or less	Approx. 180 g
NP1Y08U0902	Transistor output source type	8 points		2.4 A	8 A					8 points x 1	Varistor	Terminal block	20 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1Y16U09P6		16 points		0.6 A	4 A					8 points x 2			43 mA or less	Approx. 160 g
NP1Y32U09P1		32 points		0.12 A	3.2 A					32 points x 1	Diode	Connector	45 mA or less	Approx. 140 g
NP1Y64U09P1		64 points								32 points x 2			90 mA or less	Approx. 180 g
NP1Y08S	SSR output	8 points	100 to 240 V AC	2.2 A	2.2 A	10 ms or less	10 ms or less			All points are independent.	CR absorber and varistor	Terminal block	80 mA or less	Approx. 200 g
NP1Y08R-04	Relay output	8 points	110 V DC/ 240 V AC	30 V DC/ 264 V AC: 2.2 A 110 V DC: 0.2 A	30 V DC/ 264 V AC: 4 A 110 V DC: 0.8 A	Approx. 10 ms	Approx. 10 ms	Relay insulation		4 points x 2	Varistor		80 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1Y16R-08		16 points			30 V DC/ 264 V AC: 8 A 110 V DC: 1.6 A					8 points x 2			176 mA or less	Approx. 190 g
NP1Y08R-00		8 points			—					All points are independent.			100 mA or less	Approx. 170 g

Internal circuit diagram

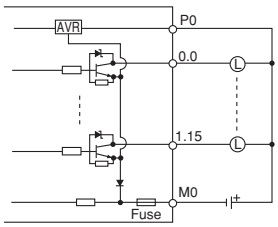
NP1Y08T0902



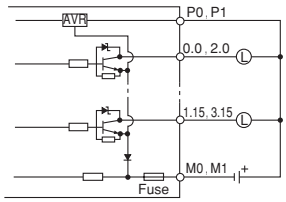
NP1Y16T09P6



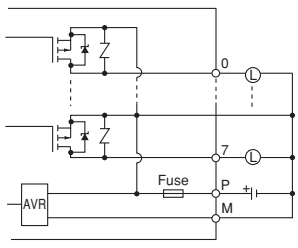
NP1Y32T09P1



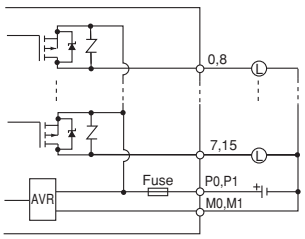
NP1Y64T09P1



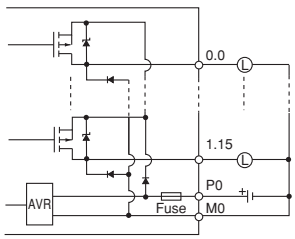
NP1Y08U0902



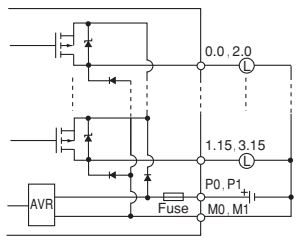
NP1Y16U09P6



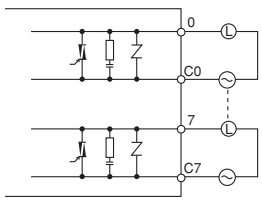
NP1Y32U09P1



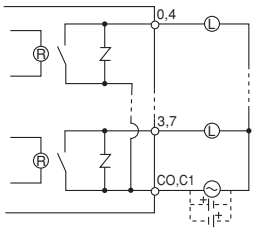
NP1Y64U09P1



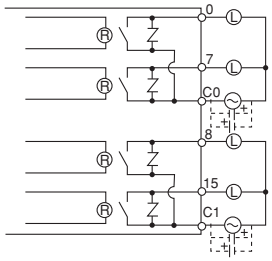
NP1Y08S



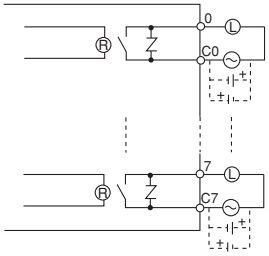
NP1Y08R-04



NP1Y16R-08



NP1Y08R-00



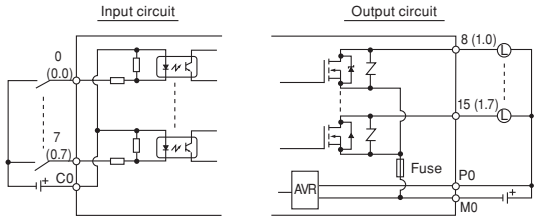
Digital I/O Module: NP1W□

■Performance specifications

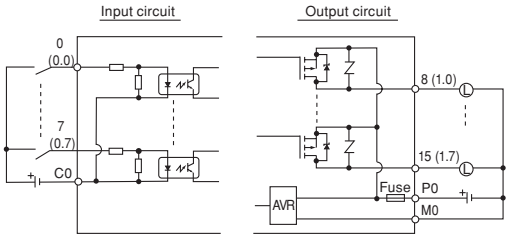
Model	Input					Output						Common				
	Input format	No. of input points	Rated voltage	Rated current	No. of points/ common	Output format	No. of output points	Rated voltage	Max. load current 1 point	Max. load current Common	No. of points/ common	Insulation method	Status indication	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
NP1W1606T	DC input, source	8 point	24 V DC	7 mA	8 points x 1	Transistor output sink	8 point	12 to 24 V DC	0.6 A/point	4 A/common	8 points x 1	Photocoupler insulation	LED indication	Terminal block	35 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1W3206T		16 point		4 mA	16 points x 1		16 point		0.12 A/point	1.6 A/common	16 points x 1			Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 140 g
NP1W1606U	DC input, sink	8 point		7 mA	8 points x 1	Transistor output source	8 point		0.6A/point	4 A/common	8 points x 1			Terminal block	35 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1W3206U		16 point		4 mA	16 points		16 point		0.12 A/point	1.6 A/common	16 points x 1			Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 140 g
NP1W6406T	DC bidirectional input	32 point		4 mA	32 points x 1	Transistor output sink	32 point		0.12 A/point	3.2 A/common	32 points x 1			Connector	90 mA or less	Approx. 180 g
NP1W6406U	DC bidirectional input	32 point		4 mA	32 points x 1	Transistor output source	32 point		0.12 A/point	3.2 A/common	32 points x 1			Connector	90 mA or less	Approx. 180 g

■Internal circuit diagram

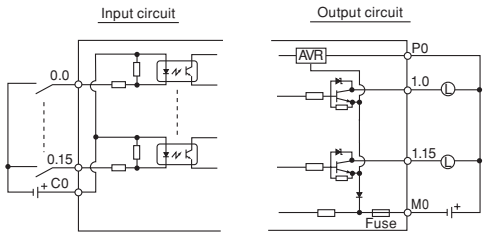
NP1W1606T



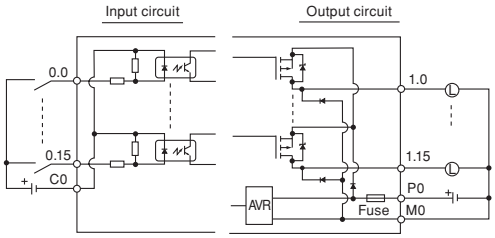
NP1W1606U



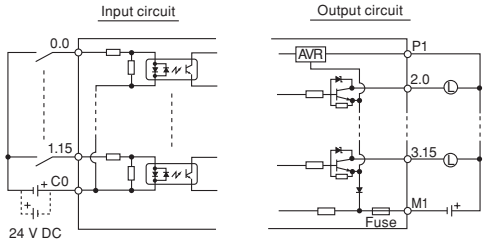
NP1W3206T



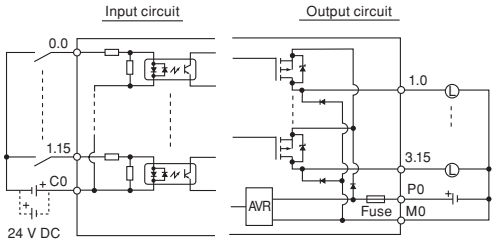
NP1W3206U



NP1W6406T



NP1W6406U



High-Speed Digital Input Module: NP1X3206-A

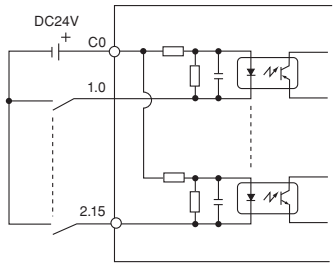
- Digital input module with pulse catch input
- Pulse catch input of min. 20 μs or normal input
- Pulse counter input function of max. 20 kHz, 4 ch (2-phase)

Specifications

Model	Input format	No. of input points	Rated voltage	Rated current	Standard operation range		Input delay time		Insulation method	Status indication	No. of points/ common	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
					OFF→ON	ON→OFF	OFF→ON	ON→OFF						
NP1X3206-A	24V DC source type	32 points	24 V DC	4 mA	15 to 30 V	0 to 5 V	0 to 100 ms Variable by parameter setting		Photocoupler insulation	LED indication	32 points x 1	Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 130 g

Internal circuit diagram

NP1X3206-A



Pulse Train Output Built-in Digital Output Module: NP1Y32T09P1-A

- Module with transistor output and pulse train output built-in
- Pulse train output (20 kHz) can be selected up to max. 4 ch x 2 phases

Specifications

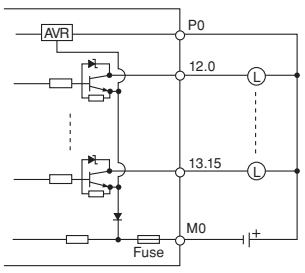
Model	Output format	No. of output points	Rated voltage	Max. load current		Output delay time		Insulation method	Status indication	No. of points/ common	Surge protection	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
				1 point	Common	OFF→ON	ON→OFF							
NP1Y32T09P1-A	Transistor output sink type	32 point	12 to 24 V DC	0.12A	3.2 A	Port 1 to 8: 20 μs or less Port 9 to 32: 1 ms or less		Photocoupler insulation	LED indication	32 points x 1	Zener diode	Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 200 g

Built-in pulse train output specifications

Item	Specifications
No. of pulse train output channels	4 channels (max.) x 2 phases (Only with the pulse train output mode selected)
Max. output frequency	20 kHz
Pulse output mode	(1) Forward pulse, reverse pulse (2) Pulse train + sign
Output pulse counting method	Built-in 16-bit up-down counter
Operation mode	Start, stop, clear Ring operation Frequency/rotation direction/output form setting
No. of general-purpose output points	32 points (min. 24 points in pulse train output mode)

Internal circuit diagram

NP1Y32T09P1-A



Analog Input Module: NP1AX□

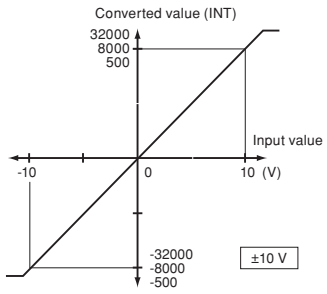
■Performance specifications

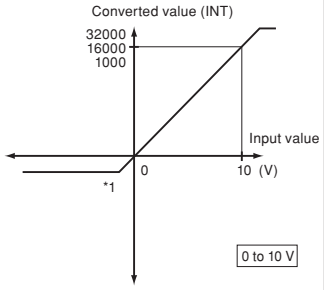
Model	Input format	No. of channels	Signal range	Digital converted value	Digital resolution	Tolerance	Converting speed	No. of occupied words (input + output)	Insulation between channels	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
NP1AX04-MR	Multi-range input	4 ch	-5 to +5 V DC 0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC -20 to +20 mA DC	-500 to +500 or 0 to 1000	10 bits	±0.5% or less (at 25˚C) ±1.0% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)	4 ms/ 4 ch	8 words + 2 words	Non-insulation	Terminal block	120 mA or less	Approx. 200 g
NP1AXH4-MR			0 to 5V DC 0 to 10V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-8000 to +8000 or 0 to 16000	14 bits	±0.1% or less (at 25˚C) ±1.0% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)	1 ms/ 4 ch					
NP1AX08V-MR		8 ch	0 to 5V DC 0 to 10V DC 1 to 5 V DC -5 to +5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-500 to +500 or 0 to 1000	10 bits	±0.5% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±1.0% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)	5 ms/ 8 ch	16 words + 2 words				
NP1AX08I-MR			0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC -20 to +20 mA DC									
NP1AXH8V-MR			0 to 5V DC 0 to 10V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	0 to 16000 -8000 to +8000	14 bits	±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.2% or less (at 0 to 55˚C) ±0.3% (at 0 to 55˚C, 1 to 5 V range)	1.2 ms or less/ 8 ch	8 words + 4 words			200mA or less	Approx. 240 g
NP1AXH8I-MR			0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC -20 to +20 mA DC	0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.4% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)						
NP1AXH8VG-MR			0 to 5V DC 0 to 10V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-32000 to +32000 or 0 to 32000	16 bits	±0.05% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) *1	30 ms or less/ 8 ch		Insulation		150mA or less	Approx. 280 g
NP1AXH8IG-MR			0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC -20 to +20 mA DC			±0.239% or less (at 10 to 55˚C)						

*1 Take 40 minutes or more for warm-up (no need to warm-up for ±0.2%)

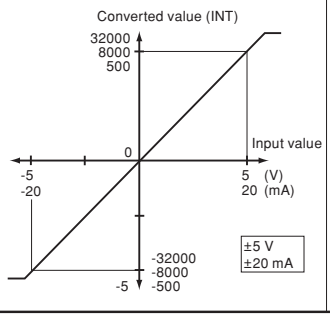
■Characteristic diagram

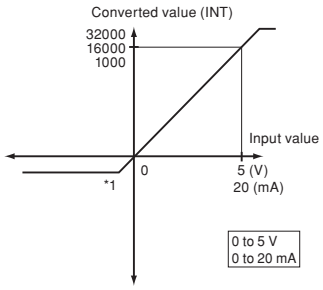
Characteristic pattern 1



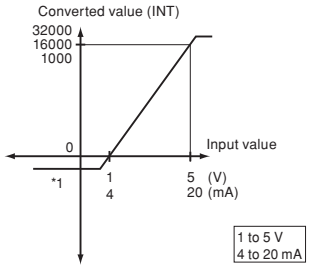


Characteristic pattern 2





Characteristic pattern 3



*1 For NP1AX04-MR and NP1AXH4-MR, the lower limit value (digital value) is "0".

■Input value and converted value

Input range	Characteristic pattern 1			Characteristic pattern 2			Characteristic pattern 3		
	Resolution			Resolution			Resolution		
	10 bits	14 bits	16 bits	10 bits	14 bits	16 bits	10 bits	14 bits	16 bits
-5 to 5 V				±500	±8000				
0 to 5 V				1000	16000	32000			
1 to 5 V							1000	16000	32000
0 to 10 V	1000	16000	32000						
-10 to 10 V	±500	±8000	±32000						
0 to 20 mA				1000	16000	32000			
4 to 20 mA							1000	16000	32000
-20 to 20 mA				±500	±8000	±32000			

Analog Output Module: NP1AY□

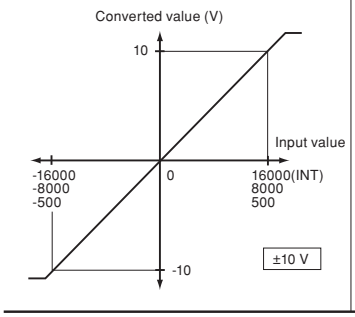
Performance specifications

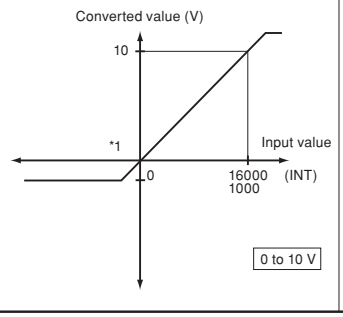
Model	Output format	No. of channels	Signal range	Digital converted value	Digital resolution	Tolerance	Converting speed	No. of occupied words (input + output)	Insulation between channels	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
NP1AY02-MR	Multi-range output	2	-5 to +5 V DC 0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC	-500 to +500 or 0 to 1000	10 bits	±0.5% or less (at 25˚C) ±1.0% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)	2 ms/ 2 ch	2 words + 4 words	Non-insulation	Terminal block	120 mA or less	Approx. 200 g
NP1AYH2-MR			0 to 5 V DC 0 to 10 V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-8000 to +8000 or 0 to 16000	14 bits	±0.1% or less (at 25˚C) ±1.0% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)	1 ms/ 2 ch					
NP1AYH4V-MR		4	0 to 5V DC 0 to 10 V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-8000 to +8000 or 0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.2% or less (at 0 to 55˚C) ±0.3% (at 0 to 55˚C, 1 to 5 V range)	0.5 ms/ 4 ch	4 words + 4 words			200 mA or less	Approx. 240 g
NP1AYH4I-MR			0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC	0 to 16000	15 bits	±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.4% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)						
NP1AYH4VG-MR			0 to 5V DC 0 to 10V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-16000 to +16000 or 0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) *1 ±0.289% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)	0.6 ms/ 4 ch		Insulation			Approx. 300 g
NP1AYH4IG-MR			0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC	0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) *1 ±0.289% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)					250 mA or less	
NP1AYH8V-MR		8	0 to 5V DC 0 to 10V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-8000 to +8000 or 0 to 16000	14 bits	±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.2% or less (at 0 to 55˚C) ±0.3% (at 0 to 55˚C, 1 to 5 V range)	1 ms/ 8 ch	4 words + +8 words	Non-insulation		240 mA or less	Approx. 240 g
NP1AYH8I-MR			0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC	0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.4% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)					300 mA or less	

*1 Take 30 minutes or more for warm-up (no need to warm-up for ±0.2%)

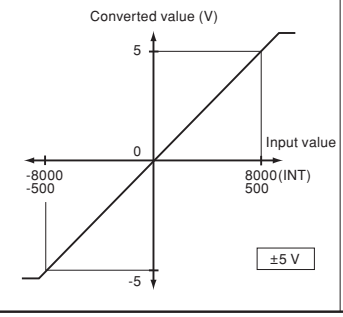
Characteristic diagram

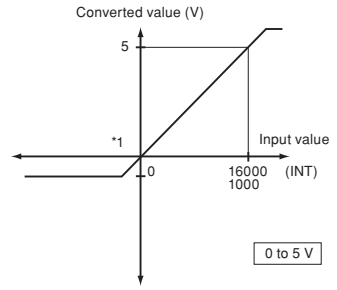
Characteristic pattern 1



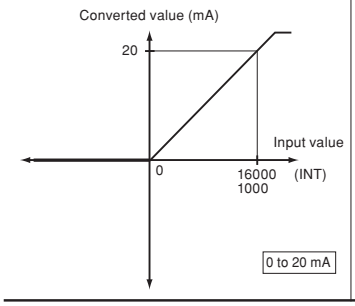


Characteristic pattern 2

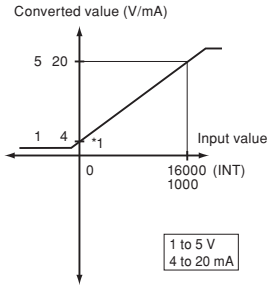




Characteristic pattern 2



Characteristic pattern 3



*1 For NP1AY02-MR and NP1AYH2-MR, the lower limit value (digital value) is "0".

Output value and converted value

Output range	Characteristic pattern 1			Characteristic pattern 2			Characteristic pattern 3		
	Resolution			Resolution			Resolution		
	10 bits	14 bits	15 bits	10 bits	14 bits	15 bits	10 bits	14 bits	15 bits
-5 to 5 V				±500	±8000				
0 to 5 V				1000	16000	16000			
1 to 5 V							1000	16000	16000
0 to 10 V	1000	16000	16000						
-10 to 10 V	±500	±8000	±16000						
0 to 20 mA				1000	16000	16000			
4 to 20 mA							1000	16000	16000

Analog Input/Output Module: NP1AWH6-MR

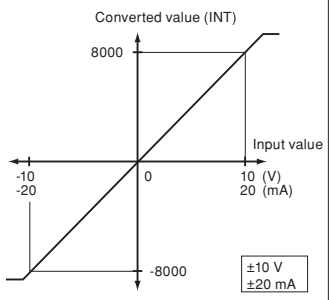
■Performance specifications

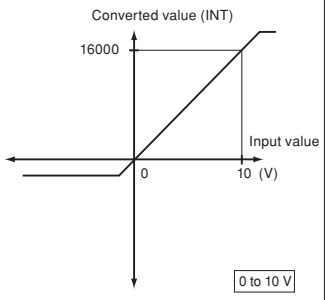
Model	I/O form	No. of channels	Signal range	Digital converted value	Digital resolution	Tolerance	Converting speed	No. of occupied words (Input + output)	Insulation between channels	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
NP1AWH6-MR	Multi-range I/O	4	Voltage input: 0 to 5 V DC 0 to 10 V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC Current input: 0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC -20 to +20 mA DC	-8000 to +8000 or 0 to 16000	14 bits	±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.2% or less (at 0 to 55˚C) ±0.3% (0 to 55˚C, 0 to 20 mA/ 4 to 20 mA ranges)	1 ms/ 4 ch	4 words + 4 words	Non-insulation	Terminal block	200 mA or less	Approx. 240 g
		2	Voltage output: 0 to 5 V DC 0 to 10 V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC Current output: 0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC				0.5 ms/ 2 ch					

■Characteristic diagram

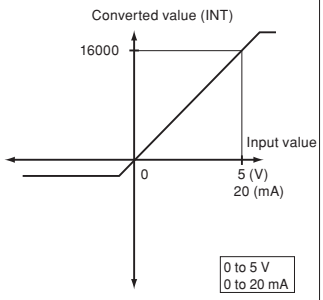
• Analog input

Characteristic pattern 1

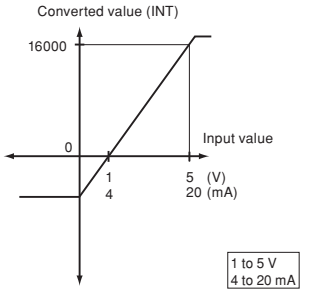




Characteristic pattern 2

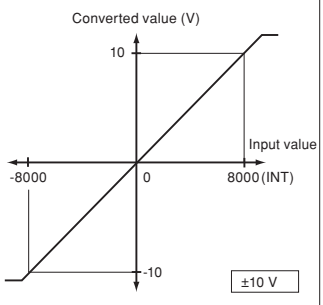


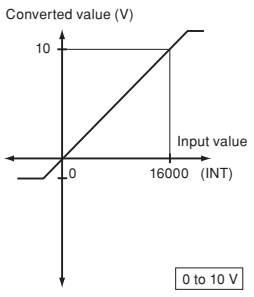
Characteristic pattern 3



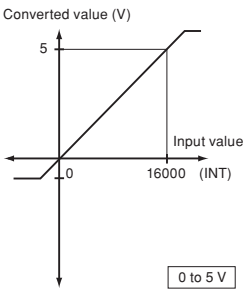
• Analog output

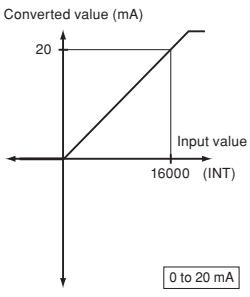
Characteristic pattern 1



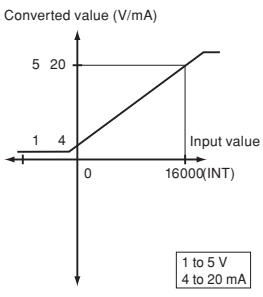


Characteristic pattern 2





Characteristic pattern 3



■Input/output value and converted value

• Analog input

Input range	Characteristic pattern 1	Characteristic pattern 2	Characteristic pattern 3
0 to 5 V		16000	
1 to 5 V			16000
0 to 10 V	16000		
-10 to 10 V	±8000		
0 to 20 mA		16000	
4 to 20 mA			16000
-20 to 20 mA	±8000		

• Analog output

Output range	Characteristic pattern 1	Characteristic pattern 2	Characteristic pattern 3
0 to 5 V		16000	
1 to 5 V			16000
0 to 10 V	16000		
-10 to 10 V	±8000		
0 to 20 mA		16000	
4 to 20 mA			16000

Resistance Thermometer Element Input Module: NP1AX□□-PT

- IEC Standards conformed sensors (platinum resistance thermometer bulb) can be connected. (Batch setting is possible for all channels.)
- Error detection (resistance thermometer element wire breakage detection, resistance thermometer element shunt detection, etc.) is possible.
- Temperature scale is selectable between Celsius and Fahrenheit.
- The NP1AXH6G-PT provides high accuracy and high resolution, thereby enabling fine-grained measurements.

■Specifications

Item	Specifications	
Model	**NP1AXH4-PT**	**NP1AXH6G-PT**
Measurement accuracy *2	±0.3% (ambient temperature 18 to 28˚C *1 ±0.7% (ambient temperature 0 to 55˚C)	±0.05 to ±0.07% (ambient temperature 18 to 28˚C) ±0.239% (ambient temperature 0 to 55˚C)
Allowable input wiring resistance	10 Ω or less	20 Ω or less
Sampling interval	500 ms/4 ch	45 ms/6 ch
Input filtering time	Hardware (time constant): 50 ms Software filter: 1 s (variable from 1 to 100 s by program)	Hardware (time constant): 30 ms Software filter: 1 to 100 s, Moving average over: 4 times, 8 times, 16 times, 32 times. (Configurable per 1s unit. Default value: Moving average over 32 times)
No. of input channels	4 ch (insulation between channels)	6 ch (insulation between channels)
No. of occupied I/O points	Input: 8 words, output: 8 words	Input: 8 words, output: 4 words
Internal current consumption	150 mA or less	150 mA or less
External connections	Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles	Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles
Weight	Approx. 240 g	Approx. 300 g

*1 In the range from 0.0 to 100.0°C, and from -20.0 to 80.0°C, full scale ±0.4% ±1 Digit (ambient temperature: 18 to 28°C), ±0.8% ±1 Digit (ambient temperature: 0 to 55°C).
*2 For more information, refer to the User's Manual: FEH208.

■Type of resistance thermometer element and resolutions

- **NP1AXH4-PT**

Type of resistance thermometer element	Celsius (˚C) Input range	Fahrenheit (˚F) Input range	Resolution of data
PT	0 to 200	32 to 392	1
	-20 to 80	-4 to 176	
	0 to 100	32 to 212	
	0 to 400	32 to 752	
	-200 to 200	-328 to 392	
	-200 to 600	-328 to 1112	
	0.0 to 200.0	32.0 to 392.0	0.1
	-20.0 to 80.0	-4.0 to 176.0	
	0.0 to 100.0	32.0 to 212.0	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	
	-200.0 to 200.0	-328.0 to 392.0	
	-200.0 to 600.0	-328.0 to 1112.0	
JPt	0 to 200	32 to 392	1
	-20 to 80	-4 to 176	
	0 to 100	32 to 212	
	0 to 400	32 to 752	
	-200 to 200	-328 to 392	
	-200 to 500	-328 to 932	
	0.0 to 200.0	32.0 to 392.0	0.1
	-20.0 to 80.0	-4.0 to 176.0	
	0.0 to 100.0	32.0 to 212.0	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	
	-200.0 to 200.0	-328.0 to 392.0	
	-200.0 to 500.0	-328.0 to 932.0	

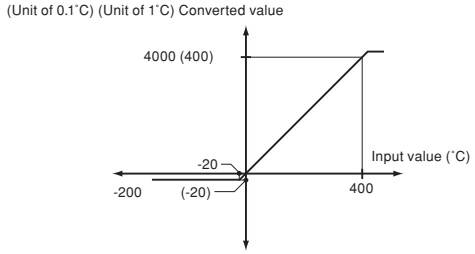
Note: The measuring range of temperature is ±5% of the input range span.

- **NP1AXH6G-PT**

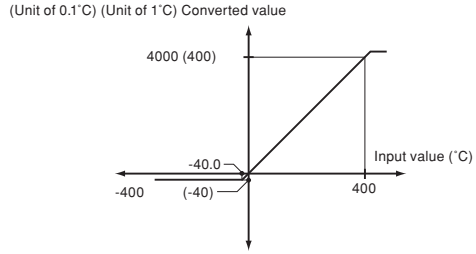
Platinum resistance thermometer element Type	Celsius (˚C) Input range	Fahrenheit (˚F) Input range	Resolution of data
PT	0 to 200	32 to 392	1
	-20 to 80	-4 to 176	
	0 to 100	32 to 212	
	0 to 400	32 to 752	
	-200 to 200	-328 to 392	
	-200 to 600	—	
	-200 to 850	-328 to 1562	
	0.0 to 200.0	32.0 to 392.0	0.1
	-20.0 to 80.0	-4.0 to 176.0	
	0.0 to 100.0	32.0 to 212.0	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	
	-200.0 to 200.0	—	
	-200.0 to 600.0	-328.0 to 1112.0	
	-200.0 to 850.0	-328.0 to 1562.0	
	-20.00 to 80.00	-4.00 to 176.00	0.01
JPt	0 to 200	32 to 392	1
	-20 to 80	-4 to 176	
	0 to 100	32 to 212	
	0 to 400	—	
	-200 to 200	-328 to 392	
	-200 to 500	-328 to 932	
	0.0 to 200.0	32.0 to 392.0	0.1
	-20.0 to 80.0	-4.0 to 176.0	
	0.0 to 100.0	32.0 to 212.0	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	
	-200.0 to 200.0	-328.0 to 392.0	
	-200.0 to 500.0	-328.0 to 932.0	

■Characteristic diagram

• NP1AXH4-PT PT 0.0 to 400.0˚C



• NP1AXH6G-PT PT 0.0 to 400.0˚C



Thermo-Couple Input Module: NP1AXH□□-TC

- The following thermocouples that conform to IEC, ASTN and DIN Standards can be connected. (Batch setting is possible for all channels.)
  JIS standards: R, K, J, S, B, E, T, N IEC standards: R, K, J, S, B, E, T, N
  ASTM standards: W5Re, W26Re, PL II DIN standards: U, L
- Error detection (the detection of sensor wire breakage) is possible.
- Temperature scale is selectable between Celsius and Fahrenheit.
- The NP1AXH8G-TC provides high accuracy and high resolution, thereby enabling fine-grained measurements.

■Specifications

Item	Specifications	
Model	**NP1AXH4-TC**	**NP1AXH8G-TC**
Measurement accuracy *3	±0.3% (ambient temperature 18 to 28°C) *1 ±0.7% (ambient temperature 0 to 55°C)	±0.05% (ambient temperature 25°C) *2
Cold contact compensation accuracy	±1°C (ambient temperature 18 to 28°C)	±1°C (ambient temperature 18 to 28°C)
Sampling interval	500 ms/4 ch	60 ms/8 ch
Input filtering time	Hardware (time constant): 50 ms Digital filter: 1s (variable from 1 to 100s by program)	Hardware (time constant): 30 ms Digital filter: 1 s (variable from 1 to 100 s by program)
No. of input channels	4 ch (insulation between channels)	8 ch (insulation between channels)
No. of occupied words	Input: 8 words, output: 8 words	Input: 8 words, output: 4 words
Internal current consumption	150 mA or less	150 mA or less
External connections	Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles	Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles
Weight	Approx. 240 g	Approx. 300 g

*1 In the range from K (0.0 to 400.0°C, 0.0 to 500.0°C, and from 0.0 to 800.0°C), and T (0.0 to 400.0°C), full scale ±0.4% (ambient temperature: 18 to 28°C), ±0.8% (ambient temperature: 0 to 55°C).
*2 The measurement accuracy depends on the sensor, and measurement temperature.
*3 For more information, refer to the User's Manual: FEH209.

■Thermo-couple types and resolutions

- **NP1AXH4-TC**

Thermo-couple type	Celsius (°C) Input range	Fahrenheit (°F) Input range	Resolution of data
K	0 to 1300	32 to 2372	1
	0 to 500	32 to 932	
	0 to 800	32 to 1472	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
	0.0 to 500.0	32.0 to 932.0	
	0.0 to 800.0	32.0 to 1472.0	
B	0 to 1800	32 to 3272	1
R	0 to 1700	32 to 3092	
S	0 to 1700	32 to 3092	
E	0 to 400	32 to 752	
	0 to 700	32 to 1292	
	0.0 to 700.0	32.0 to 1292.0	0.1
J	0 to 500	32 to 932	1
	0 to 800	32 to 1472	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
	0.0 to 500.0	32.0 to 932.0	
	0.0 to 800.0	32.0 to 1472.0	
T	0 to 400	32 to 752	1
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
N	0 to 1300	32 to 2372	1
U	0 to 400	32 to 752	
	0 to 600	32 to 1112	
	0.0 to 600.0	32.0 to 1112.0	0.1
L	0 to 400	32 to 752	1
	0 to 900	32 to 1652	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
	0.0 to 900.0	32.0 to 1652.0	
PL II	0 to 1200	32 to 2372	1
W5Re, W26Re	0 to 2300	32 to 4172	

Note: The measuring range of temperature is ±5% of the input range span.

- **NP1AXH8G-TC**

Thermo-couple type	Celsius (°C) Input range	Fahrenheit (°F) Input range	Resolution of data
K	-200 to 1370	-328 to 2498	1
	-200 to 500	-328 to 932	
	-100.0 to 1370.0	-148.0 to 2498.0	0.1
	-100.0 to 500.0	-148.0 to 932.0	
	-100.0 to 230.0	-148.0 to 446.0	
	0.00 to 300.00	—	0.05
B	0 to 1820	32 to 3308	1
R	-50 to 1760	-58 to 3200	
S	-50 to 1760	-58 to 3200	
E	-250 to 1000	-418 to 1832	
	-120.0 to 1000.0	-184.0 to 1832.0	0.1
	-120.00 to 160.00	—	0.03
J	-200 to 500	-328 to 932	1
	-200 to 800	-328 to 1472	
	-200 to 1100	-328 to 2012	
	-100.0 to 500.0	-148.0 to 932.0	0.1
	-100.0 to 800.0	-148.0 to 1472.0	
	-100.0 to 1100.0	-148.0 to 2012.0	
	-80.00 to 180.00	—	0.04
T	-260 to 400	-436 to 752	1
	-150.0 to 200.0	-238.0 to 392.0	0.1
N	-200 to 1300	-328 to 2372	1
U	-150 to 550	-238 to 1022	
	0.0 to 550.0	32.0 to 1022.0	0.1
L	-150 to 400	-238 to 752	1
	-150 to 850	-238 to 1562	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
	0.0 to 850.0	32.0 to 1562.0	
PL II	0 to 1300	32 to 2372	1
	0.0 to 1300.0	32.0 to 2372.0	0.1
W5Re, W26Re	0 to 2300	32 to 4172	1

Distributor Module: NP1AXH4DG-MR

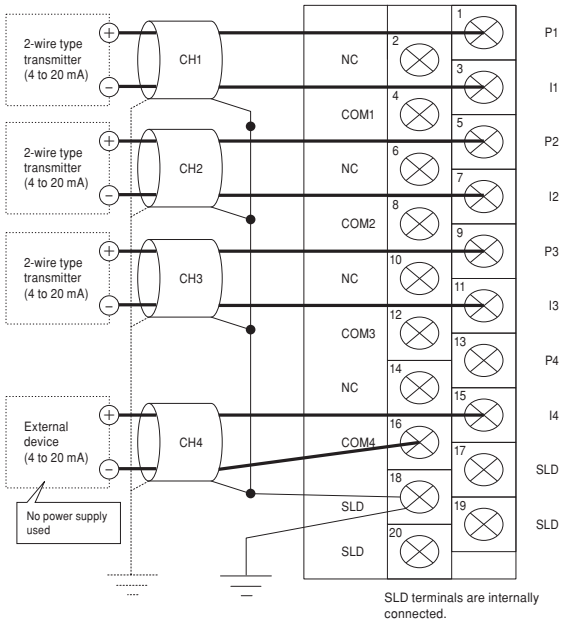
- Converts signals (4 to 20 mA) from two-wire transmitters, such as differential pressure flow meters, water gauges, and temperature communicators, into digital data.
- A transducer is unnecessary as the module is insulated with high pressure-resistance (1000 V AC) between channels.
- An external power supply is unnecessary as a power supply for two-wire transmitters is embedded in each channel.
- Provides high precision and high resolution, thereby allowing detailed measurement.
- The square root extraction function allows you to input the data directly as like an industry value, to items such as the output from differential pressure flow meters and other devices that need to extract the square root.
- It can be also used as 4 channels of an insulation AI (amperage: 0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA).
- A product compatible with the flow rate pulse input is also prepared (format: NP1F-PI4).

Specifications

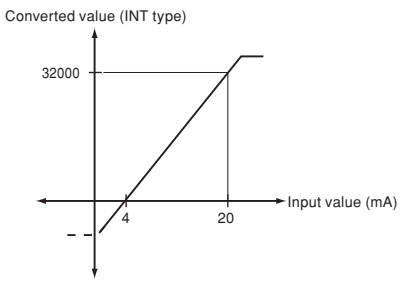
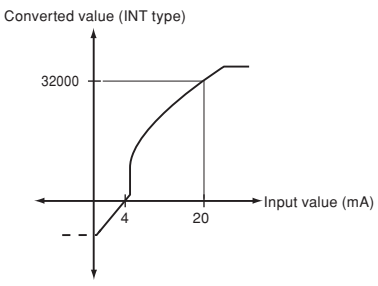
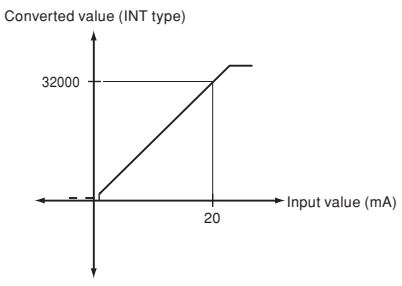
Item	Specifications
Model	**NP1AXH4DG-MR**
No. of input points	4 points
Analog input range	4 to 20 mA, 0 to 20 mA
Input impedance	250 Ω
Max. allowable voltage	30 mA
Input filter	Approx. 200 µs or less (Hardware: Primary delay time constant)
Resolution	16 bits
Digital conversion value (INT model)	0 to 32000
Reference precision	±0.1% of F.S.R (Ta = 25°C)
Temperature coefficient	±0.007%/°C
Conversion cycle	30 ms/4 ch
Warm up time *1	40 minutes or more
Power supply for transmission machine *2	1) Output voltage: 24 V DC ±15% 2) Permissible current: 23 mA or less 3) Short-circuit limitation current: Approx. 25 mA 4) Ripple noise: Approx. 250 mV (p-p) or less 5) Suddenly change of the load: 4V (0-P) or less (condition of the suddenly change of the load: 0 to 23 mA)
Response time *3	Conversion cycle + tact cycle (ms)
No. of occupied words	Input: 8 words + output 4 words
Insulation method	Photo-coupler insulation or transformer insulation (Between I/O terminals and FG) Between analog input terminal and channel: Transformer insulated
Dielectric strength	1000 V AC, 1 minute, between I/O terminals and FG (short circuit current: 10 mA) 1000 V AC, 1 minute, between analog input terminals and channels (short circuit current: 10 mA)
Insulation resistance	10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger, between I/O terminals and FG 10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and channels
Internal current consumption	390 mA or less (When the transmission machine power supply used.) 170 mA or less (When the transmission machine power supply unused.)
Non-use output treatment	Basically, open
Applicable cable	Use the twisted pair wire with the shield. (Wiring length: 500 m or less)
Weight	Approx. 290 g
External connections	Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 20 poles)

*1 Reference precision = 0.22% (no need to warm-up when Ta = 25°C)
*2 This can be reduced depending on the used number of transmission machine power supply.
For more information, refer to the User's Manual: FEH432.
An ambient temperature during short circuit should be 40°C or less.
(40 to 50°C: 10 minutes or less).
*3 For a step response,
response time = 30 ms x average number of movements + 20 ms + input filter x 8 + tact cycle
= 55.6 ms (no movement averaging, 5 ms tact cycle)

External wiring



Characteristic diagram

4 to 20 mA range (Evolution OFF)	4 to 20 mA range (Evolution ON)	0 to 20 mA range
		

Note: The broken line represents the saturated area. Inputs below 0.8 mA may not be measured accurately.

Duplex Analog Output Module: NP1AYH8VHR-MR

■Features

- Duplication of analog output
  - · Analog output can be duplicated with the duplex switch control signal.
  - · Switching from the operation to the waiting can be performed by the application program or the front switch.
  - · The status of operation and waiting can be confirmed with the OUT LED on the front face of the module.
  - · The terminal block drop detection function is built in.

- Duplication of analog output by the instruction from the 2-system or 3-system of controller.
  Operation instruction is available from controllers (max. of 3 systems) of different configurations to this module via the communication module.

Operation mode	Overview
Single mode	Output data are provided by 1 unit of CPU and are D/A-converted.
DUPLEX mode (CPU duplication)	One of output data provided by 2 units of CPU is selected and D/A-converted.
DUAL mode (CPU duplication)	A mid value is selected from output data provided by 2 units of CPU and previous output value, and D/A-converted.
Triple mode (CPU triplication)	A mid value is selected from output data provided by 3 units of CPU, and D/A-converted.

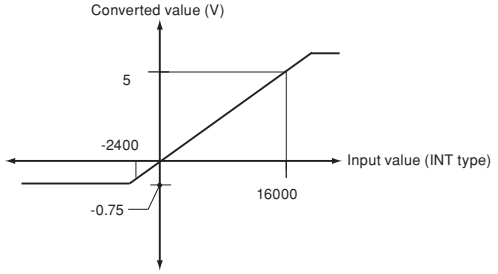
- High speed and high accuracy
  High-speed conversion period of 3.2 ms/8 ch and high standard accuracy of ±0.25% enable a detailed control.

■Specifications

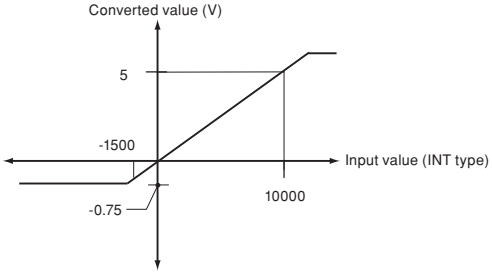
Model	NP1AYH8VHR-MR			
No. of output points	8 points			
Analog output range	0 to 5 V	1 to 5 V	0 to 10 V	-10 to +10 V
Load impedance	500 □ or more		1 k□ or more	
Max. resolution	1.25 mV			
Digital conversion	0 to 16000		0 to 16000	-8000 to 8000
Total accuracy	±0.25% of F.S.R			
Temperature coefficient	±0.007%/°C			
Max. noise deviation	±0.6% of F.S.R			
Conversion cycle	3.2 ms/8 points			
Response time	Conversion cycle + tact cycle (ms)			
Load short protection	Provided			
No. of occupied words	Input: 16 W + output: 34 W			
Insulation method	Between analog input terminal and FG: Photocoupler/transformer insulated			
Dielectric strength	500 V AC, 1 minute, between analog output terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 10 mA)			
Insulation resistance	10 M□ or more with the 500 V DC of DC megger between total analog output terminals and FG			
Internal current consumption	200 mA or less (at rated load)			
Non use output treatment	Basically, open			
Applicable cable	Analog output cable Use an AWG #22 to 18 shielded twisted pair line.			
	Duplex switch signal cable (max. wire distance: 5m) Use an AWG #22 to 18 shielded straight cable.			
Weight	Approx. 260 g			
External connections	Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 20 poles)			
Dimension	W35 x H105 x D111 mm (26 mm protrusion)			

■Characteristic diagram

0 to 5 V range (for LSB)



0 to 5 V range (for %)



I/O Connection of Connector-Type Modules

The following types of modules are connected using connectors and recommended for the I/O connection use.

■Connector type module list

Item	Model (ordering code)	Specifications
Digital input module	**NP1X3206-A**	24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA 0 ms to 100 ms variable, with 20 kHz x 4 ch. built-in pulse counter
	NP1X3206-W	24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA 1 ms to 100 ms variable
	NP1X3202-W	5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable
	NP1X6406-W	24 V DC, 64 points, 4 mA 1 ms to 100 ms variable
Digital output module	**NP1Y32T09P1-A**	Tr. Sink, 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common, with 20 kHz x 4 ch. built-in pulse train output
	NP1Y32T09P1	Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common
	NP1Y64T09P1	Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC, 64 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common
	NP1Y32U09P1	Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common
	NP1Y64U09P1	Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 64 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common
Digital I/O mixed module	**NP1W3206T**	24 V DC, 16-point source input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr sink 16-point output
	NP1W3206U	24 V DC, 16-point sink input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr source 16-point output
	NP1W6406T	24 V DC, 32-point bidirectional input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr sink 32-point output
	NP1W6406U	24 V DC, 32-point bidirectional input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr source 32-point output
High-speed counter module	**NP1F-HC2**	500 kHz x 2 ch, 90-degree phase difference 2-phase signal, pulse + directional signal, others
Multi-channel high-speed counter module	**NP1F-HC8**	50kHz x 8 ch, 90-degree phase difference 2-phase signal, pulse + directional signal, others
Pulse train output positioning control module	**NP1F-HP2**	Pulse train command 250 kHz x 2 ch.
Two-axis pulse train multiple positioning control module: (open collector output)	**NP1F-MP2**	output pulse: 250 kHz, feedback pulse: 500 kHz
Two-axis pulse train multiple positioning control module: (differential output)	**NP1F-HD2**	output pulse: 5 MHz
	NP1F-HD2A	output pulse: 5 MHz, feedback pulse: 5 MHz
Two-axis analog multiple positioning control module	**NP1F-MA2**	feedback pulse: 500 kHz
Four-axis pulse train multiple positioning control module: (differential output)	**NP1F-HD4**	output pulse: 5 MHz, feedback pulse: 5 MHz

Note: The type of the connector mounted on the modules is the N365P040AU (plug) from OTAX CO., Ltd.

■Recommended connectors

Types	Model (OTAX)	
	Jack	Cover
Soldered type*1	N361J040AU	N360C040B (B type)
Crimp type	N363J040 (Housing)	N360C040D (D type: Wide mouthed type)
	N363JAU (Contact)	N360C040E (E type: Long screw type)
Wire wrapping type	N362J040AU	N360C040J2 (J2 type: Thinly, obliquely type)
Insulation displacement type	N367J040AUFW	The cover is not necessary.

*1 Soldered type connectors is available as a Fuji Electric model number (NP8V-CN) (cover attached: N360C040B).
Note: Refer to manuals for details.

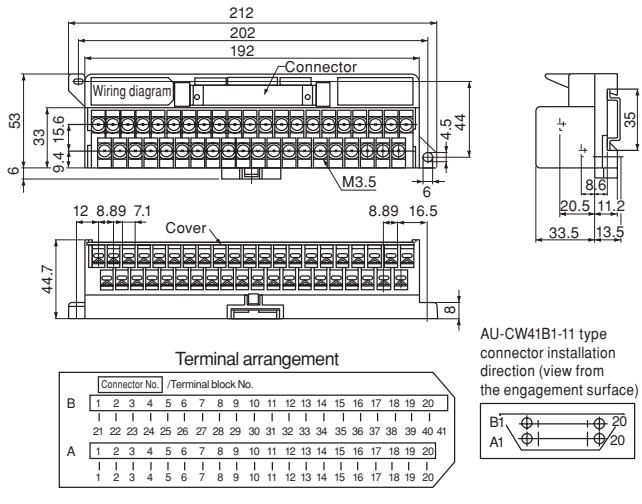
■Recommended relay terminal blocks (Fuji Electric Technica Co., Ltd.)

- Type/model/ordering code

· Main unit

Model	Number of terminal block poles	Number of connector poles	Rating (Connector)	Performance	Ordering code
AU-CW41B1-11	41	40	Insulation voltage: 60 V (AC, DC) Thermal current: 1 A (at 40°C)	Insulation resistance: 100 MΩ or more Voltage resistance: 500 V, 1 minute Allowable ambient temperature: -5 to +40°C Allowable ambient humidity: 45 to 85%RH Flame resistance: UL94-V1	LP1W-41BA5

- Outline dimensional drawing (AU-CW41B1-11 type)



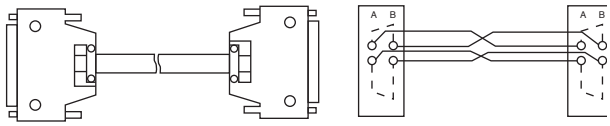
· Connection cable

Applied terminal block type	No. of poles	Cable type	Connection cable type	Ordering code
AU-CW41B1-11	40	Multi-conductor cable	AUX011-40 ☐	LP911-40 ☐
		Flat cable	AUX021-40 ☐	LP921-40 ☐

Note: "☐" indicates the length of multi-core cables and flat cables.
1:1m (standard), 2:2m, 3:3m

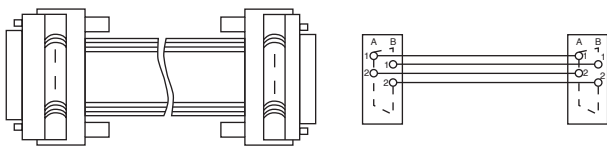
- Cable wiring diagram
[Multi-core cable with connector]

AUX011-40☐ type (Connector: OTAX product)



[Flat cable with connector]

AUX021-40☐ type (Connector: OTAX product)

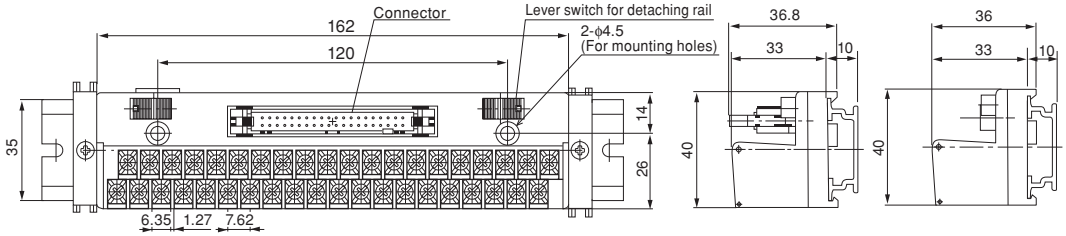


■Recommended relay terminal blocks (Fuji Electric Technica Co., Ltd.)

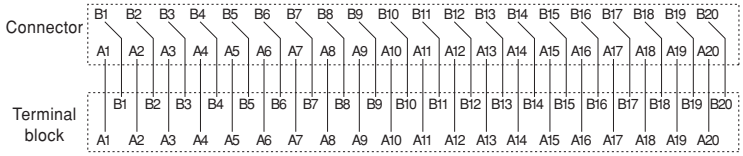
• Specifications

Model (ordering code)	Number of terminal block poles	Connector		Performance
		No. of poles	Flame resistance: UL94V-0 rating	
LP5W-40H6	40 M3 screw Supported by screws Standard tightening torque: 1.2N·m Compliant cable: Up to 1.25mm^2	40 Mounted connector: 1747053-1 (TE Connectivity Japan)	Insulation voltage: 125 V (AC, DC) Rated thermal current: 1A	Insulation resistance: 100 MΩ or more Voltage resistance: For 1 min. at 600 V Allowable ambient temperature: -10 to +50°C

• Outline dimensional drawing



• Wiring diagram



• Applicable connector

Types	Model (OTAX)	
	Jack	Cover
Soldered type*1	N361J040AU	N360C040B (B type) N360C040D (D type: Wide mouthed type) N360C040E (E type: Long screw type)
Crimp type	N363J040 (Housing) N363JAU (Contact)	
Wire wrapping type	N362J040AU	
Insulation displacement type	N367J040AUFW	The cover is not necessary.

*1 Soldering type connectors is available as a Fuji Electric model number (NP8V-CN) (cover attached: N360C040B).
Note: Refer to manuals for details.

Ethernet Interface Module: NP1L-ET1

Features

- Supports the 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX interface.
- Supports three different communication modes.
  - General purpose communication mode (TCP/IP or UDP/IP protocol communication)
  - Fixed buffer communication mode (Handshake communication between PC and specific node)
  - Loader command communication mode (MICREX-SX loader command function)

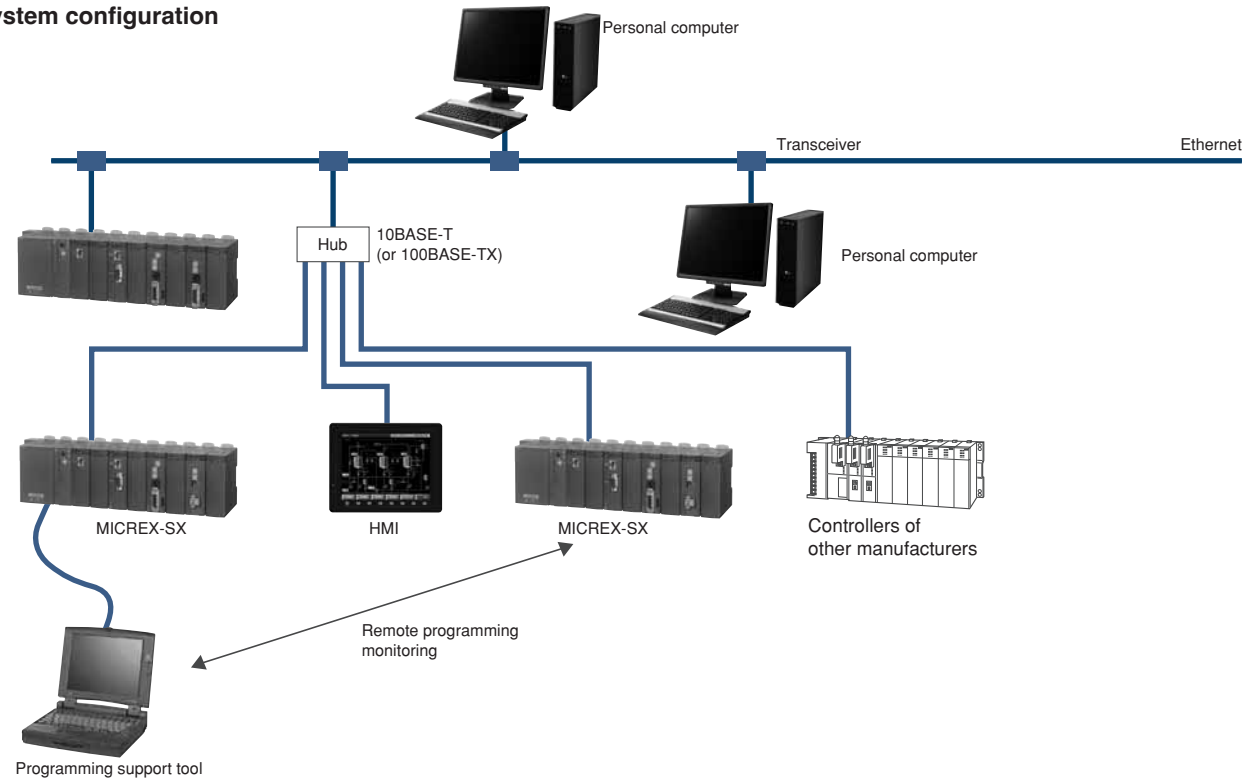
NP1L-ET1
(Picture No. KD02-040A)

Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
Model		**NP1L-ET1**
Communication function	Application Communication mode	General purpose communication Fixed buffer communication
	Loader command Communication mode	Communications through Fuji Electric's original communication protocol.
Interface		10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Automatic selection by the auto negotiation function
Media control		IEEE 802.3/IEEE 802.3u
Transmission speed		10 Mbps/100 Mbps
Transmission medium		Twisted pair cable (UTP)
Transmission protocol		TCP/IP, UDP/IP
Max. number of nodes for simultaneous communication		16 stations (ports)
Max. number of transmit words		1017 words
Max. number of loader connections simultaneously		8 units
No. of units mounted		Max. 4 units/configuration
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 140 mA or less
Weight		Approx. 140 g

- The following are recommended Ethernet devices:
  For industrial Ethernet devices, made by Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.
  (Switching hub, repeater hub, category 5 cable, optical fiber cable etc.)

System configuration



FL-net Ver. 3 (100 Mbps adaption) Module: NP1L-FL3

Features

- Up to 8 communication modules including P/PE-link can be installed on the base board equipped with CPU. (For SPH200, up to two modules)
- Data exchange between processors
  Cyclic data communication, message communication
- FL-net loader commands supported
- SX system loader functions via network are supported.

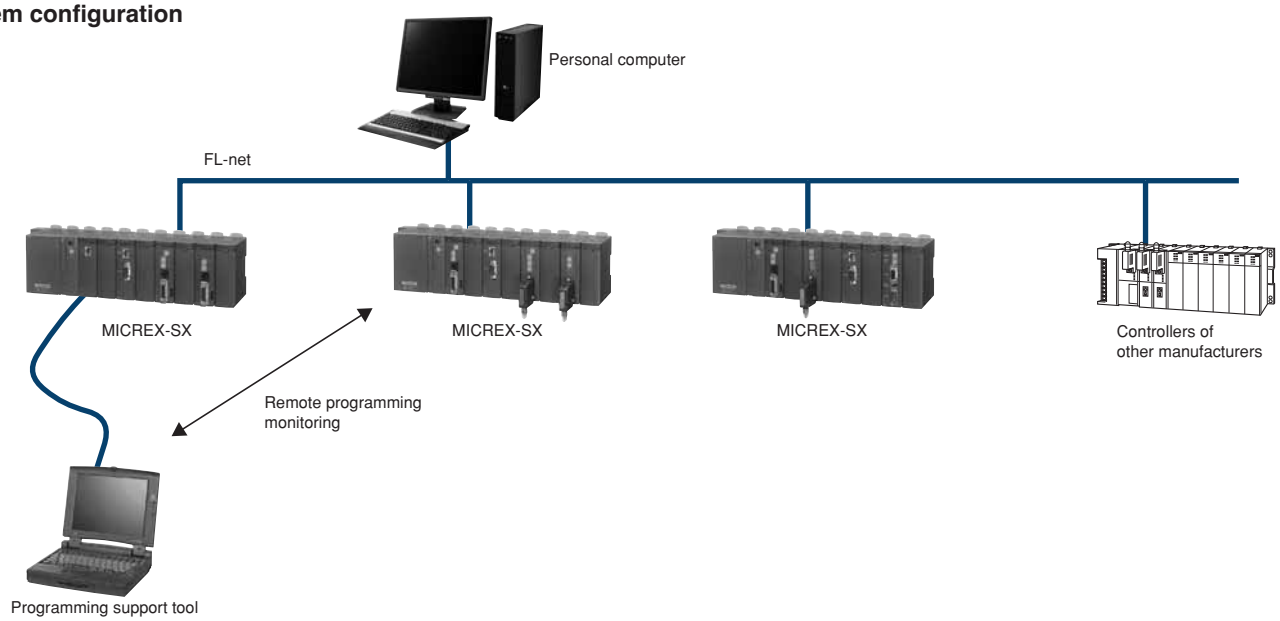
NP1L-FL3
(Picture No. KDD05-017)

Performance specifications

Item	Specifications
Model	**NP1L-FL3**
Transmission specifications	10BASE-T / 100BASE-TX
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration (including P/PE-link)
Max. number of system nodes	254 units (2 units / segment, including HUB)
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)
Framing method	Ethernet II
Access control	CSMA/CD
Transmission system (code)	Base band (Manchester coding)
Transmission speed	10 Mbps/100 Mbps
Max. segment length	100 m: between node and HUB (Max. 200 m with repeater)
FL-net Ver3 function class	Class 1 (FL-net Ver. 2 equivalent)
Protocol	FA link protocol, UDP/IP, ICMP, ARP
IP address	Class C
Data exchange method	· Cyclic broadcast transmission method · Data size: Max. 8.5 Kwords · Message transmission type · Data size: Max. 512 words
Host interface	Common memory cyclic refresh method, block data read / write
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 160 mA or less
Weight	Approx. 220 g

- The following are recommended Ethernet devices:
  For industrial Ethernet devices, made by Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.
  (Switching hub, repeater hub, category 5 cable, optical fiber cable etc.)

System configuration



P-link Module : NP1L-PL1
PE-link Module : NP1L-PE1

Features

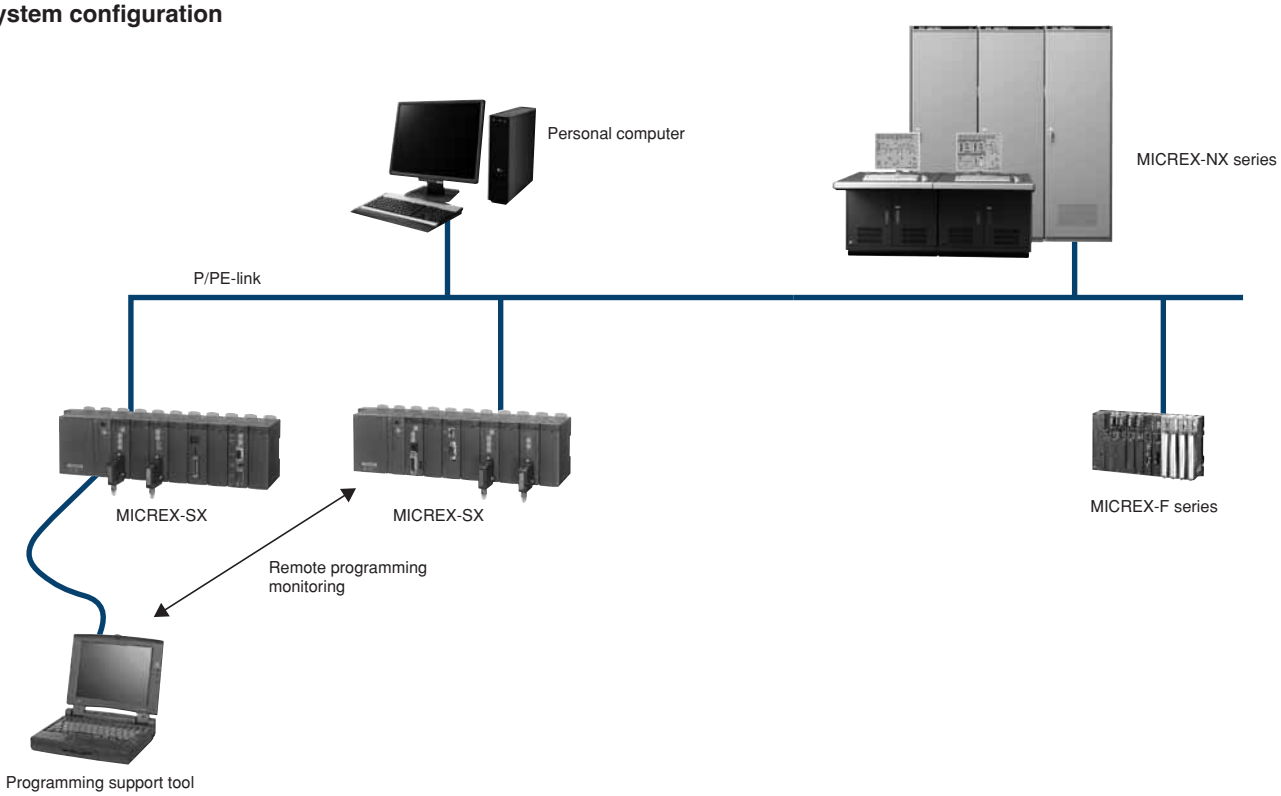
- Up to eight P/PE-link modules can be installed in a single system configuration. (For SPH200, up to two modules)
- N:N communications in the token passing method
- Data exchange between processors
  Broadcast communication, message communication
- User program upload/download and processor start/stop are possible from the host computer.
- Remote programming for other processor is possible via the P/PE-link.

NP1L-PL1
(Picture No. AF98-133)

Performance specifications

Item	Specifications	
Model	**NP1L-PL1 (P link)**	**NP1L-PE1 (PE link)**
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration	
No. of P/PE links	Max. 16 units	Max. 64 units
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)	
Transmission line	Coaxial cable Total length: Max. 250m	Coaxial cable Total length: Max. 500 m
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial communication method	
Data exchange method	N:N (token passing) method, memory refresh method	
Transmission speed	5 Mbps	
Data transfer	Broadcast communication, message communication	
Cable specifications	Coaxial cable /5C-2V (conforming to JIS C3501)	
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 160 mA or less	
Weight	Approx. 235 g (module), approx. 40 g (P/PE-link connector)	

System configuration



LE-net Loop2 Module : NP1L-LL2

Features

- Up to eight LE-net modules can be installed in a single system configuration. (For SPH200, up to two modules)
- LE-net is an original network of Fuji Electric. It is a lowpriced link module between processors to conduct communication with other nodes connected to the LE-net.
- Broadcast communication and message communication can be conducted.
- The LE-net can be connected as a single loop redundant wiring network.
  Even if the transmission line is broken, data communication between nodes can continue. This enables construction of a highly reliable system at a relatively low cost.
- It is possible for the loop-2 module to make the LE-net modules redundant by using the redundancy.

NP1L-LL2
(Picture No. KD04-015)

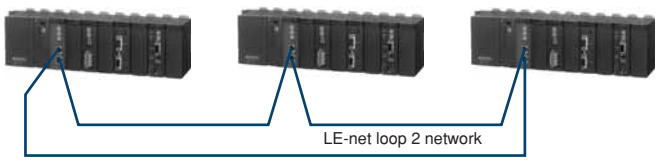
Performance specifications

Item	Loop-2 module
Model	**NP1L-LL2**
No. of node connections	Max. 64 units
Connection node number	0 to 63
Connection distance	Total extension: 500 m, between nodes: 100 m
Transmission speed	5 Mbps
Transmission medium	Shielded twisted pair cable, category-5 cross cable
Transmission line format	Single loop redundant wiring
Transmission system	Half-duplex, destination arrival receiving method on both sides
Communication protocol	N:N time slot data exchange communication (broadcast) 1:1 message communication
User data Frame size	Time slot frame: up to 1536 bytes/node Message frame: up to 490 bytes
No. of connectable support units	Up to 2 units simultaneously, including those connected directly or remotely
Hardware redundancy	Provided
Weight	Approx. 140 g

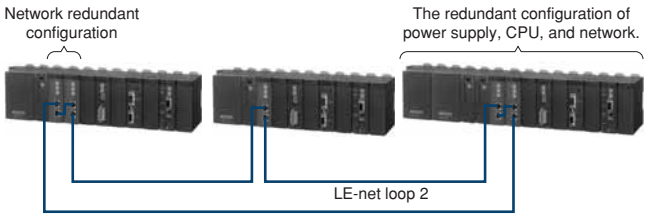
System configuration

- LE-net loop2 module

(1) Basic system



(2) Duplex system
LE-net modules within the same baseboard can be made redundant by using the duplex maintenance FB. The single configuration and the redundant configuration can coexist within a loop.



General Purpose Communication Module: NP1L-RS□

NP1L-RS1
(Picture No. AF01-93)

■Features

- Can be combined with an extension FB for communications with diverse equipment without creating any communication control program.
- Communication port can be used as the loader connection port, which is effective in debugging from the SX bus expansion side installed at a distance.

■Performance specifications

- Communication port type by module type

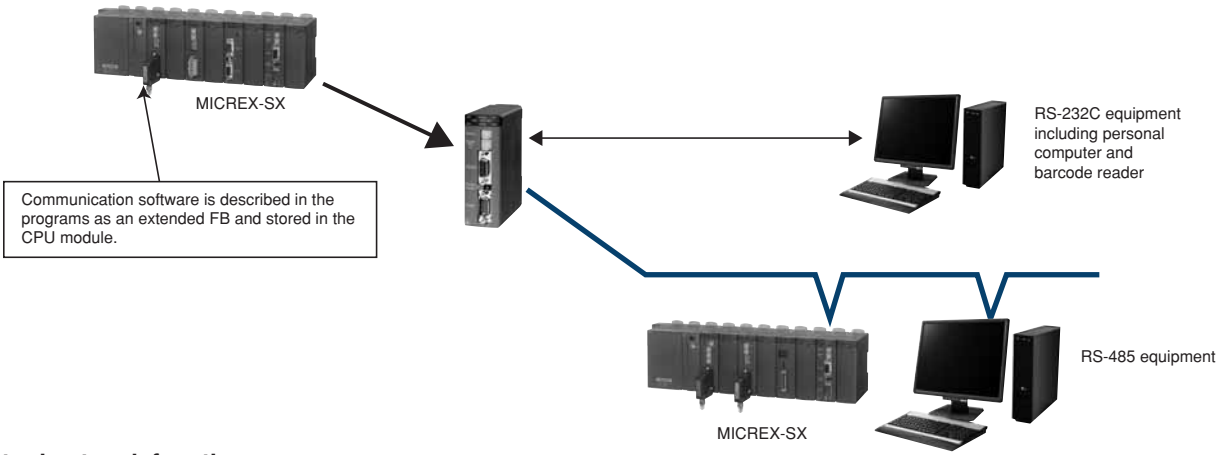
Model	NP1L-RS1	NP1L-RS2	NP1L-RS3	NP1L-RS4	NP1L-RS5
Communication port	RS-232C x 1 channel RS-485 x 1 channels	RS-232C x 1 channel	RS-232C x 2 channels	RS-485 x 1 channel	RS-485 x 2 channels

- Communication port specifications

Item	Specifications		
Port	RS-232C	RS-485	
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 16 units/configuration		
Transmission system	Half-duplex /serial communication method*1		
Synchronization method	Start-stop synchronous transmission		
Transmission speed	300/600/1,200/2,400/4,800/9,600/19,200/38,400/57,600/76,800/115,200 bps (115,200 bps or less in total of 2 channels) *2		
Transmission distance	15 m or less	1 km or less (transmission speed : 19,200 bps or less)	
No. of connectable modules	1:1 (including one external device)	1:N (Max. 31)	
Connection method	D-sub, 9-pin connector (female)*3	D-sub, 9-pin connector (male)*3	Screw terminal block (M3) 20 poles (NP1L-RS5)
Transmission method	Depends on the application program (Expansion FB) in the CPU module		
Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	NP1L-RS1: 110 mA or less, NP1L-RS2: 90 mA or less, NP1L-RS3: 110 mA or less, NP1L-RS4: 80 mA or less, NP1L-RS5: 110 mA or less		
Weight	NP1L-RS1: Approx. 170 g, NP1L-RS2: Approx. 160 g, NP1L-RS3: Approx. 140 g, NP1L-RS4: Approx. 160 g, NP1L-RS5: Approx. 190 g		

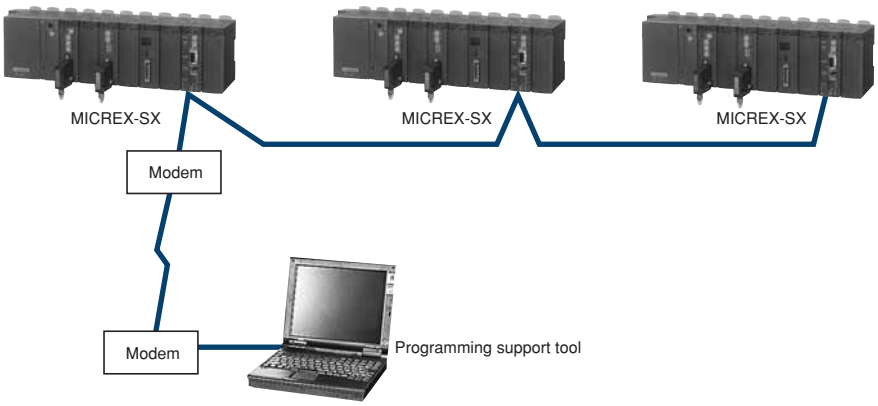
*1 The use of the non-procedure FB allows full-duplex communication on applications.
*2 For transmission speeds of 300, 600, 76800, and 115200 bps, use FBs corresponding to the transmission speed.
*3 Connector fixing screws are mounted using metric screws (M2.6). Products using imperial screws are also available. Please contact our sales office for details (type ends with Z607).

■System configuration



■Support tool network function

Use of general-purpose communication modules makes it possible for multiple systems to be supported with one unit of personal computer loader or to remotely support the system via a modem.



■RS-232C cable selection

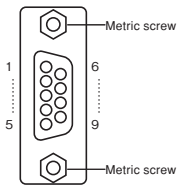
Select an appropriate RS-232C cable according to the following specifications for both the PLC and external device.

- RS-232C connector specifications (connector shape, number of pins, male or female connector, metric or imperial connector fixing screws)
- RS-232C connector pin assignment

The connector specifications and pin assignment for the PLC are shown below. For more information on cable selection, refer to Appendix 8 of the user's manual for the general purpose communications module (Manual No. FEH225j or newer versions of the manual).

[Connector specifications]
D-sub 9-pin, female (use male on cable side connector), metric screws (M2.6)
*Commercially available cables with a D-sub9 pin connector usually make use of imperial screws, so it is necessary to replace the imperial screws with metric screws (M2.6).

[Connector pin assignment]



Pin No.	Signal name	Signal direction PLC ←→ external device	Description
1	CD	←	Carrier detect
2	RD	←	Receive data
3	SD	→	Send data
4	ER	→	Data terminal ready
5	SG		Signal ground (common return)
6	DR	←	Data set ready
7	RS	→	Request to send
8	CS	←	Clear to send
9	RI	←	Call indication

General Purpose Communication FB Software for FA Equipment

Various communication protocols are available by combining the software with general purpose communication modules and storing the extended FB in the CPU module.
This FB software can be downloaded from our website at no charge.

■Communication extension FB list

Package category	Extension FB type	Relevant equipment	Extension FB name
Standard extension FB	No procedure	FB which enables application programs to execute non-procedural communication protocols.	_C_free _Cfr252 _Cfr128 _Cfr64 _Cfr32 _Cfrpr (built-in protocol) _Cfrp2 (built-in protocol)
	Temperature controller communication procedure	Fuji Electric Co.: PYX, PYH	_CfdPYX
	Inverter communication procedure	Fuji Electric Co.: FRENIC5000 For FVR-C11 (FGI-BUS) For FVR-C11 (FGI-BUS) (Reduction of communication processing program size)	_CfdFRN _CfdFVR _Cfvrpr
	MODBUS procedure	MICREX-SX works as a master station and communicates with MODBUS slave stations.	_C_modm
	MODBUS Ethernet (TCP/IP) Communication FB	For MODBUS Ethernet master stations For MODBUS Ethernet slave stations	_C_emodm _C_emods
For FA equipment General-purpose communication FB	Temperature controller procedure	RKC INSTRUMENT INC.: REX-F, REX-D, FAREX-SR series OMRON Corporation: Digital temperature controller E5AX, E5XJ series OMRON Corporation: Digital temperature controller E5CK series Yamatake-Honeywell Co.: Digitronik temperature controller SDC40A/40G series	_CrkREX _ComAX _ComCK _CymSDC
	ID system procedure	OMRON Corporation: V600 series, V700 series Sharp Corporation: Microwave ID plate system DS series Yamatake-Honeywell Co.: Code recognition ID system WAM120 series Idec Izumi Corp.: Data carrier system FP1A series	_ComV6, _ComV7 _CshDS _CymWAM _CizFP
	Bar code reader procedure	TOHKEN CO.: CD8200/8500, TLMS-3200RV series Nippon Electric Industry Co.: BCC2600 series Keyence Corp.: BL180, BL500, BL700 series IZUMI DATALOGIC CO.: Bar code reader DS series	_CtkTCD _CndBCC _CkyBL _CizDS
	SECS procedure	SECS-procedure semiconductor manufacturing equipment (Support: SECS- I only)	_C_SECS
	NC procedure	Fanuc Ltd.: FANUC Series 18i	_CDNC2
	Serial printer procedure	NEC Corporation: PC-PR201 series	_C_print

OPCN-1 Master Module : NP1L-JP1
OPCN-1 Slave Module : NP1L-JS1
OPCN-1 Interface Module : NP1L-RJ1

NP1L-JP1
(Picture No. AF97-522)

Features

NP1L-JP1

- Up to eight units can be connected in a single system configuration.
- Up to 31 slave stations can be connected to a single master unit.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 8192 points (512 words) For SPH200, up to 2048 points (128 words)
- The transmission speed can be switched. (1 M/500 k/250 k/125 kbps)

NP1L-JS1

- I/O data link through the OPCN-1 is possible between CPUs.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 2048 points (128 words)

NP1L-RJ1

- Slave station configuration, conforming to the OPCN-1 Standard, implements compact, economical, centralized remote I/O as a multi-vendor network.
- Input filtering time of the input module can be set with DIP switch on the front.

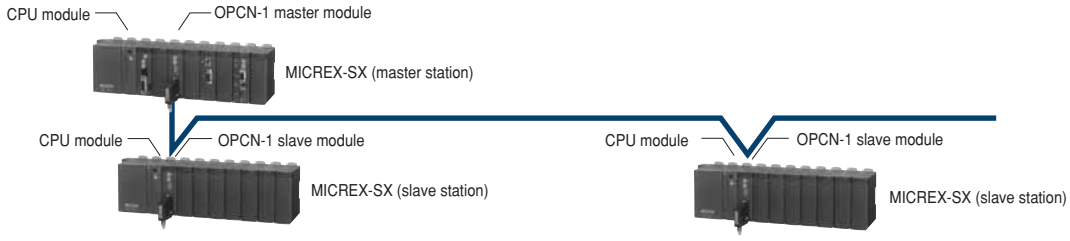
Communication specifications

Item	Specifications		
Model	**NP1L-JP1**	**NP1L-JS1**	**NP1L-RJ1**
Applicable class	TYPE-M51 I		TYPE-S51 I
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration		—
No. of connectable slaves	31 units/master module	—	
Station number setting range	00 fixed	01 to 7F	
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)		
Transmission line	Shielded twisted pair cable		
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial transmission, based on EIA RS-485		
Transmission speed (Max. total length) *1	125 kbps (1000 m)/ 250 kbps (800 m)/ 500 kbps (480 m)/ 1 Mbps (240 m)		
Encoding method	NRZI (Non Return to Zero Inverted)		
Error check	ECS ($X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$) and retry		
Communication function	• Initial setting service • I/O service • Reset service • JEM-TR192 service (data read/write service)	• Initial setting service • I/O service • Reset service • Simultaneous broadcast service	
No. of I/O points	Normal mode: Max. 2032 points (127 words) Extension mode or I/O Extension mode: Max. 8192 points (512 words)	Maximum input: 64 word/slave, maximum output: 64 word/slave	
No. of message points	Max. length per transmission: 250 bytes (data section for the data read/write service)	—	
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 130 mA or less		
Weight	Approx. 200 g (module), approx. 40 g (OPCN-1 connector)		

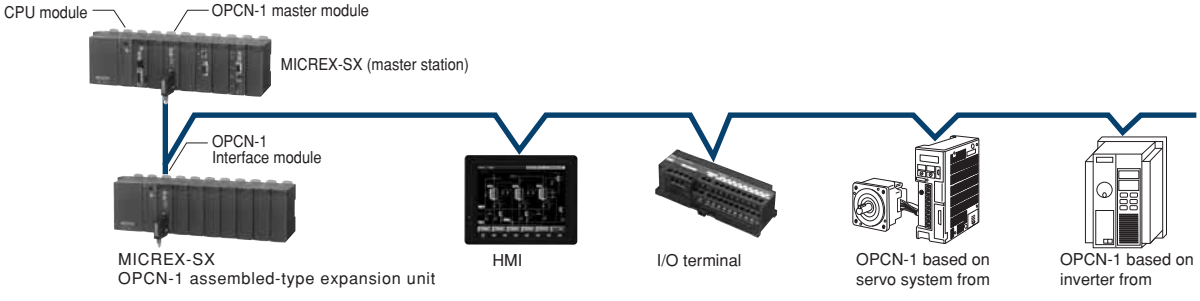
*1 The transmission distance applies to T-KPEV-SB 1.25 mm² from Furukawa Electric Co. Note that the distance may vary depending on the cable characteristics.

System configuration

● OPCN-1 slave system



● OPCN-1 remote I/O system



Communication Module

DeviceNet Master Module : NP1L-DN1
DeviceNet Slave Module : NP1L-DS1
DeviceNet Interface Module : NP1L-RD1

NP1L-DN1
(Picture No. AF99-340)

■Features

NP1L-DN1

- Up to eight units can be connected in a single system configuration.
- Up to 63 units of remote I/O equipment can be connected to a single master unit.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 8192 points (512 words)
  For SPH200, up to 2048 points (128 words)
- The transmission speed can be switched.
  125 kbps (500 m)/250 kbps (250 m)/500 kbps(100 m)

NP1L-DS1

- I/O data link through the DeviceNet is possible between CPUs.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 2048 points (128 words)

NP1L-RD1

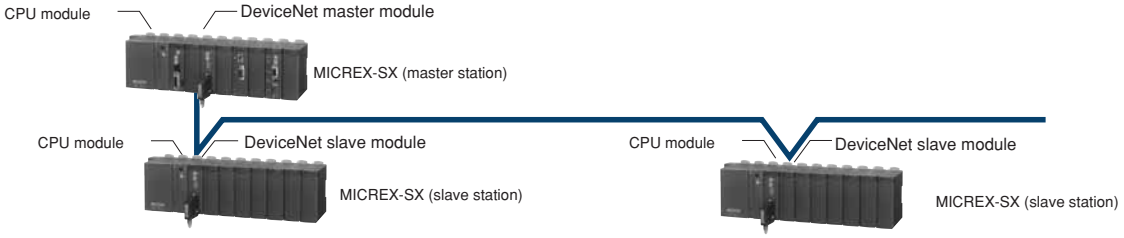
- Realizes small, economic collective remote I/O as a DeviceNet slave station.

■Communication specifications

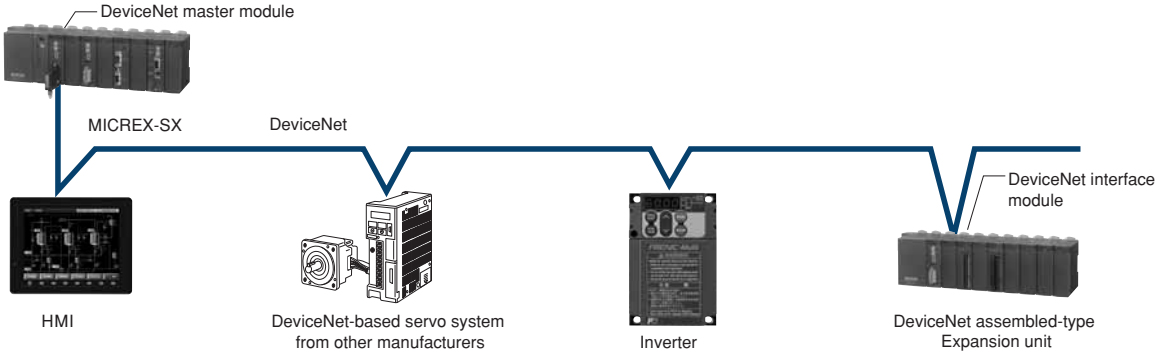
Item	Specifications		
Model	**NP1L-DN1**	**NP1L-DS1**	**NP1L-RD1**
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration		—
No. of remote I/O stations	63/master module	—	
MAC ID setting range	00 to 63		
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop), tree-structure, branch-structure		
Transmission line	Trunk (thick cable), drop (thin cable)		
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial communication method		
Transmission speed (distance)	125 kbps (500 m)/ 250 kbps (250 m)/ 500 kbps(100 m)		
Media access control	CSMA/NBA		
Modulation	Base band		
Encoding method	Non-zero recovery using the bit stuff function NRZ (Non Return to Zero)		
Error check	FCS (Frame Check Sequence CRC-16)		
Communication function	I/O message · Poll command/response · Bit-Strobe command/response · Change of state/Cyclic ACK not provided · Change of state/Cyclic ACK provided Explicit message (Implements the client/server function to set and diagnose remote I/O stations. Low priority communication traffic.)		Poll command/response Explicit message
Vendor ID	319 (Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.)		
Device type	Communication Adapter (Code: 0×0C)		
No. of I/O points	Normal mode: Max. 2048 points (128 words) Extension mode or I/O Extension mode: Max. 8192 points (512 words)		Max. 2048 points (128 words) /1 slave
No. of message points	Max. length 492 bytes per transmission (Explicit message)		
Network current consumption	24 V DC, 45 mA or less (supplied from DeviceNet power supply)		
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 90 mA or less		
Weight	Approx. 170 g		

■System configuration

● DeviceNet slave system



● DeviceNet remote I/O system



T-link Master Module : NP1L-TL1
T-link Slave Module : NP1L-TS1
T-link Interface Module : NP1L-RT1

Features

NP1L-TL1

- Up to eight units can be connected in a single system configuration.
- Up to 64 units of slave equipment can be connected to a single master unit.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 8192 points (512 words) For SPH200, up to 2048 points (128 words)
- T-link equipment for such as MICREX-F and FLEX-PC can be used. (Some types excluded.)

NP1L-TS1

- Data link by I/O data between CPUs through T-link is possible.
- Five different numbers of I/O points (1 word/1 word, 2 words/2 words, 4 words/4 words, 8 words/8 words, 32 words/32 words) can be selected according to application.

NP1L-TL1
(Picture No. AF98-132)

NP1L-RT1

- Realizes small, economic collective remote I/O as a T-link slave station.

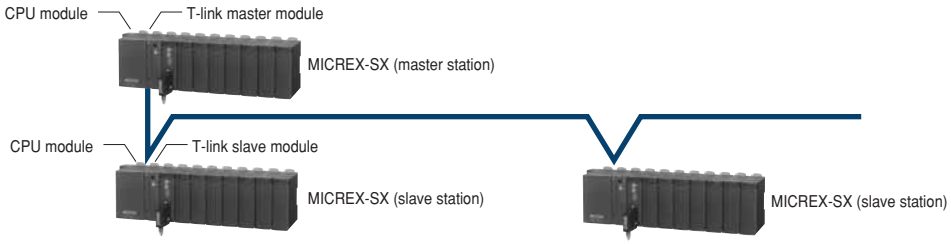
Communication specifications

Item	Specifications		
Model	**NP1L-TL1**	**NP1L-TS1**	**NP1L-RT1*3**
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration		-
No. of connectable slaves	32 units/master module*2	-	
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)		
Transmission speed (Max. total length)*1	Bus transmission line: Shielded twist pair cable Maximum total length: 1000 m Optical transmission line: Quartz GI cable, multicomponent SI cable) (Optical connector FNC160A-C20 is needed for the optical transmission line)		
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial communication method		
Data exchange method	1:N (polling/selecting) method		
Transmission speed	500 kbps		
Error check	FCS($X^{16}+X^{12}+X^5+1$)		
No. of I/O points	Normal mode: Max. 2048 points (128 words) Extension mode or I/O Extension mode: Max. 8192 points (512 words)		
No. of message points	Max. length per transmission: 220 bytes		
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 140 mA or less		
Weight	Approx. 200 g (module), approx. 40 g (T-link connector)		

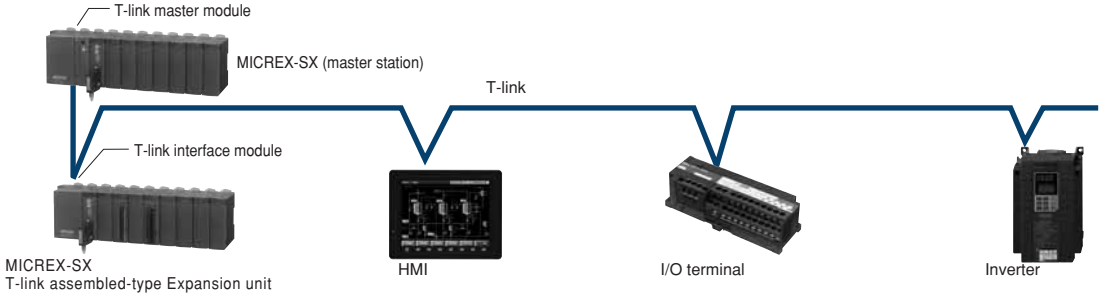
*1 The transmission distance applies to T-KPEV-SB 1.25 mm² from Furukawa Electric Co.
Note that the distance may vary depending on the cable characteristics.
*2 Up to 64 units can be connected as slaves when using the T link electric repeater.
*3 The following I/O modules cannot be installed on the NP1L-RT1 base. NP1X3206-A, NP1Y32T09P1-A, NP1AX08-MR, NP1AX08V-MR, NP1AX08I-MR

System configuration

●T-link slave system



●T-link remote I/O system



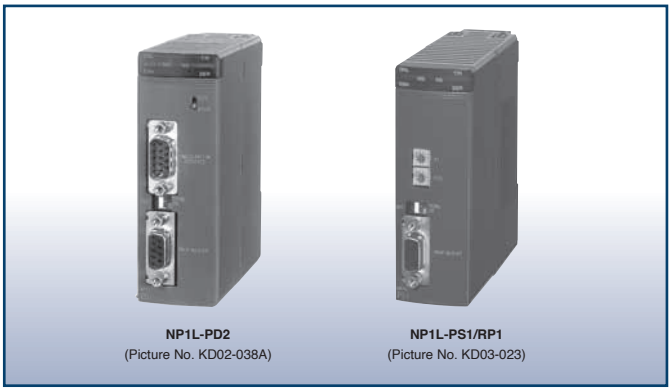
Communication Module

PROFIBUS-DP Master Module : NP1L-PD2
PROFIBUS-DP Slave Module : NP1L-PS1
PROFIBUS-DP Interface Module : NP1L-RP1

■Features

NP1L-PD2

- Open system
  Diverse slave products of PROFIBUS-DP can be connected. As for the DP slave, the compatibility authenticated by the PROFIBUS association has been confirmed. (The number of vendors exceeds 300.)
- Flexible system configuration
  In addition to the basic configuration consisting of one DP master and multiple DP slaves, combinations with multiple DP masters and multiple DP slaves are possible, making it easier to distribute master functions.
  Max. number of unit connections (including master stations) is 126. With 33 units or more, repeaters are required.
- Transmission speed
  Can be selected from nine options:
  9.6/19.2/93.75/187.5/500/1500/ 3000/6000/12000 kbps.
  (The upper limit depends on the type of the DP slave.)



NP1L-PD2
(Picture No. KD02-038A)

NP1L-PS1/RP1
(Picture No. KD03-023)

NP1L-RP1

- This communication module realizes collective remote I/O as a PROFIBUS-DP slave station.

NP1L-PS1

- I/O data link through the PROFIBUS-DP is possible between CPUs.
- A max. of 128 words can be controlled as an input/output total of I/O points.

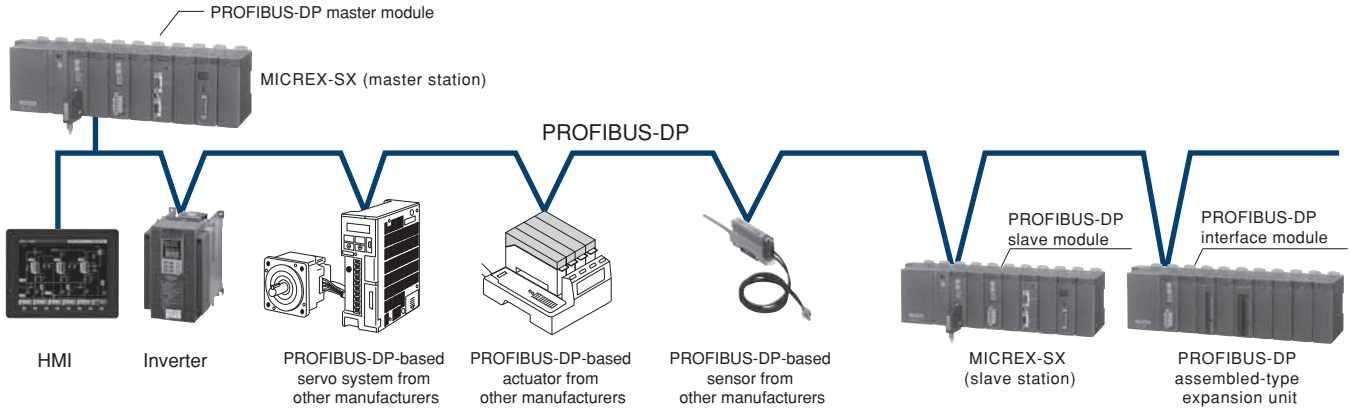
■Performance specifications

Item	Specifications		
Model	**NP1L-PD2**	**NP1L-PS1**	**NP1L-RP1**
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration		-
Applicable standards	IEC 66158, EN 50170, DIN 19245		
Communication function	PROFIBUS-DP master (DPM1) function	PROFIBUS-DP slave function	
No. of slave station connections	Up to 32 units (up to 126 units with repeaters)	-	
Station No. (station address) setup range	0 to 125	0 to 99	
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)		
Communication standard	Applicable to EN 50170 and DIN 19245		
Data exchange method	1:N (polling/selecting) method		
Transmission speed	9.6, 19.2, 93.75, 187.5, 500, 1,500, 3,000, 6,000, 12,000 (kbps)		
Transmission distance	1,200 m at the transmission speed of 9.6 bps; 100 m at the transmission speed of 12 Mbps (See the table below.)		
Cable	PROFIBUS-DP cable (Shielded twist pair cable)		
No. of I/O points	Normal mode: Max. 2048 points (128 words) *1 Extension mode or I/O extension mode: Max. 8160 points (510 words)	In total I/O: Max. 128 words (Each I/O: Max. 122 words)	
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 200 mA or less	24 V DC, 150 mA or less	
Weight	Approx. 250 g	Approx. 180 g	

Baud rate (kbps)	9.6	19.2	93.75	187.5	500	1,500	3,000	6,000	12,000
Distance/segment	1,200 m	1,200 m	1,200 m	1,000 m	400 m	200 m	100 m	100 m	100 m

*1 SPH200 supports standard mode only.

■System configuration



■Configurator Software: Net Tool For Profibus

(Model number of HMS INDUSTRIAL NETWORKS: 018330)

Used to download the system configuration information to the PROFIBUS-DP master module. Required to update the initial setup or system configuration.

■Please purchase from:

HMS INDUSTRIAL NETWORKS
☎ +81-45-478-5340

M-NET Communication Module: NP1L-MN1

Features

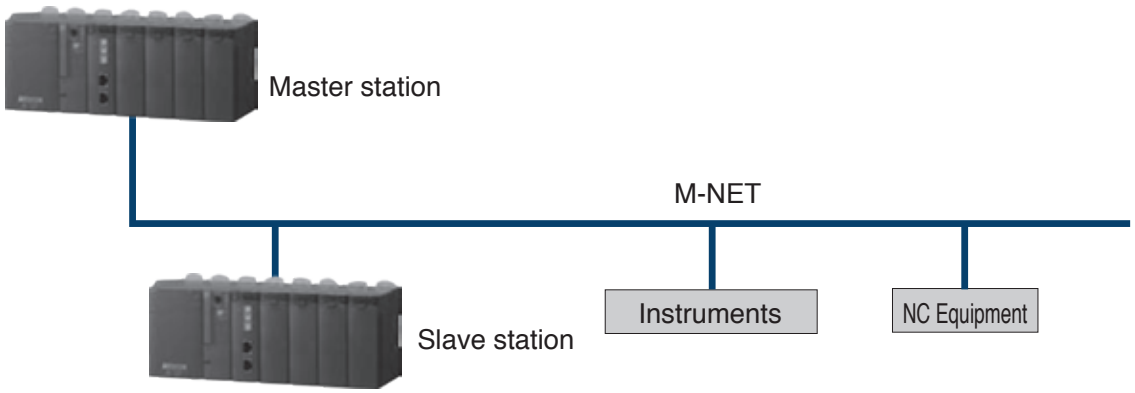
- The module is available as a master or slave station by switching the station No.
- Up to seven child stations can be connected.
- A terminating resistor is built-in.


NP1L-MN1

Specification

Item	Description
Number of channels	1 channel
Main functions	Parent/child station
Transmission information	256
Transmission speed	Normally connected with seven stations with 256 points: up to 100 ms per cycle
Form of connection	1:N (N: up to 7)
Signal level	EIA standard: RS-422
Communication method	Half-duplex system
Synchronization method	Asynchronous (async)
Communication speed	19.2 kbps/57.6 kbps
Transmission distance	Up to 100 m
Weight	Approx. 175 g (no connector)

System configuration



I/O Terminal : NR1 Series

Compact type I/O terminal applicable to diverse field networks with a common frame size.

NR1 series
(Picture No. AF00-187)

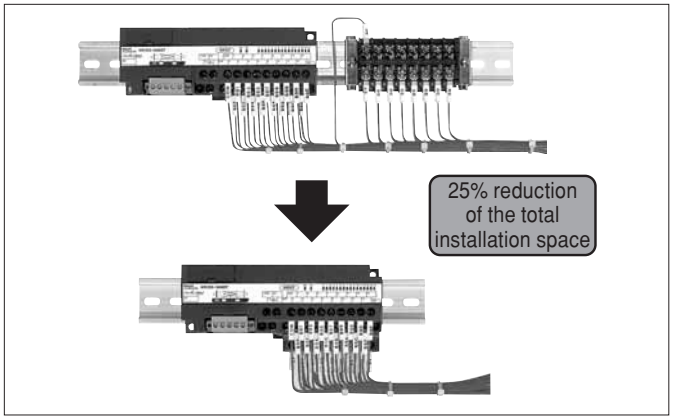
■Features

- Compatible with diverse device level networks
  Device level network which performs high-speed communication of I/O data and messages between a master device (PLC or PC or other controller) and slave devices (inverters, servo systems, HMIs and other FA devices).
- Easy maintenance
  Since removable terminal blocks are used as the terminal blocks for the communication section, power supply, and I/O, the main unit can be attached and removed easily.
- Preventing mis-wiring
  Uses different colors for the surface sheets of the main unit: input (white), output (black), and I/O mixture (zebra). Applicable networks are also displayed, enabling the unit type to be determined at a glance.
- Enabling DIN rail attachment
  Not only usual screw attachment but also DIN rail attachment is possible.
- Efficient safe terminal block structure
  This terminal block has terminal screws which are self-lifting after they are loosened, thus preventing screws from being lost at the time of wiring to the round amplifier terminal, increasing the wiring work efficiency.
  The use of power supply and I/O terminal blocks with the finger protection fitting (IP20) helps improve the safety of machines and equipment.

(Self-lifting screw terminals / Finger protection fitting)

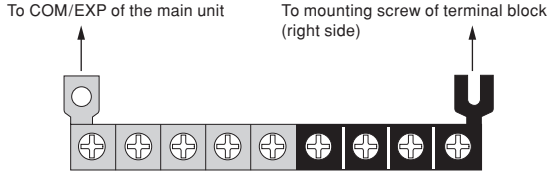
- Contributing to panel design standardization
  The unit frame is unified to a compact size of 148 x 50 x 40 (W x H x D: mm), allowing design standardization without worrying about external view modifications by I/O specifications and network specifications. Network modifications can be dealt with only by unit replacement.

- 25% reduction of total installation space
  "Common extension terminal block" which extends the number of common terminals with one-touch operation is optionally available.
  The use of “common extension terminal block” eliminates the need for a separate relay terminal block for common extension, reducing the total installation space by 25%.



- Common extension bar
  Used to extend the common terminal block that is mounted on the lower side of the main unit.
  (NR1□Y-08R07DT excluded)
- Model: NR1XV-CB1

The terminals are divided into two groups for electrical connection: ▭ and ■ as shown below.



■Models

• NR1 series

Product name		Model (ordering code)	Specifications
OPCN-1 SX bus T-link	16-point input	**NR1□X-1606DT**	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input, detachable terminal block
	8-point Ry output	**NR1□Y-08R07DT**	240 V AC/110 V DC, 8-point Ry output, detachable terminal block
	16-point Tr output	**NR1□Y-16T05DT**	24V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block
	8/8-point mixture	**NR1□W-16T65DT**	24 V DC, 8-point source input, 24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block
Option		**NR1XV-CB1**	Common extension bar (9 pins)

*1 □ specification (applicable network specification): J=OPCN-1, S=SX bus, T=T-link

■Specifications

• Power supply specifications

Item	Specifications	
Model	**NR1□**	
Rated input voltage	24 V DC	
Allowable input voltage range	21.6 to 26.4 V DC	
Dropout tolerance	1 ms or less (at 21.6 V)	
Inrush power	5 A, 1 ms or less	
Dielectric strength	1500 V AC, 1 minute (Between power supply input terminal and frame ground)	
Insulation resistance	10 M□ or more with 500 V DC megger (Between power supply input terminal and frame ground)	
Power consumption	OPCN-1 SX bus T-link	NR1□X-1606DT: 1.4 W or less NR1□Y-08R07DT: 3 W or less NR1□Y-16T05DT: 1.4 W or less

■I/O specifications

• Digital input terminal

Item		Specifications		
Model		**NR1TX**	**NR1SX**	**NR1JX**
No. of input points		16 points	16 points	16 points
Rated voltage		24 V DC		
Max. allowed voltage		26.4 V DC		
Input format		No polarity		
Rated current		7 mA		
Input impedance		3.3 k□		
Standard operation range	OFF→ON	15 to 26.4V		
	ON→OFF	0 to 5V		
Input delay time	OFF→ON	5 ms or less	Batch change through parameter settings*1	3 ms or less
	ON→OFF	5 ms or less		3 ms or less
Max. pulse input frequency		-		
Common configuration		16 points/common		
Insulation method		Photocoupler insulation		
Delating condition		None		
Weight		Approx. 240 g		

*1 (OFF to ON) - (ON to OFF): 1-1, 3-3 (default), 3-10, 10-10, 30-30, 100-100

• Digital output terminal

Item		Specifications	
Model		**NR1□Y-08R**	**NR1□Y-16T**
No. of output points		8 points	
Output format		Relay	Tr sink
Rated voltage		240 V AC 50/60 Hz 110 V DC	24 V DC
Max. allowed voltage		264 V AC or less, 110 V DC or less	19.2 to 30V DC
Max. load current		30 V DC/ 240 V AC: 2 A/point 110 V DC: 0.2 A/point	0.6 A/point (30 V DC), 4.8 A/common
Output delay time	OFF→ON	10 ms or less	1 ms or less
	ON→OFF	10 ms or less	1 ms or less
Leakage current when OFF		None	Max. 0.1 mA
Surge suppresser circuit		None	Clamp diode
Maximum opening/closing frequency		1800 times/hour	3600 times/hour (Restriction with induction load applied)
Common configuration		1 point/common	16 points/common
Insulation method		Relay insulation + Photocoupler insulation	Photocoupler insulation
Delating condition		None	None
Weight		Approx. 250 g	Approx. 240 g

Digital I/O terminal

Item		Specifications		
Model		**NR1TW**	**NR1SW**	**NR1JW**
No. of I/O points		Di: 8 points Do: 8 points	Di: 8 points Do: 8 points	Di: 8 points Do: 8 points
I/O form		Source input, sink output		
Rated input voltage		24 V DC		
Max. allowed voltage		26.4 V DC		
Rated current		7 mA		
Input impedance		3.3 k□		
Standard operation range	OFF→ON	15 to 26.4V		
	ON→OFF	0 to 5 V		
Input delay time	OFF→ON	5 ms or less	Batch change through parameter settings *1	3 ms or less
	ON→OFF	5 ms or less		3 ms or less
Max. pulse input frequency		-		
Rated output voltage		24 V DC		
Max. allowed voltage		19.2 to 30 V DC		
Max. load current		0.6 A/point (30 V DC), 4.8 A/common		
Output delay time	OFF→ON	1 ms or less		
	ON→OFF	1 ms or less		
Leakage current when OFF		Max. 0.1 mA		
Surge suppresser circuit		Clamp diode		
Maximum opening/closing frequency		3600 times/hour (Restriction with induction load applied)		
Common configuration		8 points/common x 2 circuits		
Insulation method		Photocoupler insulation		
Delating condition		None		
Weight		Approx. 240 g		

*1 (OFF→ON) (ON→OFF): 1–1 ms, 3–3 ms (Defaults), 3–10 ms, 10–10 ms, 30–30 ms, 100–100 ms

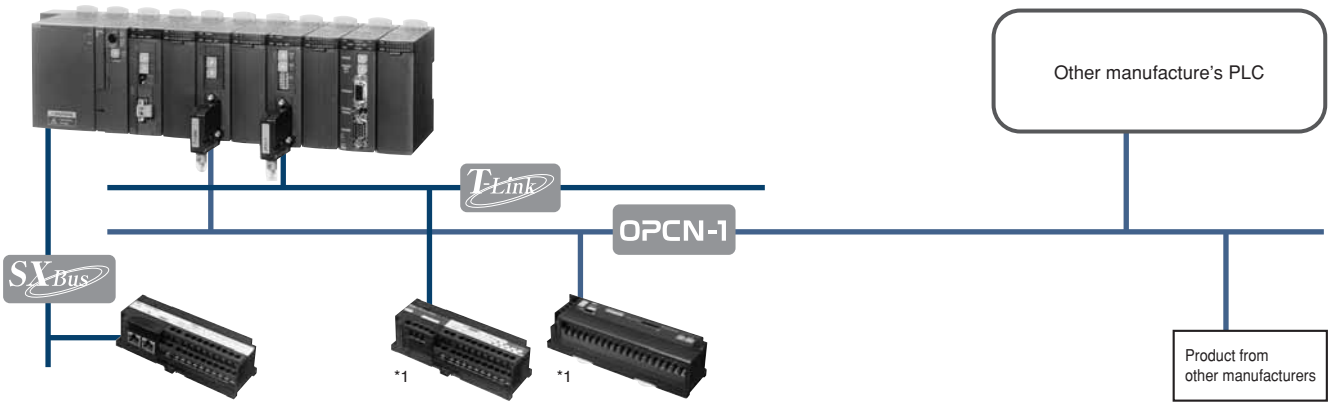
• Communication specifications

Item	Specifications		
	OPCN-1	T-link	SX bus
Transmission line format	Bus type (multi-drop)	Bus type (multi-drop)	Bus type (ring)
Max. signal points	127 words (2032 points)/master 125 kbps/1 km	128 words (2048 points)/master	512 words (8192 words)
Transmission speed/distance	250 Kbps/800 m 500 kbps/480 m 1 Mbps/240 m (Changes with the switch)	500 kbps/1 km	25 Mbps/25 m
No. of connected stations	31 stations	32 stations	254 stations (including CPU module) *2
Electric characteristics	EIA RS-485	Dedicated pulse transfer method	EIA RS-422
Transmission medium	Shielded twisted pair cable	Shielded twisted pair cable	SX bus expansion cable
Occupied word *1	8 points: 1 word, 16 points: 1 word, 32 points: 2 words, 8/8 (Mixture): 2 words, 16/16 (Mixture): 2 words, analog input: 8 words, analog output: 4 words, NR1SF-HP4DT: 40 words		

*1 When the master module of MICREX-SX series is used
*2 The max. number of the I/O terminal (for SX bus) connections are 10 units each in the inside and outside per base board.
Consumes the SX bus transmission power supply by 25 mA per I/O terminal.

■System configuration

<MICREX-SX: SPH>



*1 Please mount the terminating resistor with the accessory of the master module (2 pieces provided on the SX) if the I/O terminals for OPCN-1 or for T-link are a terminating station.
(The I/O terminals have not been fitted with terminating resistors.)

Remote Terminal Master/Slave Module: NP1L-RM1

Features

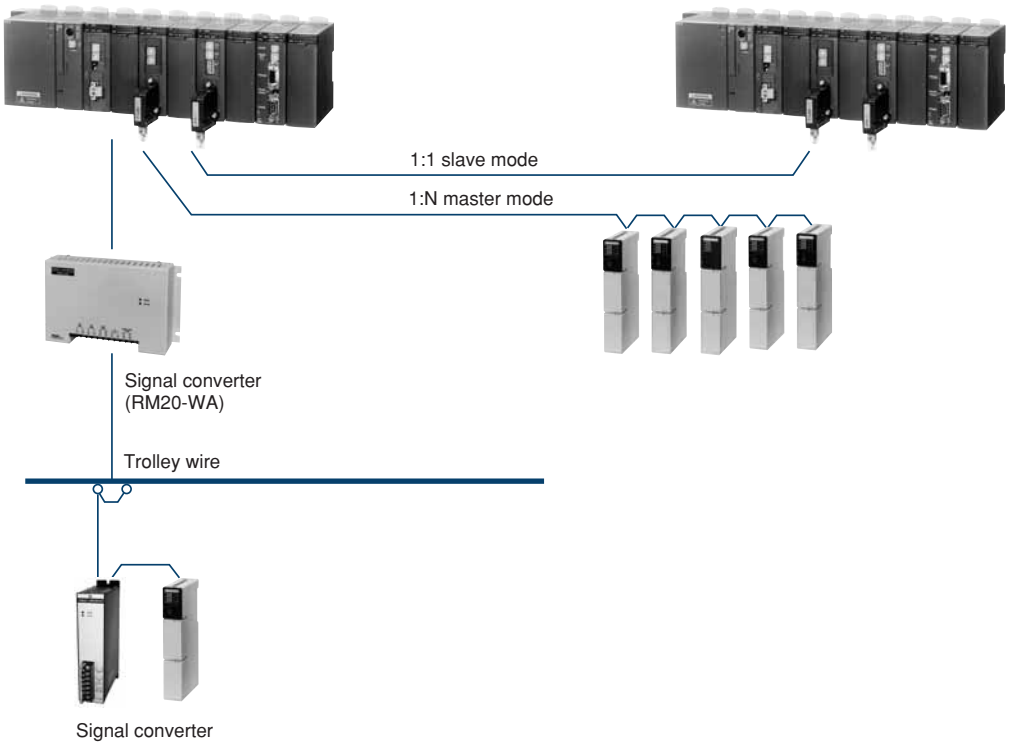
- Connectable to Fuji Electric's RM20 and RM21 remote terminal series.
- Data can be transmitted up to 5 km between master/slave modules and remote terminals.
- The use of a signal converter makes it possible to use existing, unoccupied cables and trolley lines.

NP1L-RM1
(Picture No. No.KDD06-002)

Communication specifications

Item		Specifications
No. of SX bus connectable modules		Max. 8 units/configuration
No. of SX remote terminal link		1 system
Remote terminal No. of connectable terminals/no. of signal points		1:1 mode: Max. 64 words 1:N or N:N mode: Max. 128 units or 1024 points
No. of connectable remote terminals		1:1 mode: 1 slave/1 master 1:N mode: RM20/21 series terminal units
Remote terminal specification	Transmission system	Time sharing cyclic multiplex transmission system
	Signal/Transmission speed	RZ signal/2400 baud (Built-in modulation/demodulation reference clock 7.2 K)
	Transmission form	1:1 transmission (connection of between the SX master and slave station) 1:N or N:N transmission (Connects existing remote terminals. The NP1L-RM1 slave mode cannot be connected.)
	Signal transmission line	Twisted pair cable (CPEV, KPEV), CVV, trolley wires
	Transmission distance	Φ0.9: 2.0 km (Max. 128 remote stations) Φ1.2: 3.5 km (Max. 128 remote stations) 2 mm^2: 5.0 km (Max. 64 remote stations) 2 to 5 km: Varies with the cable and connection configuration.
External wire connections		Terminal block 6 poles (For transmission wire connections, for 24 V DC external power supply connections, for grounding etc.)
External power supply (for communication)		20 to 30 V DC, 3.6 VA (When 24 V DC: 0.15 A)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 140 mA or less
Weight		Approx. 210 g

System configuration



SX bus Optical Link Module : NP1L-OL1/OL3
SX bus Optical Converter Unit : NP2L-OE1

■Features

Using an SX bus optical link module/unit makes an SX bus transmission line optical and it possible to build a long-distance distributed system with the SX bus.

NP1L-OL1/OL3

- Mounted on the base board to transmit the SX bus signal as an optical signal.

NP2L-OE1

- This unit connects between the SX bus cable and optical fiber cable to transmit the SX bus signal as an optical sign.

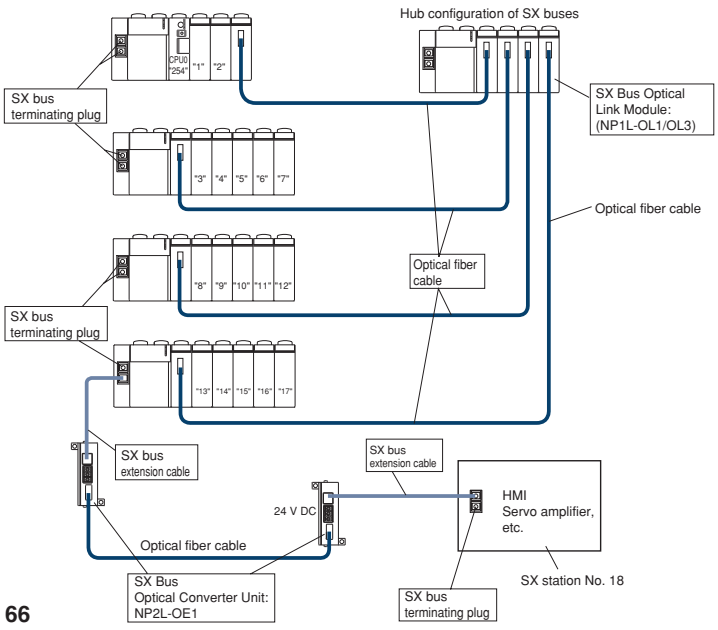
■Transmission specifications

Item		Specifications			
Model		**NP1L-OL1**	**NP1L-OL3**		**NP2L-OE1**
No. of connectable modules		Max. 64 units/configuration (total No. of NP1L-OL1, NP1L-OL3 and NP2L-OE1)			
Optical fiber	Type	PCF (Polymer Clad Fiber)	Quartz glass multi mode (GI)	Quartz glass single mode	PCF (Polymer Clad Fiber)
	Core/Clad diameter	200 µm/230 µm	50/125 µm	10 µm or less/125 µm	200 µm/230 µm
	Min. bending radius *1	50 mm			
	Optical connector	Type: F07	SC connector		Type: F07
Transmission distance *1		HC-20/07 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries: 400 m max. between stations (total extension: 12.8 km) HG-20/08 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries (discontinued product): 800 m max. between stations (total extension: 25.6 km)	2 km max. between stations (total extension: 64 km) Multi mode: 2 km max. between stations (total extension: 64 km) Single mode: 10 km max. between stations (total extension: 320 km)		HC-20/07 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries: 400 m max. between stations (total extension: 12.8 km) HG-20/08 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries (discontinued product): 800 m max. between stations (total extension: 25.6 km)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 54 mA or less			DC 24 V, 70 mA or less
Power terminal (External power supply) *2	Rated input voltage	—			24 V DC (DC22.8 ~ 26.4 V)
	Inrush current	—			165 mA or less: When a switching power supply is used *3 50 Ao-p-70 µs: When 24 V DC is directly turned ON
Weight		Approx. 135 g			Approx. 155 g

*1 The minimum bending radius may depend on the type of optical fiber cable used.
The transmission distance above is achieved at 25°C. The transmission distance is shorter at lower temperatures. For details, contact the optical fiber manufacturer.
*2 As an external power supply, use a switching power supply (conforming to the UL standard) with "reinforced insulation" of 24 V DC 1 A or more for each unit.
*3 When 24 V DC is directly applied, the rush current is 50 Ao-p, 70 µs (reference value). This value depends on power conditions.

- Recommended cables and tools (For PCF)
- Optical fiber: HC-20/07 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries (type: H-PCF)
  HG-20/08 (H-PCF type) made by Sumitomo Electric Industries (discontinued product)
- Optical connector: CF-2071 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries
- Crimp tool: CAK-0057-EX made by Sumitomo Electric Industries

■System configuration



- Replacing existing NP1L-OL2 with NP1L-OL3
  The modules are connector compatible, but please replace both ends with NP1L-OL3.
  The optical link element of NP1L-OL2 has an optical wavelength of 860 nm, whereas the optical link element of NP1L-OL3 has an optical wavelength of 1310 nm. Since the two modules are not compatible in this respect, both ends need to be replaced to enable communication via optical fiber.
  When replacing NP1L-OL2 with NP1L-OL3, the optical fiber utilized with the NP1L-OL2 can be used as-is. Furthermore, CPU module programs and programming support tools can be used as-is without modification.

SX bus Electric Repeater Unit: NP2L-RP1

Features

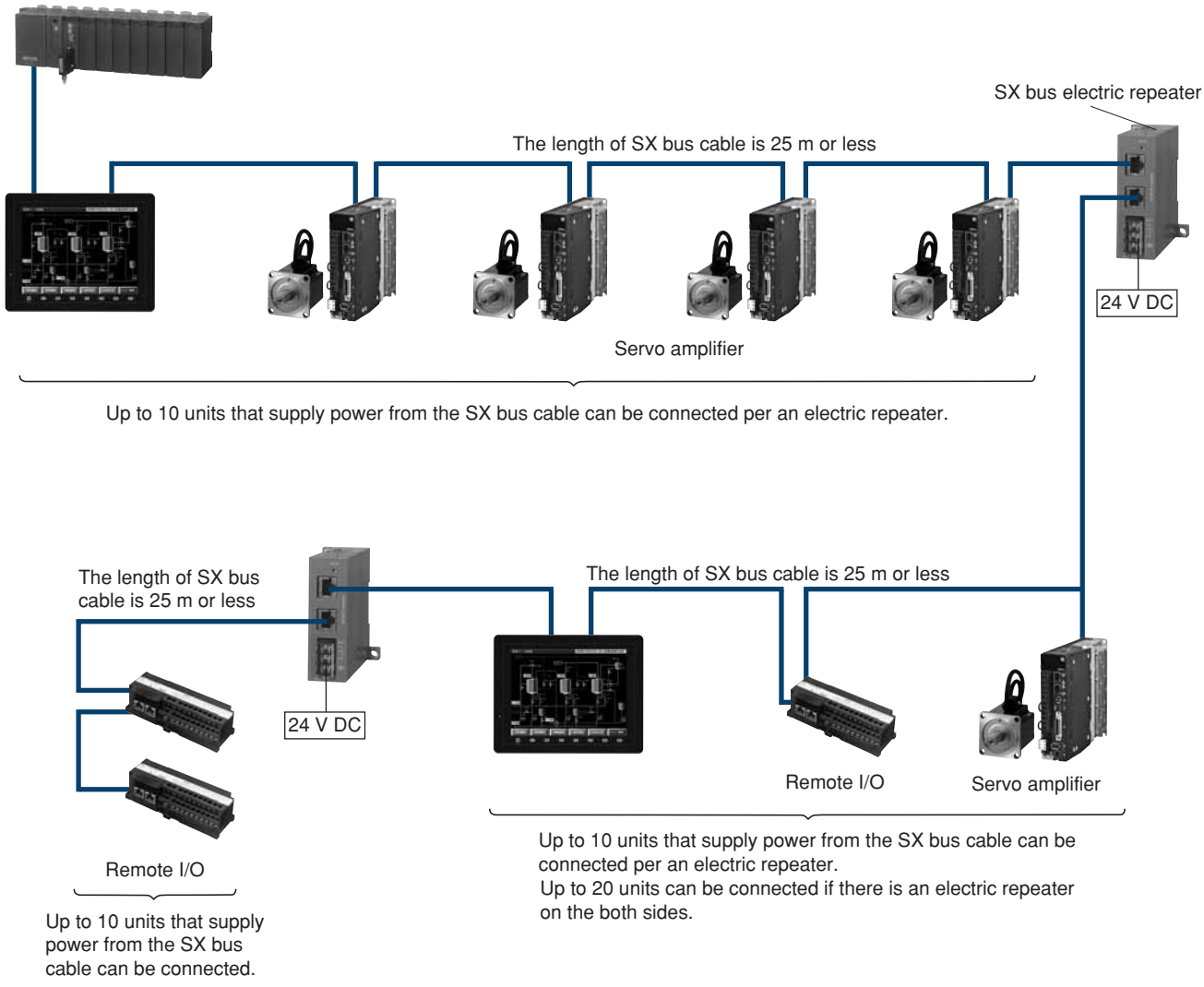
- SX bus connection using another 25 m electric cable is enabled by correcting the signal waveforms of the SX bus electric cable.
- Up to three units can be used in one SX system, increasing the total extension length of the SX bus electric cable to a max. of 100 m.

NP2L-RP1
(Picture No. KD03-017)

Specifications

Item	Specifications	Remarks
Rated power supply voltage	24 V DC	Uses externally supplied power
Power supply voltage tolerance	22.8 to 26.4 V DC	Uses externally supplied power When connecting servo system and inverter: 24 to 26.4 V DC
Current consumption	Max. 1470 mA	Current consumption: Approx. 70 mA 24 V power supply to the SX bus cable: Up to two 700 mA systems
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	50 × 95 × 95	—
SX bus transmission distance	25 m	Total extension of the SX bus cable connected to each connector
Max. number of usable units	3 units	The max. total extension of the SX bus cable is 100 m.
Weight	Approx. 150 g	

System configuration example



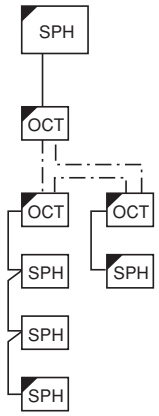
Optical T-link and P/PE-link Systems

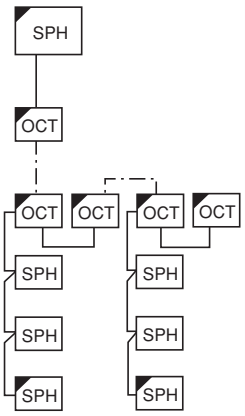
The optical T-link and P/PE-link systems ensure a superior network configuration with distinguished noise resistance by making use of an optical converter and optical fiber cables.
The optical T-link and P-link systems have the following features.

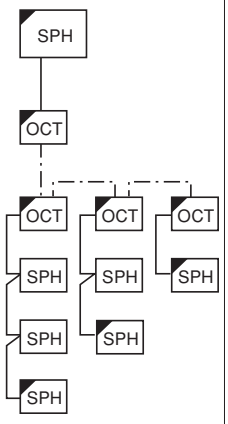
- System configurations, such as redundant optical lines, can be established.
- Since an electric transmission system and an optical transmission system can be mixed, you can build an economical system by adopting optical transmission systems only for the required portions.
- Optical link systems as shown in the table below can be configured according to your application.

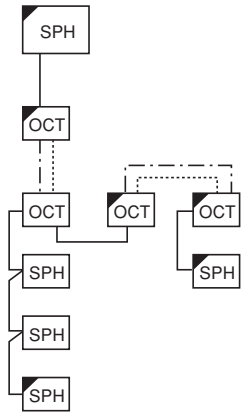
■Configuration example

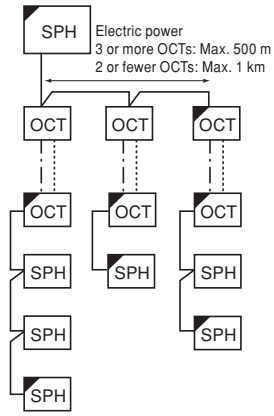
System	Loop connection	Cascade connection 1	Cascade connection 2 (single)	Cascade connection 3 (redundant)	Star connection (can be redundant)
Features	Economical configuration with the least number of optical converters.	Suitable for long-distance transmission.	Suitable for long-distance transmission.	Ensures a higher degree of reliability by adding redundancy backup to the system shown on the left.	**a** Minimizes down units in the system. **b** Consists of units positioned at a long distance from one another in a radial pattern.
Example of an optical T-link system configuration OCT: Optical converter for T-link	[Constraint] OCT: Up to 3 units	[Constraint] OCT: Up to 16 units	[Constraint] OCT: Up to 16 units	[Constraint] OCT: Up to 16 units	[Constraint] OCT: Up to 8 pairs (16 units)
Example of an optical P/PE-link system configuration OCP: Optical converter for P/PE-link	[Constraint] OCP: Up to 16 units (P-link) 64 units (PE-link)	[Constraint] OCP: Up to 16 units (P-link) 64 units (PE-link)		[Constraint] OCP: Up to 16 units (P-link) 64 units (PE-link)	[Constraint] OCP: Up to 8 pairs (16 units) (P-link) Up to 32 pairs (64 units) (PE-link)
Operation in case of an error	Loop wiring can maintain transmission even if an optical fiber cable between optical converters is broken.	If an error occurs in any of the optical converters, transmission will be interrupted at the faulty unit.			The effect of an optical converter error is limited to the faulty unit, allowing for a highly reliable system.

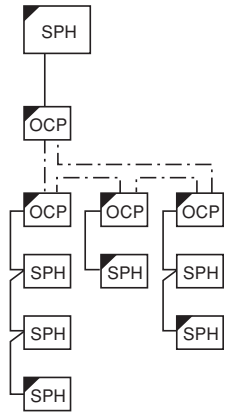


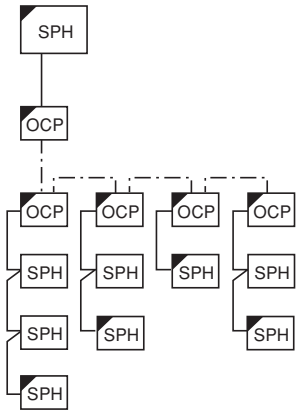


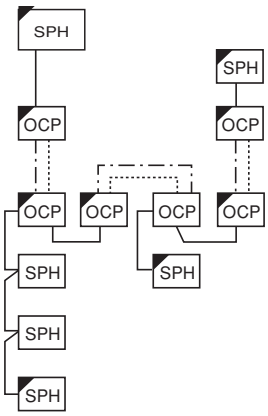


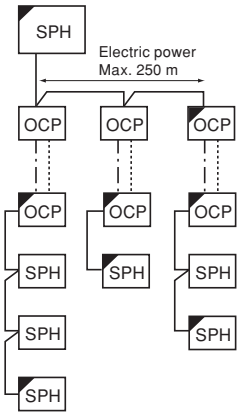












Note 1: The cable symbols shown in the figure above are as follows:
- ·—·—·—·—: Optical fiber cable (main)
- ·····: Optical fiber cable (redundancy backup)
- ————: Cable for a T-link or cable for a P-link

Note 2: Connect a terminal resistor for a T-link (100 Ω) or for a P-link (75 Ω) to each unit marked with ◤ in the figure.
Note 3: When a cable for a T-link or for a P/PE-link is not connected to an optical converter, connect a terminal resistor to the converter.

T-link Optical Converter: FNC160A-C20

FNC160A-C20
(Picture No. KKD10-008)

Features

- This optical converter has two optical transmit/receive modules (two channels).
- The main power supply has a wide input ranging from 100 to 240 V AC/110 V DC.
- System configurations such as cascade connections (up to 16 units), loop connections (up to three units), star connections (up to 8 pairs), and redundant optical lines can be established.
- Function to detect optical transmission line breakage that enables the relay contact to turn on in case of a line breakage.
- This optical converter has a mounting hole compatible with the FNC100/110 and F □□ 140 modules.

Specifications

Item		Specifications
Model compatible with T-links	No. of connectable modules	32 slave stations on a T-link per master
	Transmission speed	500 kbps (RZ)
	Cable	Shielded twisted pair cable
	Terminal	100 Ω terminal at both segment ends
	Transmission distance	Max. 1 km 1 km when a pair of T-KPEV-SB 1.25 mm² cables manufactured by Furukawa Electric Co. is used 700 m when a pair of TKPEV-SB 0.75 mm² cables
Compatible with optical fiber	Type	Multimode quartz glass fiber (2-core)
	Refractive index profile	GI type
	Core diameter/Clad diameter	50/125 µm
	Numerical aperture	0.2
	Transmission loss	3 dB/km
Compatible with optical modules	Optical connector	SC type connector
	Emission wavelength	860 nm (typ)
	Permissible loss (transmit, receive)	10 dB or below (When 3 dB/km fiber is used: 3 km)
Weight		Approx. 1,500 g

P/PE-link Optical Converter: FNC360A-C20

FNC360A-C20
(Picture No. KKD10-007)

Features

- This optical converter has two optical transmit/receive modules (two channels).
- The main power supply has a wide input ranging from 100 to 240 V AC/110 V DC.
- For P-link system configurations, cascade connection (up to 16 units), loop connections (up to 16 units), and star connections (up to 8 pairs) can be established.
- For PE-link system configurations, cascade connections (up to 64 units), loop connection (up to 64 units), star connection (up to 32 pairs), and redundant optical.
- Function to detect optical transmission line breakage that enables the relay contact to turn off in case of a line breakage.
- This optical converter has a hole compatible with the FNC320A, FNC302A, FNC300, and FNC200 modules.

Specifications

Item		Specifications
Model compatible with P/PE-links	No. of connectable modules	P-link: 16 units PE-link: 64 units
	Transmission speed	5 Mbps (RZ)
	Cable	Coaxial cable (5C2V)
	Terminal	75 Ω terminal at both segment ends
	Transmission distance	P-link: Max. 250 m PE-link: Max. 500 m Between stations: Min. 1 m
Compatible with optical fiber	Type	Multimode quartz glass fiber (2-core)
	Refractive index profile	GI type
	Core diameter/Clad diameter	50/125 µm
	Numerical aperture	0.2
	Transmission loss	3 dB/km
Compatible with optical modules	Optical connector	DL type connector
	Emission wavelength	840 nm (typ)
	Permissible loss (transmit, receive)	10 dB or below (7.5 dB or below considering aged deterioration)
Weight		Approx. 1,500 g

Dummy Module: NP1F-DMY

■Features

- When your system will be expanded in the future, the dummy module can be used as a substitute for the extension module.
- If an active module has failed during operation of the system, the system can be restarted when you replace the failed module with the dummy module (which, however, cannot perform the functions of the failed module).

NP1F-DMY
(Picture No. AF00-44)

■Specifications

Item	Specifications
Model	**NP1F-DMY**
Position on which a substitutable	All modules except power supply module and CPU module
module can be mounted.	On a base board directly connected to SX bus
	Cannot be mounted on a T-link base board or other remote I/O module.
No. of occupied words	0 words
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 26 mA or less
Weight	Approx. 120 g

Multiuse Communication Module: NP1F-MU1

Features

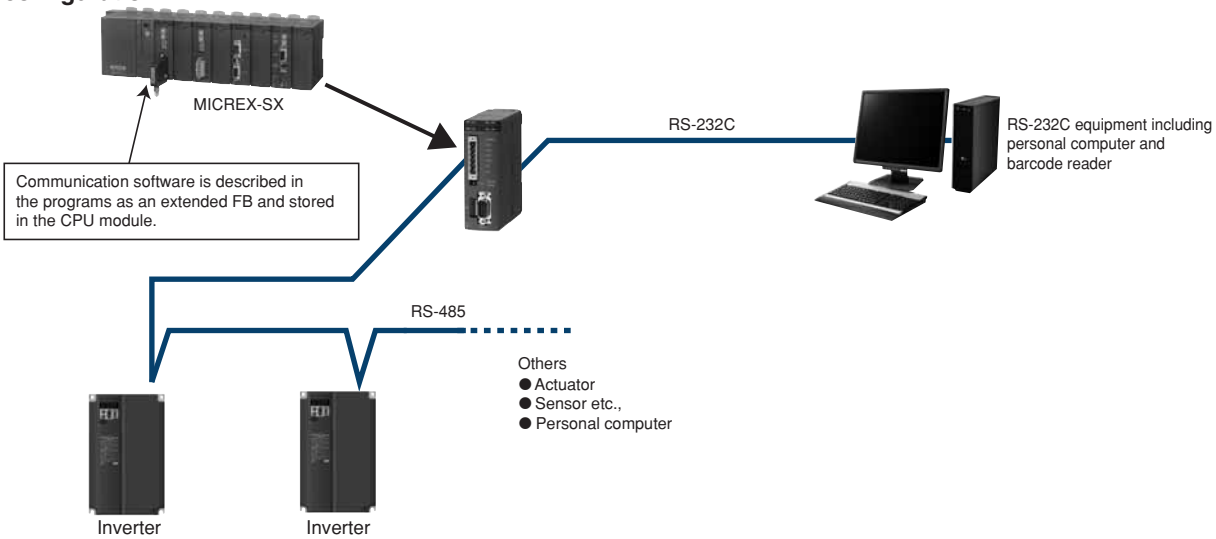
- High-speed communication (RS-485: Max. 460.8 kbps) with actuators and sensors can be implemented.
- Optimal communication with devices of various manufacturers can be implemented by freely creating a communication protocol. Protocols can be created by modifying the sample FB.
- Microcomputer circuit boards can be replaced by creating original firmware.

NP1F-MU1
(Picture No. KDD05-018)

Performance specifications

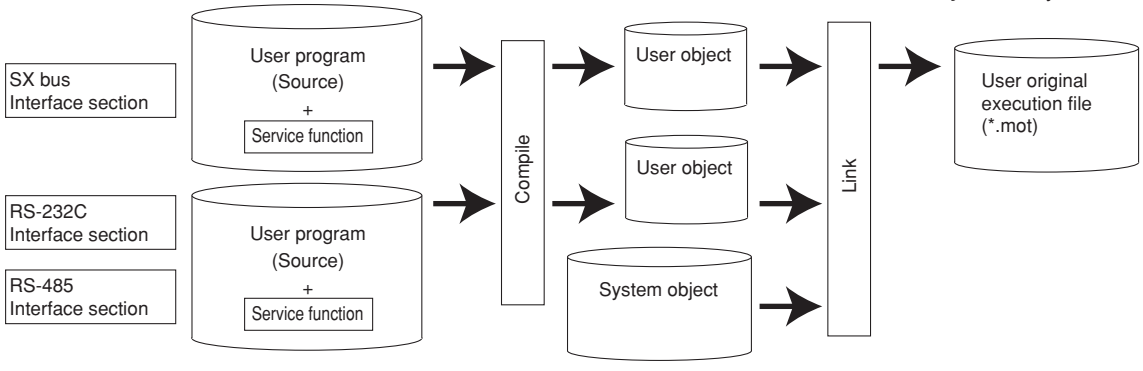
Item	Specifications	
Model	**NP1F-MU1**	
Port	RS-232C	RS-485
No. of ports	1 channel	1 channel
Transmission system	Half-duplex communication method	
Synchronization method	Start-stop synchronous transmission	
Transmission speed	300/600/1,200/2,400/4,800/9,600/19,200/38,400/57,600/115,200 bps	300/600/1,200/2,400/4,800/9,600/19,200/38,400/57,600/115,200/230,400/460,800 bps
Transmission distance	15 m or less	1 km or less (transmission speed: 19.2 kbps or less)
No. of connectable modules	1:1 (including one external device)	1:31 (Max.)
Connection method	D-sub, 9-pin connector (male)	6-pole terminal block
Transmission system	Transmission protocol by creating program	
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 80 mA or less	
Weight	Approx. 175 g	

System configuration



Outline of Original Firmware Development

Original high-speed communication modules can be built by combining user programs developed in the C language programming, service functions for multiuse communication modules that can be downloaded from websites, and system objects.



Flow Meter F/AD Conversion Module: NP1F-PI4

Features

- Instantaneous and cumulative flows can be displayed at the same time.
- Various flow meters can be connected.
  - · No-voltage semiconductor input (two-wire/three-wire)
  - · Voltage input (two-wire/three-wire)
  - · Two-wire current input
  - · Two-wire contact input
- A transducer is unnecessary as the module is insulated with high pressure-resistance (1000 V AC) between channels.
- A displacement type flow meter (oval type flow meter) can be connected.

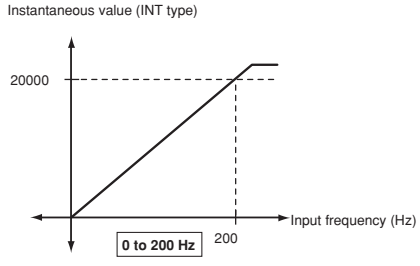
Specifications

Item		Specifications
Model		**NP1F-PI4**
No. of input points		4 points
Connected sensor inputs		No-voltage contact pulse, 2-wired open-collector pulse, 3-wired open-collector pulse, 2-wired voltage pulse, 3-wired voltage pulse, 2-wired current pulse
Input frequency		0 to 10 kHz
Input wave form		Nearly square wave
Pull-up resistor		22 k□
Max. allowed input		-1 to 30 V, 0 to 30 mA
Min. pulse width		50 μs or more (50 ms or more when filter is set)
Input signal level	Contact input (Relay/ transistor)	Detection level: ON: 200 □ or less, OFF: 100 k□ or more Contact capacity: When the sensor power supply is 13.5 V: 15 V DC, 15 mA or more When the sensor power supply is 24 V: 30 V DC, 30 mA or more
	Voltage/ current pulse	Detection level: 3 Vp-p (Current input: Voltage-converted value indicated to the left)
Input impedance		Disabled (10 k□ or more), 200 □, 500 □ or 1 k□ can be selected.
Input pulse detection		AC coupling or rising-edge detection
Integrated value update cycle		5 ms/4 points (1 ms, when for only integrated value mode)
Response time		Integrated value update cycle + tact cycle Instant value update cycle + tact cycle
Sensor power supply (Where Ta = 25°C) *1		1) Output voltage: 13.5 V DC ±15%/24 V DC ±15% (Selection of either one) 2) Permissible current; when 13.5 V DC: 35 mA or less, when 24 V DC: 24 mA or less 3) Short-circuit limitation current; when 13.5 V DC: approx. 40 mA, when 24 V DC: approx. 28 mA 4) Ripple noise: Approx. 250 mV (p-p) or less 5) Sudden change of the load: 3 V (0-P) or less (condition of sudden change of the load: 0 to 40 mA)
Filter function		The filter for the chattering removal can be selected. (time constant: approx. 4 ms)
No. of occupied words		Input: 8 words + output 4 words
Insulation method		Photo-coupler insulation and transformer insulation (Between pulse input terminals and FG) Transformer insulation (Between pulse input terminals and channels)
Dielectric strength		1000 V AC, 1 minute between pulse input terminals and FG (short circuit current: 10 mA) 1000 V AC, 1 minute between pulse input terminals and channels (short circuit current: 10 mA)
Insulation resistance		10 M□ or more with 500 V DC megger between pulse input terminals and FG 10 M□ or more with 500 V DC megger between pulse input terminals and channels
Internal current consumption *2		390 mA or less (When the sensor power supply is used.) 200 mA or less (When the sensor power supply is not used.)
Non use output treatment		Basically, open
Applicable cable		Use the twisted pair wire with the shield. (Wiring length: 500 m or less)
Weight		Approx. 330 g
External connections		Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 20 poles)

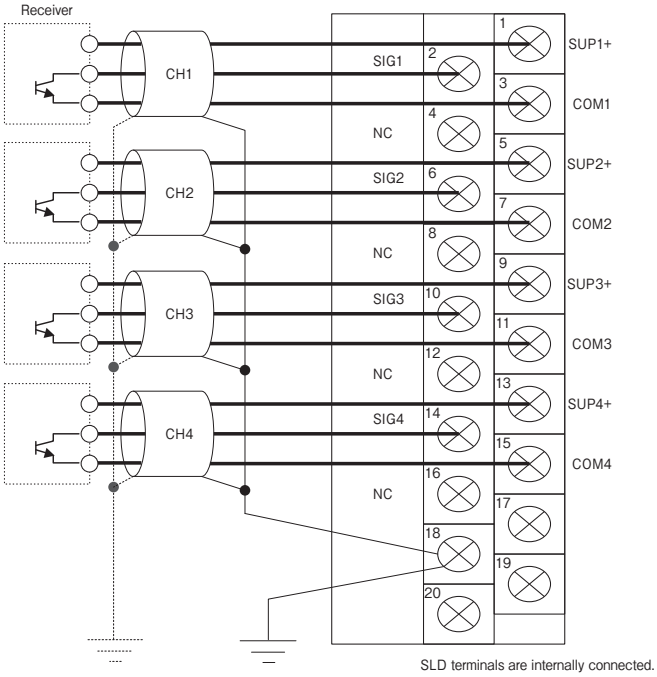
*1 An ambient temperature during short circuit should be 40°C or less.
*2 This can be reduced depending on the used number of channels and the used number of sensor power supplies.

Characteristic diagram

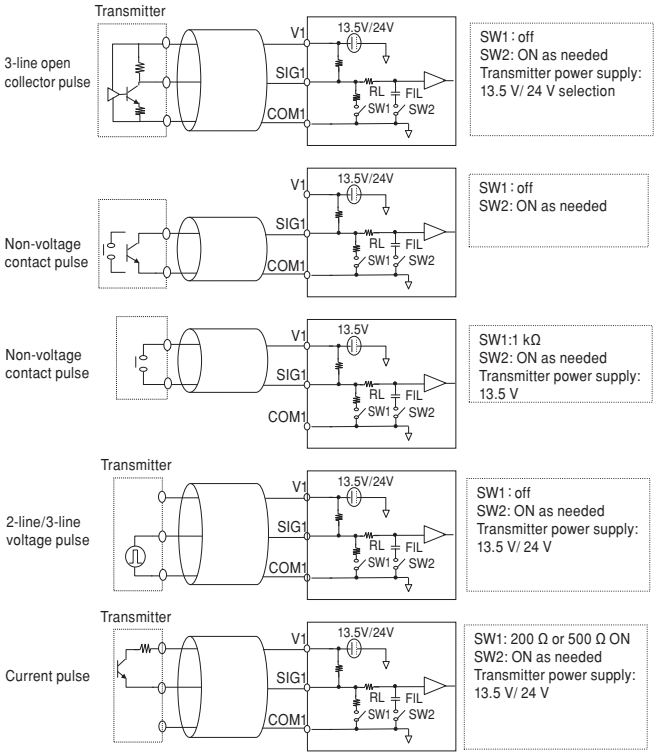
In the case of the input frequency range: 0 to 200 Hz and the instant value unit (INT type): 0 to 23000.



External wiring



Filter setting switching example



High-speed Counter Module: NP1F-HC□

■Features

NP1F-HC2□

- High-speed input pulses can be counted up to 2 channels.
- Compatible with 3 types of input signals.
  1) 90° phase-difference pulse 2) Forward/reverse pulse
  3) Pulse + sign
- 4 types of operation modes
  1) Ring operation 2) Gating operation
  3) Compare detection operation
  4) Phase-Z detecting operation
- Since the input voltage for **NP1F-HC2MR** supports 5/12/24 V DC, it becomes possible to standardize the external power supply at 24 V DC and to improve pulse input connectivity.
- The pulse input filter of **NP1F-HC2MR1** is set so that connection with the inverter FRENIC5000 VG7 of Fuji Electric is optimized.

NP1F-HC2
(Picture No. AF97-520)

NP1F-HC8

- High-speed input pulses can be counted up to 8 channel, 50 kHz.
- Compatible with 3 types of input signals.
  1) 90° phase-difference pulse 2) Forward/reverse pulse 3) Pulse + sign
- 3 types of operation modes
  1) Ring operation 2) Gating operation 3) Resetting operation

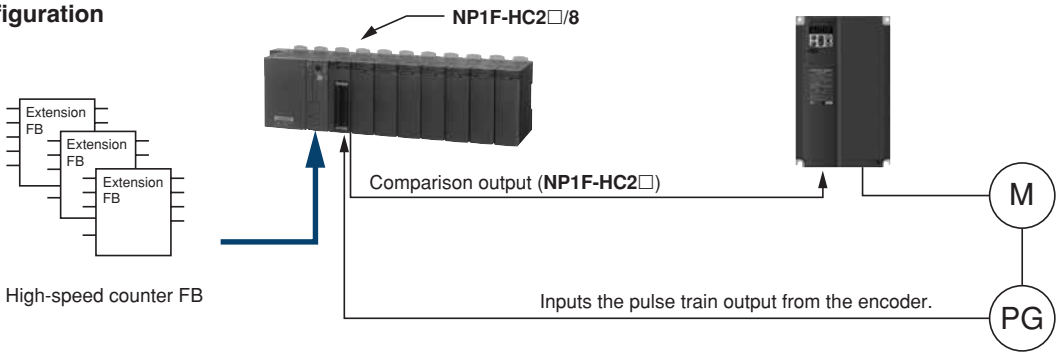
■Performance specifications

Item		Specifications			
Model		**NP1F-HC2**	**NP1F-HC2MR**	**NP1F-HC2MR1**	**NP1F-HC8**
Count input signal	Input type	2-phase signal (90° phase-difference), forward /reverse signal, coded pulse (Selected by the software)			
	Level	Open collector signal or differential signal (Differential signal is based on NP1F-HC2 only)			
	Input voltage	5 V DC	5/12/24 V DC		5 V DC
Counter	Type	Ring counter function, reset function, gate function, comparison function (NP1F-HC2□), phase Z detection (NP1F-HC2□)			
	No. of channels	2 channels (independent)			8 channels (independent)
	Counting speed	500 kHz	200 kHz	50 kHz	50 kHz
	Counting range	Signed 32-bit binary (80000000H to 7FFFFFFFH)			Signed 16-bit binary (8000H to 7FFFH)
	Multiplication function	x 4 (2-phase signal, 90° phase difference only)			
	Reset operation	Soft command			
	Gating operation	External input signal and soft command			
	Compare detecting operation	Hard circuit and soft command			-
	Phase-Z detecting operation	External input signal and soft command			-
Comparison	No. of output points	1 point /channel			-
	Comparison range	Same as the counting range			-
	Comparison contents	(Counted value) ≥ (Compared value) to Output ON			-
	Comparison output	Open collector output (sink type) 24 V DC			-
No. of occupied words		Input: 8 words/Output: 8 words (total: 16 words)			Input: 10 words/Output: 2 words (total: 12 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 85 mA or less			24 V DC, 100 mA or less
Weight		Approx. 140 g			Approx. 195 g

■Function item list

Function	Description
Linear operation (**NP1F-HC2□**)	Counting operation for detecting underflow/overflow when the pulse count value is under/over the min./max. value. (Combination with the extension FB)
Ring operation	Ring-type counting operation to set the min. value when the pulse count value exceeds the max. value or to set the max. value when the count value is less than the min. value.
Gating operation	Pulse counting operation activated only when the internal or external gate input is in the counting enabled state.
Reset operation	Resetting the counter value to zero (0) by internal command.
Compare detecting operation (**NP1F-HC2□**)	Comparing the preset compare value and a count value to output the result to the compare output.
Phase-Z detecting operation (**NP1F-HC2□**)	Reading a count value for each phase-Z detection.

■System configuration



Two-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning Control Module: NP1F-HP2

Features

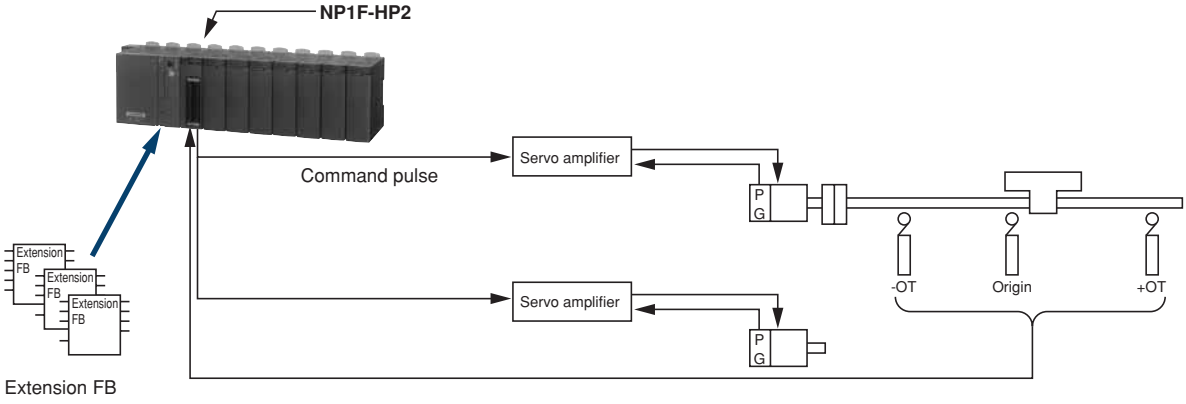
- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Use of an extension FB facilitates embedding of the necessary functions including axis-independent single-function positioning to multi-axis simultaneous start positioning (pseudo linear interpolation).

NP1F-HP2
(Picture No. AF97-517)

Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
No. of control axes		2 axes
Positioning control		Open loop
Acceleration/deceleration characteristics		Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration (at pulse generation mode)
Max. position data		Max. 2^{32}-1 pulse /command
Pulse train command	Command frequency	250 kHz
	Frequency resolution	16 bits/20 bits
	Output type	Open collector output (forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Control functions		1 type (Pulse generation mode)
Combination actuator		Servo system prepared pulse train command input or stepping motor
No. of occupied words		Input: 8 words/Output: 8 words (total: 16 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 95 mA or less
Externally supplied power		24 V DC, 35mA or less
Weight		Approx. 180 g

System configuration



Two-axis Pulse Train Multiple Positioning Control Module: NP1F-MP2

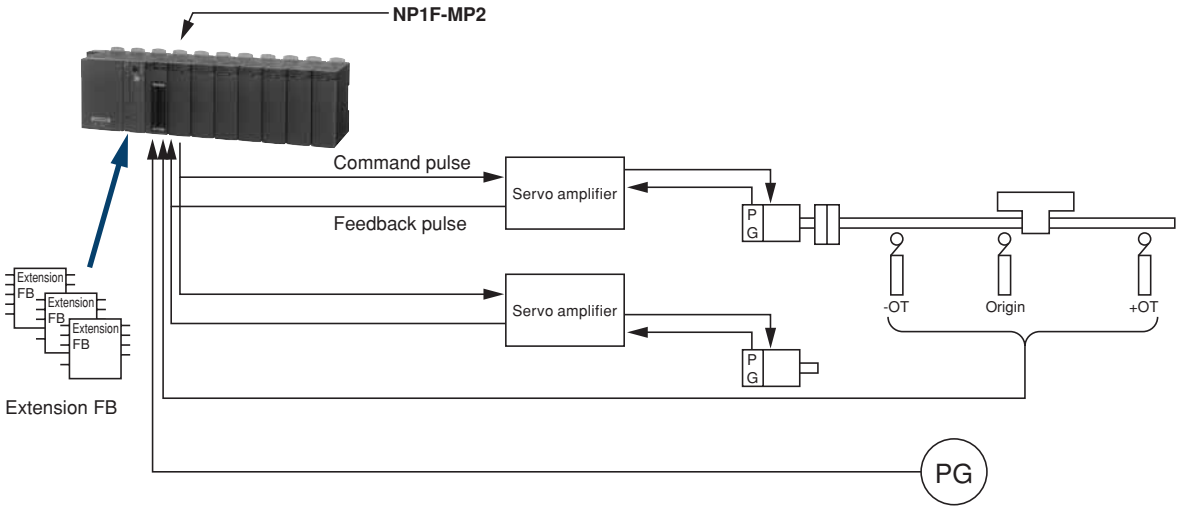
Features

- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Use of an extension FB facilitates embedding of the necessary functions including axis-independent single-function positioning to multi-axis simultaneous start positioning (pseudo linear interpolation), interpolation, and cam/running cut.
- Current position (current feedback value) can be detected with the feedback pulse. Two types of operation modes are available (pulse generation mode and position command mode)

NP1F-MP2
(Picture No. AF97-518)

Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
No. of control axes		2 axes
Positioning control		Open loop
Acceleration/deceleration characteristics		Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration (at pulse generation mode)
Max. position data		Max. 2^{32}-1 pulse/command
Pulse train command	Command frequency	250 kHz
	Frequency resolution	16 bits/20 bits
	Output type	Open collector output (forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Feedback pulse	Input frequency	500 kHz
	Input type	Open collector input or differential signal (90˚ phase difference, phase A, B and phase Z)
Manual pulse unit	Input frequency	500 kHz
	Input type	Open collector input or differential signal (90˚ phase difference, phase A, B or forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Control functions		2 types (Pulse generation mode, positioning command mode)
Combination actuator		Servo system prepared pulse train command input or stepping motor
No. of occupied words		Input: 14 words/Output: 8 words (total: 22 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 95 mA or less
Externally supplied power		24 V DC, 35mA or less
Weight		Approx. 200 g



Two-axis High-speed Pulse Train Positioning Module (Differential Output): NP1F-HD2A

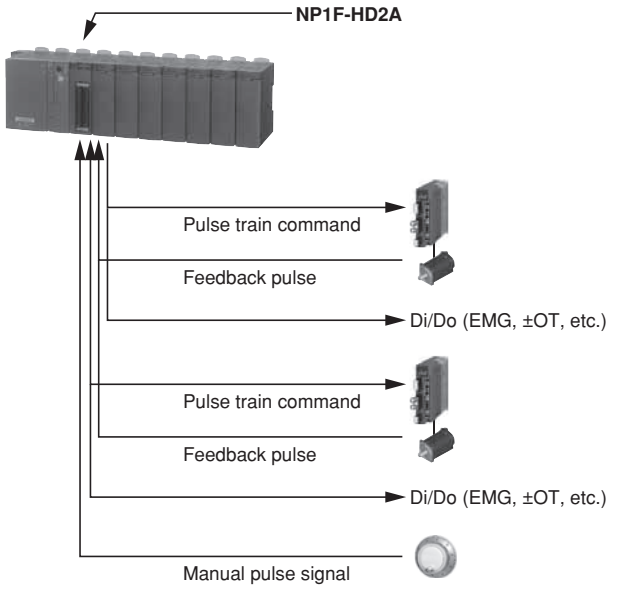
NP1F-HD2A

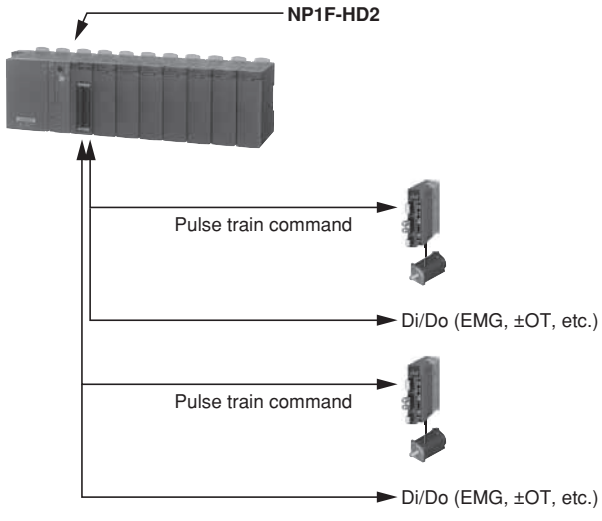
Features

- This positioning module operates at a maximum frequency of 5MHz, and performs positioning with a differential signal pulse train. The positioning of two axes can be controlled with a single module.
- Various functions are capable such as single-axis linear positioning, rotor positioning, two-axis linear interpolation positioning, feedback pulse count, and manual pulse input positioning.
- Devices requiring high-frequency pulse signals such as linear servomotors and direct drive servomotors can be controlled.

Performance specifications

Item		Specifications	
Model		**NP1F-HD2A**	**NP1F-HD2**
No. of controlled axes		Two axes	
Position control		Open loop control	
Acceleration/deceleration characteristics		Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration, S-shape acceleration/deceleration	Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration
Max. position data		2^{32}-1 pulse/command	
Pulse train command	Command frequency	5MHz	
	Frequency resolution	24 bits	
	Output type	Differential output (forward pulse + reverse pulse, 90° phase difference 2-phase pulse multiplied by 4, pulse + direction signal)	
Feedback pulse	Input frequency	5MHz	-
	Input type	Differential input (90° phase difference 2-phase pulse multiplied by 1/2/4, forward pulse + reverse pulse)	-
Manual pulse	Input frequency	5MHz	-
	Input type	Differential input (90° phase difference 2-phase pulse multiplied by 1/2/4, forward pulse + reverse pulse)	-
Control function		Standalone PTP, two-axis linear interpolation, automatic origin return, override, JOG operation	Standalone PTP, override, manual operation
Combination actuator		Servo system or stepping motor equipped with pulse train input function	
No. of occupied words		Input: 18 words, output: 10 words (total: 28 words)	Input: 8 words, output: 8 words (total: 16 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 70mA or less	
External power supply		24 V DC, 20mA or less (supplied by external power supply)	
Weight		Approx. 180 g	





Two-axis Analog Multiple Positioning Control Module: NP1F-MA2

Features

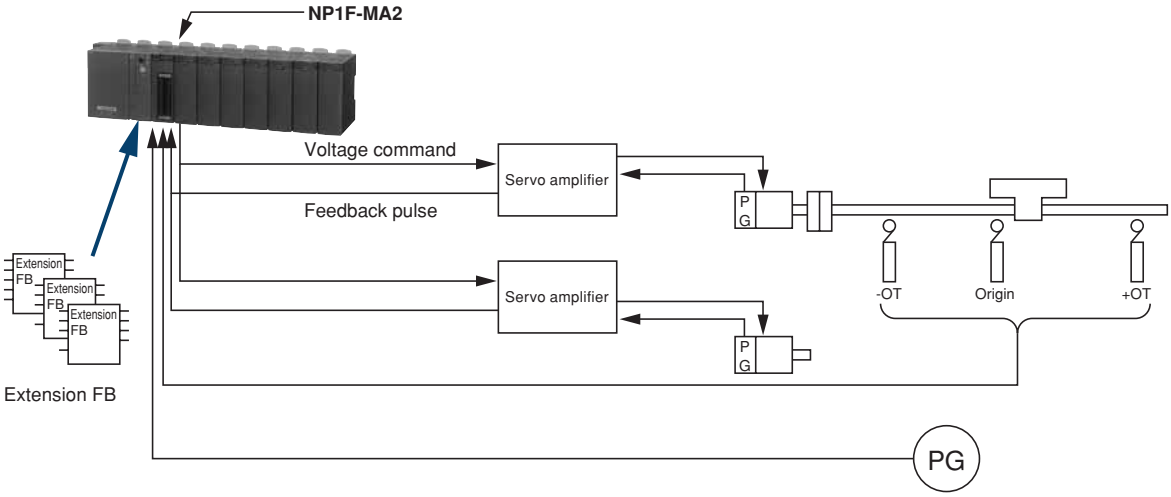
- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Use of an extension FB facilitates embedding of the necessary functions including axis-independent single-function positioning to multi-axis simultaneous start positioning (pseudo linear interpolation), interpolation, and cam/running cut.
- 3 types of operation modes are available.
  (Pulse generation mode, position control mode, position instruction mode)

NP1F-MA2
(Picture No. AF97-519)

Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
No. of control axes		2 axes
Positioning control		Semi-closed loop
Acceleration/deceleration characteristics		Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration (at pulse generation mode)
Max. position data		Max. 2^{32}-1 pulse /command (at pulse generation mode)
Speed command	Command voltage	Analog speed command (0 to ±10.24 V)
	Signal type	Analog voltage command
Feedback pulse	Input frequency	500 kHz
	Input type	Open collector input or differential signal (90° phase difference, phase A, phase B and phase Z)
Manual pulse unit	Input frequency	500 kHz
	Input type	Open collector input or differential signal (90° phase difference, phase A, phase B, or forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Control functions		3 types (Pulse generation mode, positioning command mode, positioning control mode)
Combination actuator		Servo system prepared analog speed command input
No. of occupied words		Input: 14 words/Output: 8 words (total: 22 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 150 mA or less
Weight		Approx. 200 g

System configuration



4-axis High-speed Pulse Train Positioning Module (Differential Output): NP1F-HD4

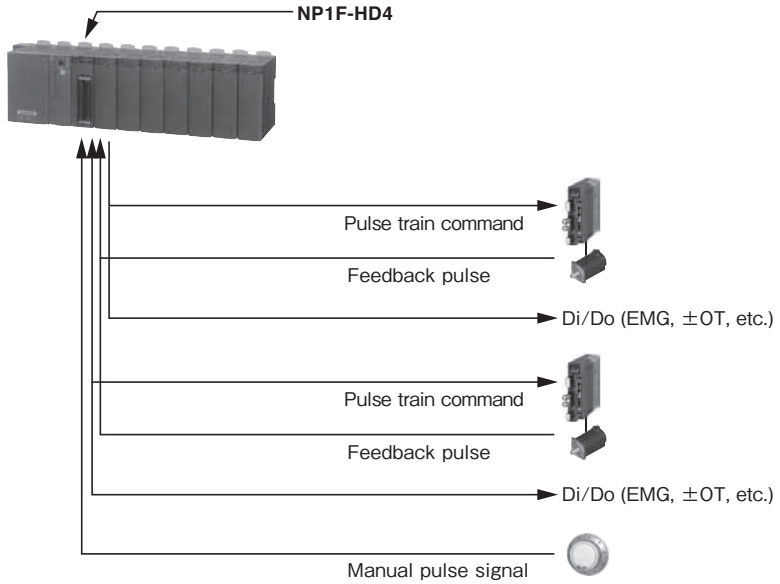
Features

- This positioning module operates at a maximum frequency of 5MHz, and performs positioning with a differential signal pulse train. The positioning of four axes can be controlled with a single module.
- Various functions are available such as single-axis linear positioning, rotor positioning, multi-axis linear interpolation positioning, two-axis circular interpolation positioning, helical interpolation positioning, position speed command positioning, feedback pulse count, manual pulse input positioning, PWM pulse output, automatic origin return, absolute position encoder control, electronic cam control and backlash correction.
- Devices requiring high-frequency pulse signals such as linear servomotors and direct drive servomotors can be controlled.

Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
Model		**NP1F-HD4**
No. of controlled axes		4 axes
Position control		Open loop control
Acceleration/deceleration characteristics		Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration, S-curve acceleration/deceleration
Max. position data		2^{32}-1 pulse/command
Pulse train command	Command frequency	5MHz
	Frequency resolution	24 bits
	Output type	Differential output (forward pulse + reverse pulse, 90° phase difference 2-phase pulse multiplied by 4, pulse + direction signal)
Feedback pulse	Input frequency	5MHz
	Input type	Differential input (90° phase difference 2-phase pulse multiplied by 1/2/4, forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Manual pulse	Input frequency	5MHz
	Input type	Differential input (90° phase difference 2-phase pulse multiplied by 1/2/4, forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Control function		1 type (Pulse generation mode)
Combination actuator		Servo system or stepping motor equipped with pulse train input function
No. of occupied words		Input: 36 words, output: 20 words (total: 56 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 120mA or less
External power supply		24 V DC, 95mA or less (supplied by external power supply)
Weight		Approximately 190g

System configuration



4-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning Control Unit: NR1SF-HP4DT

Features

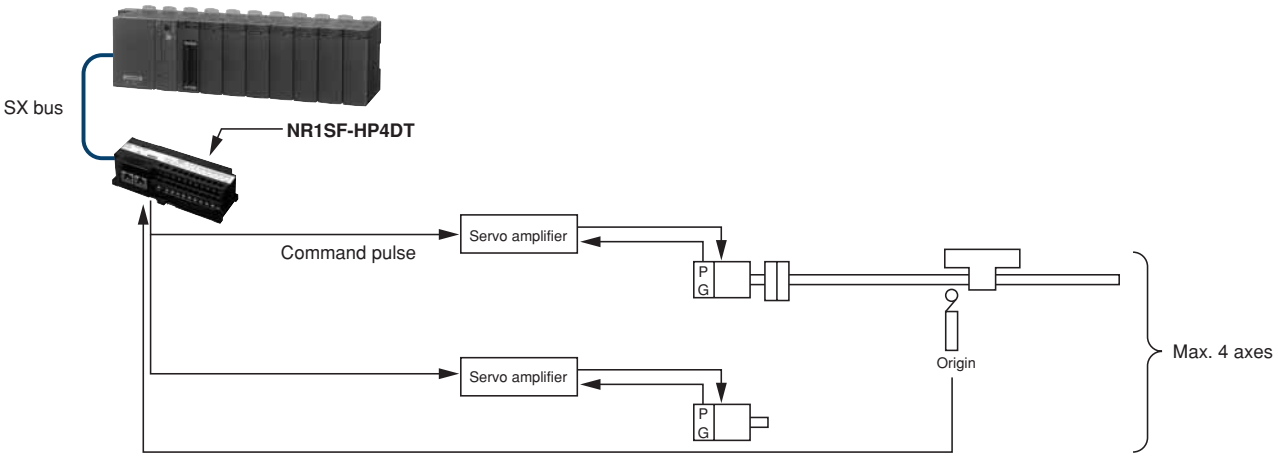
- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Minimum program for data setting and command operation that does not need an extension FB allows you to control the positioning.

NR1SF-HP4DT

Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
Model		**NR1SF-HP4DT**
No. of control axes		4 axes
Speed command	Command signal	Pulse train command
	Max. command frequency	250 kHz (conditions: shielded twist pair cable: 2 m or less)
	Output format	Open collector, sink output
	Max. load current	50 mA (24 V DC)
	Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation
	Signal type	Forward pulse (CW) + reverse pulse (CCW)
Feedback pulse input		None
External pulse input		None
DI signal	No. of points	8 points (2 points / axis) Origin LS (x 4 CH) Timing signal / Phase Z (x 4 CH)
	Input format	Source input (non-voltage contact input)
	Input model	DC (IEC 61131-2 type 2)
	Rated current	Approx. 4 mA (24 V DC)
	Input impedance	Approx. 5.6 kΩ
	Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation
	No. of points for common	2 points (It allows with the common extension bar.)
No. of occupied words		Total: 40 words (input: 16 words / output: 24 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 20 mA or less
Externally supplied power		24 V DC, 150 mA or less
Weight		Approx. 230 g

System configuration



Positioning Control Module Function List

No.	Item	Function	NP1F-HD4	NP1F-HD2A	NP1F-HD2	NP1F-HP2	NP1F-MP2		NP1F-MA2			NR1SF-HP4DT
							Pulse generation	Position command	Pulse generation	Positioning control	Position command	
1	Pulse train command	Outputs the pulse train command signal for forward and reverse pulses.	○	○	○	○	○					○
2	Pulse generation mode positioning	References the pulse count and frequency data in the CPU module and carries out positioning by generating the command pulse using the built-in pulse generator.	○	○	○	○	○		○			○
3	Position control mode positioning	Directly references position and speed data in the CPU module and carries out positioning.	○							○		
4	Position command mode positioning	References position data in the CPU module and carries out positioning by generating the command pulse using the built-in pulse generator.	○					○			○	
	Automatic origin return behavior	It is possible to select and use the 6-pattern origin return behavior via the values set in the internal registers.	○	○								
	JOG operation behavior	Performs JOG via the values set in the internal registers.	○	○	○							
	Single-axis positioning behavior	Performs single-axis positioning via the values set in the internal registers.	○	○	○	○	○		○			○
	Two-axis linear interpolation positioning behavior	Performs two-axis linear interpolation positioning via the values set in the internal registers.	○	○								
	Circular interpolation positioning behavior	Performs interpolation positioning by drawing an arc between the start point (present position) and end point (target position).	○									
	Helical interpolation positioning behavior	It moves in a helical motion (i.e., circular interpolation that includes depth motion) up to the position indicated by the commanded feed rate.	○									
	Electronic cam behavior	Performs synchronous positioning via the pre-registered cam pattern.	○									
	Single-axis positioning speed override behavior	The movement speed can be changed during positioning via the values set in the internal registers.	○	○	○	○	○		○			○
	Single-axis positioning target position override behavior	The target position can be changed during positioning via the values set in the internal registers.	○	○	○	○	○		○			
	Single-axis positioning interrupt positioning behavior	Performs positioning by starting positioning in the interrupt mode and detecting the external interrupt input or Z-phase signal input.	○	○	○	○						
5	Present Value Count	Counts command pulses and detects the command present value (counts with pulse multiplied by 4). Note 1)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
		Counts the feedback pulse and detects the feedback present value (counts with pulse multiplied by 4). Note 2)	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	
6	Z-phase position detection (FB based origin return behavior)	Detects the command position at the phase-Z rising edge (or falling edge).	○	○	○	○	○	○				○
		Detects the deviation amount at the phase-Z rising edge (or falling edge).					○	○	○	○	○	
		Detects the present feedback position at the phase-Z rising edge (or falling edge).					○	○	○	○	○	
7	Interrupt position detect (Interrupt positioning control operation)	Detects the command position at the rising edge (or falling edge) of the external interrupt signal.	○	○	○	○	○	○				○
		Detects the deviation value at the rising edge (or falling edge) of the external interrupt signal.					○	○	○	○	○	
		Detects the present feedback position at the rising edge (or falling edge) of the external interrupt signal.					○	○	○	○	○	
8	Automatic-start frequency setting	Allows the user to set the automatic-start frequency.	○	○	○	○	○		○			○
9	Trapezoidal acceleration/ deceleration computation	Computes trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration.	○	○	○	○	○		○			○
	S-shape acceleration/deceleration computation	Computes the S-shape acceleration/deceleration.	○	○								
10	Deceleration point automatic computation	Automatically computes the deceleration point.	○	○	○	○	○		○			○
11	Pulse output stop processing	When the pulse output is interrupted, two types of trapezoidal deceleration (or S-shape deceleration) can be selected. Note 3)	○	○	○	○	○		○			○
12	Forced stop processing	Stops immediately when it detects a forced stop.	○	○	○	○	○					○
		Immediately stops the pulse output.						○				
		Immediately clears the speed command voltage to zero (0 V).							○	○	○	
13	±OT error detection	Carries out deceleration and stop when a ±OT error is detected.	○	○	○	○	○		○			○
		Immediately stops the pulse output.						○				
		Performs exponential deceleration and stop.								○	○	
14	Transmission error monitoring	Monitors module control program errors on the CPU module. Carries out quick stop when a transmission error is detected.	○	○	○	○	○		○			○
		Immediately stops the pulse output.						○				
		Performs exponential deceleration.								○	○	
15	External pulse count	Counts the external input pulse for manual pulse unit operation or synchronous operation.	○	○			○	○	○	○	○	
16	Positioning data first reading	Up to 4 items of positioning data per axis can be registered in the FIFO buffer. The registered positioning data is executed sequentially. It is also possible to make additional settings in the FIFO buffer during operation.	○				○		○			
17	External input signal detection	Detects the input status of all DI signals.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
18	External output signal setting	All DO signals can be switched with the CPU module.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	PWM pulse output behavior	The PWM pulse output can be implemented via the values set in the internal registers.	○	○								
	ABS encoder control behavior	Absolute values can be obtained from the Σ-7S Series encoder manufactured by Yaskawa Electric Corporation.	○	○								

Note 1) Counting is performed for NP1F-HD2, NP1F-HD2A and NP1F-HD4 with the single-phase or two-phase pulse multiplied by 4.
Note 2) Counting is performed for NP1F-HD2A and NP1F-HD4 with the single-phase or two-phase pulse multiplied by 1 and 4.
Note 3) The S-shape deceleration only corresponds to NP1F-HD2A and NP1F-HD4.

Positioning Control Extension FB Software

This is extension FB software which presents a positioning function in combination with a positioning module.

This FB software can be downloaded from our website at no charge.

■High-speed counter/multi-channel high-speed counter extension FB

This FB allows to use a high-speed counter module (NP1F-HC□). A multi-function FB and a simple-function FB are available.

■Counter FB for high-speed input

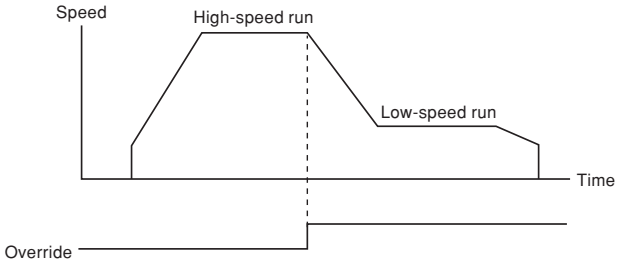
This FB allows to use the pulse counter input function of the high-speed digital input module (NP1X3206-A).

■Simple positioning control extension FB

This is a simple positioning control FB for the digital output module (NP1Y32T09P1-A) containing a pulse train output function. It performs 1-axis PTP positioning with pulse train instructions.

■Positioning FB

- 1-axis PTP positioning FB (pseudo straight line interpolation function included) (SPH300)
  This FB is used to accelerate up to the set speed and then reduce the speed and stop at the set position. With the extension FB, position control also is performed. Therefore, desired positioning is possible merely by setting a target position and speed through the sequence program. This FB also allows you to switch the speed by means of the override function (etc.) when in operation, and easily enables the reduction of feeding time through high-speed running and high-precision positioning through low-speed running. Moreover, the position and speed to be instructed can be set in units of mm or mm/s. Pulse number conversion of position data is performed with this FB, so that the ease of use is increased.
  This is optimum for feed and assembly machines such as basic loaders and unloaders.



  In addition, the FB enables pseudo straight line interpolation motions through simultaneous initiation of two, three, or four axes. This usage is applicable to control of high-rise warehouses or assembly machines, for example. It also enables pseudo straight line interpolation motions regarding arbitrary two axes among multiple axes. The FB is also effective for controlling feed lines. This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module, analog multiple positioning control module, and pulse train output positioning control module.

- Highly-functional 1-axis positioning FB (SPH300)
  This FB presents a 1-axis PTP positioning function combined with S-curve acceleration/deceleration and manual pulse run functions.
  This FB is needed for electronic cam and traveling cut-off operation.
  This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module.
- Compact 1-axis FB
  This FB allows you to decrease the size of programs to be subjected to the pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module and reduce the data quantity in memory. It serves to perform 1-axis PTP positioning. This FB is optimum for application to SPH200.

■Electronic cam FB (SPH300)

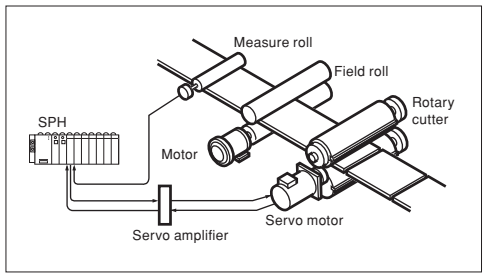
Positioning through cam motions has been adopted for control of various machines including packaging machines. Using this FB enables various cam mechanism motions (cam patterns), eliminating the need for any set-up change which is needed for a mechanical cam. Moreover, this FB enables motions which cannot be conducted by a mechanical cam.

- Cam operation FB
  This FB serves to perform 1-axis cam positioning. It not only can be used as a substitute for conventional motions of a mechanical cam but also allows motions which cannot be conducted by a mechanical cam.
  This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module.

Moreover, the extension FB is available that contains a function needed for control of a traveling cut-off machine. Work which synchronizes with conveyor speed does not need the conveyor to be stopped and restarted, largely helping to increase the speed of a machine. This FB has been used for various kinds of machine control besides control of traveling cut-off machines. Using this machine eases synchronization control.
This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module.

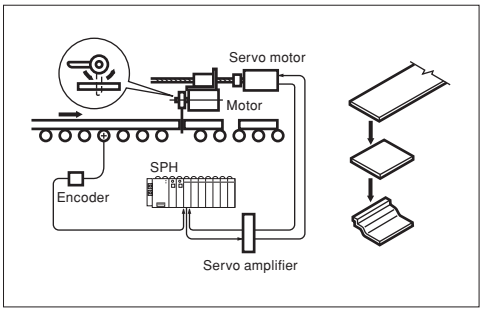
- Rotary shears control

Rotary shears control refers to cutoff control regarding a roll-shaped cutoff section (cutter or press), by which materials that are continuously fed (film, paper, etc.) are cut off at the same speed as the feeding speed. This usage is applicable to packing machines and film manufacturing machines, for example.
The figure below shows the configuration of a film cutoff machine which detects the speed of film moving through its measure roll and cuts off film at the same speed as the feeding speed.



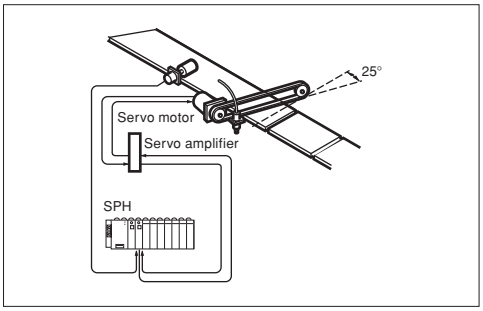
• Flying shears control

Flying shears control refers to cutoff control regarding a cutoff section (cutter or press) containing ball screws or racks/pinions, by which materials that are continuously fed (iron plates, external wall materials, clay, etc.) are cut off at the same speed as the feeding speed. This usage is applicable to metalworking machines, tile manufacturing machines, and painting machines, for example.
The figure below shows the configuration of a tile manufacturing machine which detects the speed of clay moving through its measure roll and cuts off clay while synchronizing its rotating knife blade with the clay's speed.



• Flying cutter control

Flying cutter control refers to cutoff control regarding a cutoff section (cutter or water jet) containing ball screws, racks/pinions, and chains by which materials that are continuously fed (film, paper, plastic, etc.) are cut off at a determined angle at the speed which is proportional to the feeding speed. This usage is applicable to board manufacturing machines, for example.
The figure below shows the configuration of a machine which detects the speed of paper or plastic moving through its encoder and cuts off the material by water jet synchronizing with the feeding speed of paper or plastic.



• VARICAM FB
  This FB enables VARICAM functions. It detects the angle (current value of works) of the main axis of a machine and switches On and Off output signals of the set angle (work position) of the main axis.
  This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module, analog multiple positioning control module, and pulse train output positioning control module.

Functional Extension FB Software

■Easily realizes functional extension by software

External fault diagnostic and adjustment system functions can also be implemented with software (an expansion FB) by using the enhanced processing functions of the CPU module. The software processing section is placed in the CPU section as an expansion FB and only the external equipment interface processing is separately performed in the I/O section. Thus, an optimum system can be configured according to the function of performance requirements.

■Diagnostic FB

Necessary diagnosis can be conducted only by selecting an extended FB for each diagnostic function. If this software is stored in the CPU module for control programs, it is unnecessary to add any other special function module. When it is used in the multi-CPU configuration, independence of the control CPU can also be preserved.
For notification of the diagnostic results to the external equipment, Ethernet or a network of general-purpose communication modules or equivalent can also be used.

• Extension FB which implement the malfunction diagnostic functions
  The following diagnostic and data sampling FBs are available:
  · Sequence/time diagnostic FB
  · Time diagnostic FB
  · Upper/lower limit diagnostic FB
  · Data sampling FB

■PID FB

Instrumentation control and sequence control were conventionally separated with respect to both hardware and software. When packaged as an extended FB, this adjustment system computing function is a true linkage between instrumentation control and sequence control.
In addition, the restriction on the control loop count has sufficient expandability in a multi-CPU configuration. The number of FBs that can be stored in a CPU module is limited by the number of program steps and the sampling rate.

• Extension FB realizing the temperature regulation system
  · ON/OFF control FB
  · PID FB with auto-tuning

Programming Support Tool

Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SEDBV3 SX-Programmer Expert (D300win)

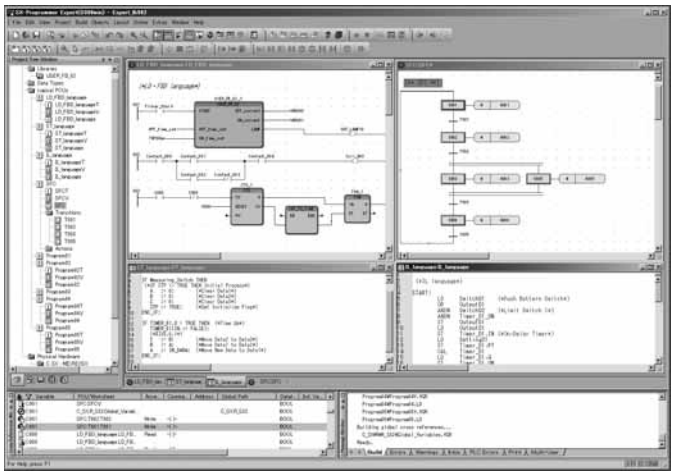
■Features

● Completely conforms to the IEC61131-3 International Standard

D300win supports five types of program representations completely conforming to the IEC61131-3 International Standard. It allows the programmer to code the proper combination of program representations for the control target.

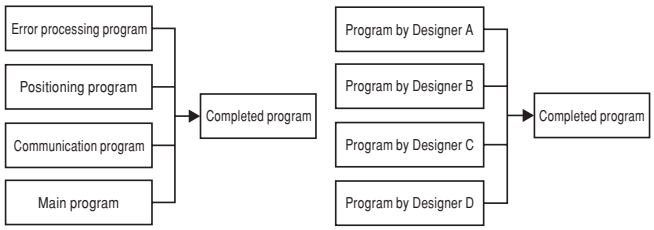
● Supported representations

IL (Instruction List)
LD (Ladder Diagram)
FBD (Function Block Diagram)
ST (Structured Text)
SFC (Sequential Function Chart)



● Structured programming

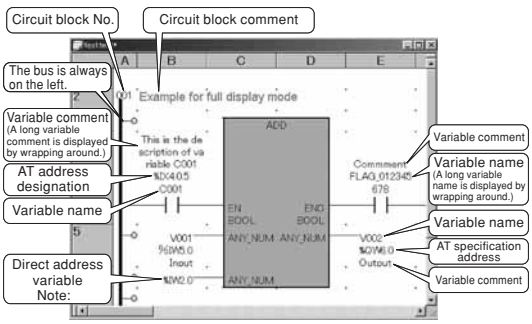
Programming in units of POU or worksheets allows the use of the structured design method by which a program is created by dividing it by functionality or process.
This method enables multiple designers to divide the program design among them so that a substantial reduction in the program creation time can be achieved.



● Ladder programming using key operations (grid fixed method)

Ladder programming can be performed using familiar key operations:

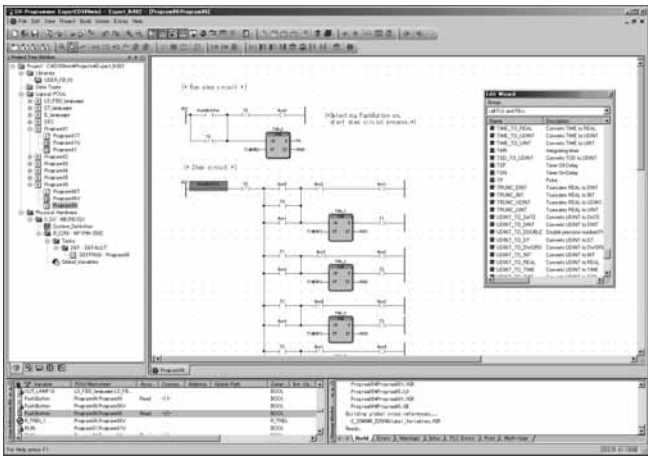
- Standard display mode (variable only)
- Extended display mode (variable + AT specification address)
- All display mode (variable name + AT specification address + variable comment)



Note: If a direct address variable (= no variable name) is used, no variable comment is displayed, even if it is registered.

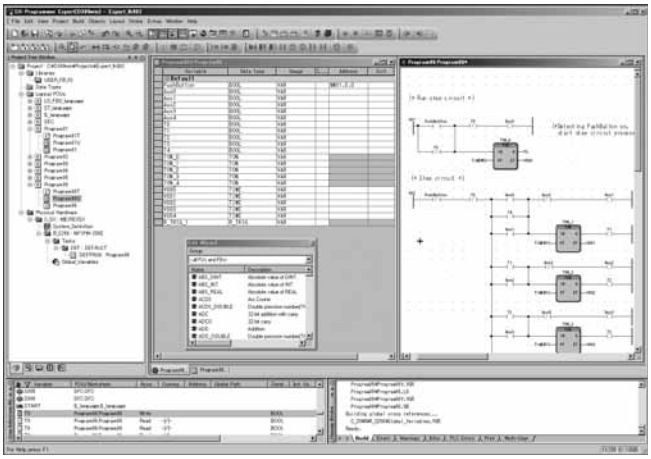
● Free description of programs and comments (Free editing style)

Programs can be described in any location on a worksheet to facilitate understanding of the processing relationships such as in linkage between the interlock condition and the sequence processing section/computing section, allowing efficient programming.
In addition, when a comment is described on a worksheet, the programmer can put a local comment for each circuit block as well as a comment in units of contacts, coils, or circuits, greatly contributing to ease of reading and understanding.



● Programming with variables (labels)

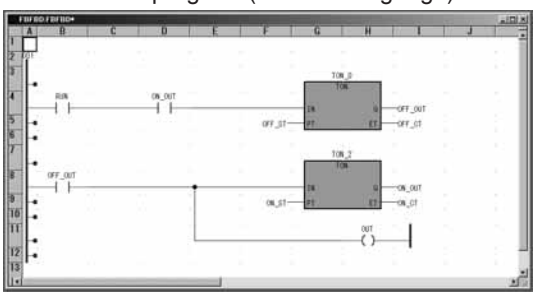
Differing from conventional programming, the Expert (D300win) Programming Support Tool uses label programming (addresses are automatically assigned) in which the address section is described like conventional comments, enabling program coding without being conscious of memory addressing. After the programming, any changes in address assignment can be accommodated by merely changing the corresponding label definition to update the program.



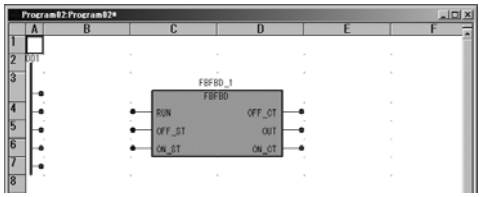
● Integrates user-original circuits into an FB

Frequently used routine programs or circuits can be integrated into an FB so that the programmer can easily reuse them. For FB generation, the user can select a language compatible with IEC61131-3 supported by Expert (D300win) instead of a special language.
This is also effective for circuit standardization or structuring if a single control block is integrated into an FB.

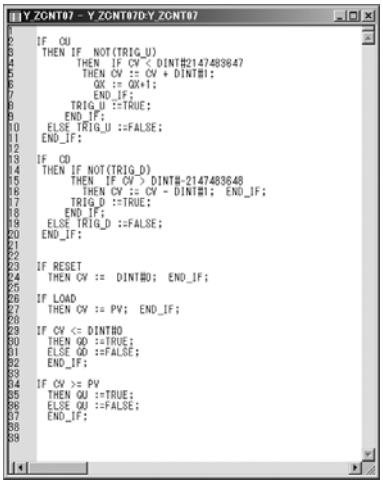
- FB internal program (LD/FBD language)



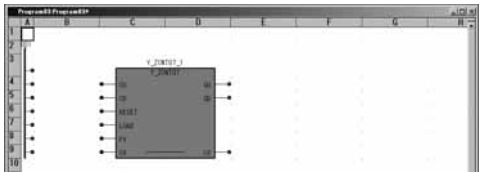
- When FB is used (FBD language)



- FB internal program (ST language)

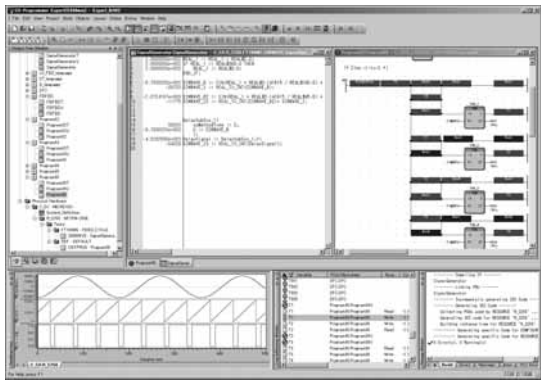


- When FB is used (FBD language)



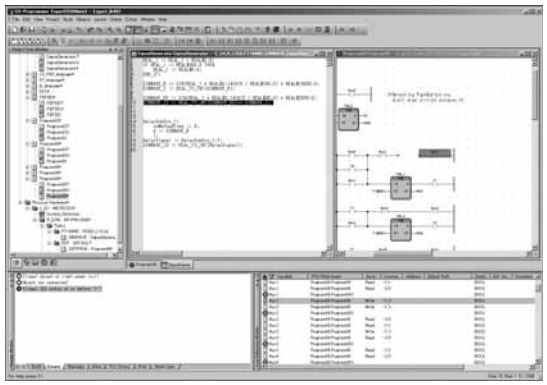
● Simulation function

This tool makes it possible to carry out a program logic test using the software PLC function for simulation built in Expert (D300win), without using the actual unit.
It performs operating simulation of a program written with a programming language conforming to IEC 61131-3. It enables forced ON/OFF and monitoring of any signal, and exhibits its ability to remarkably improve the programming and debugging efficiency for the SX Series.



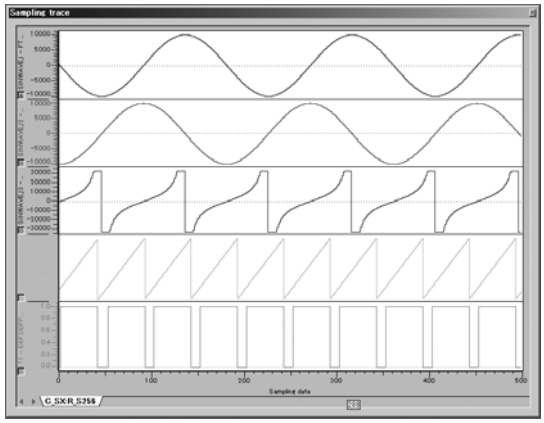
● Error & jump check function

The tool performs a program syntax check at the time of program compilation to detect syntax errors. It is possible to jump to an error position by double-clicking an error detection section. This function, together with the cross-reference function and data watch window function, exhibits its strengths in program correction and testing.



● Sampling trace

Sampling trace function saves variable (memory) data change during PLC is in RUN. It is possible to show sampling data on a sampling trace window as a graph. Sampling data is automatically saved with the project file. This saved sampling data can be exported as a CSV file (ASCII data).



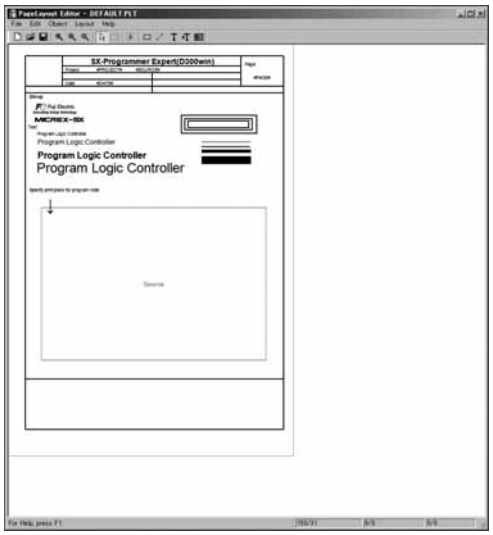
● Documentation function

The documentation preparation function has been substantially improved. Not only can it print drawing numbers, dates, page, and drawing borders, but also company logos and comments. It also augments the print preview function, which allows the user to verify the print state on the screen before beginning printing, and the scaled printing function which eliminates the need to select the paper size.

• Layout function

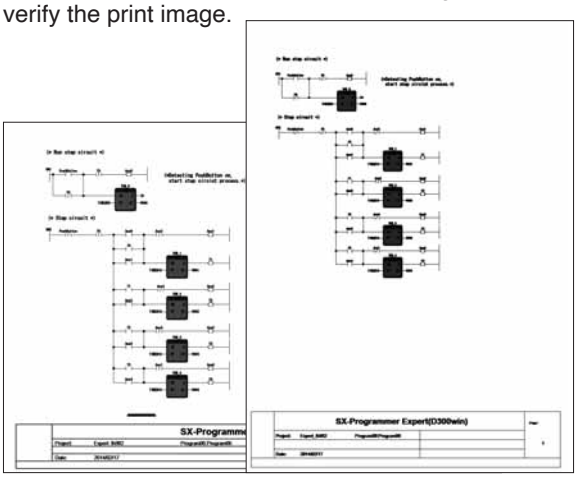
The layout function allows the user to print a program list in a free, user-original format. The created layout can be stored as a layout library, which can be used when necessary.

Frame creation: Program list can be printed with frames. The frames can be freely designed facilitating reproduction of a conventionally used drawing sheet.
Company logo: Company logo can be attached to a document. It is created as BMP data and pasted to the frames.
Drawing number: Drawing number can be placed in a specified position within the frame.
Page number: Page number can be placed in a specified position within the frame.
Comment: Comments can be placed in a specified position within the frame.



• Preview function

Use of the preview function before printing allows the user to verify the print image.



• Scaled printing

Documents can be printed in enlarged or reduced size. The paper size can be freely selected according to the purpose. The number of programs printed on a single sheet can be freely adjusted to provide uniform documentation.

● Function module support

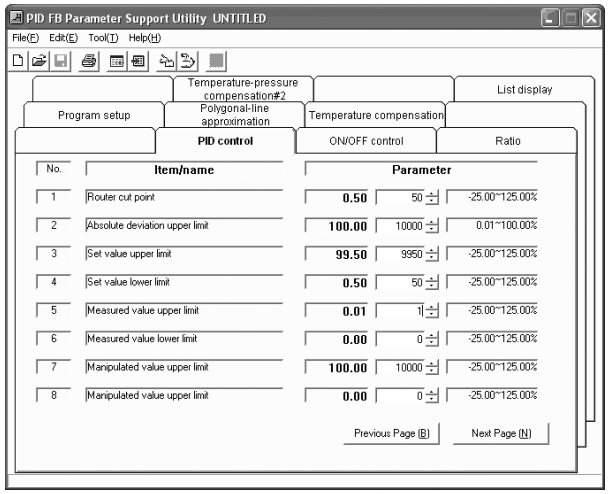
The function module support (built-in each extended FB software package) has been realized as a common support tool. Thus, a dedicated loader is not required.

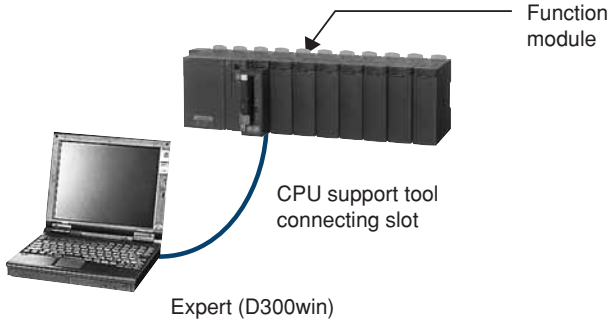
• Sharing program definitions including variable names

Labels and files defined/created with the Expert (D300win) programming support tool can be used as they are from the function module support tool. This makes it possible to not only reduce the programming workload, but also unify management of programs.

• Sharing the support tool connection port

The function module support tool can be used even when the IEC programming support tool remains connected to the CPU module (without being connected to the function module). The support function can be used only by starting the function module support tool. Parameter transmission between the CPU module and the function module is carried out by the extended FB.





● HMI linkage function

Screen creation for the Programmable Operation Display (POD) can be performed using variable names set with Expert (D300win).

• HMI screen creation software

HMI screen creation software and Expert (D300win) run on a personal computer, which is the common platform.

Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win)

● Multi-user support

A development environment that allows multiple users to simultaneously access a source project and has a mechanism for exclusive access control is offered.
Exclusive control of projects is automatically performed by support tool operations.

- Management, registration, and creation of client projects with respect to a server project
- Check-in/check-out in units of POU

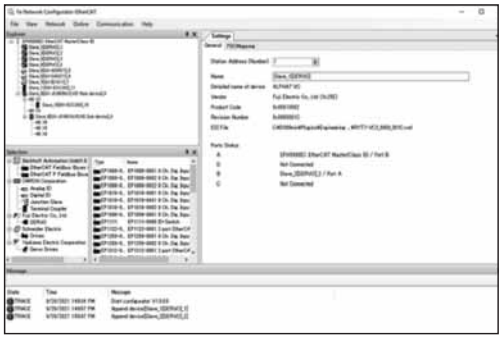
● Compatible with a Japanese and English OS

Compatible with a Japanese OS and English OS using the same format.

● EtherCAT configurator

Enables configuration of EtherCAT network by starting the EtherCAT configurator from Expert (D300win).

- Batch management of EtherCAT master and slave configuration with simple operations from the tree view
- Flexible system configurations with Fuji Electric original networks (SX bus, E-SX bus, T-link, etc.)

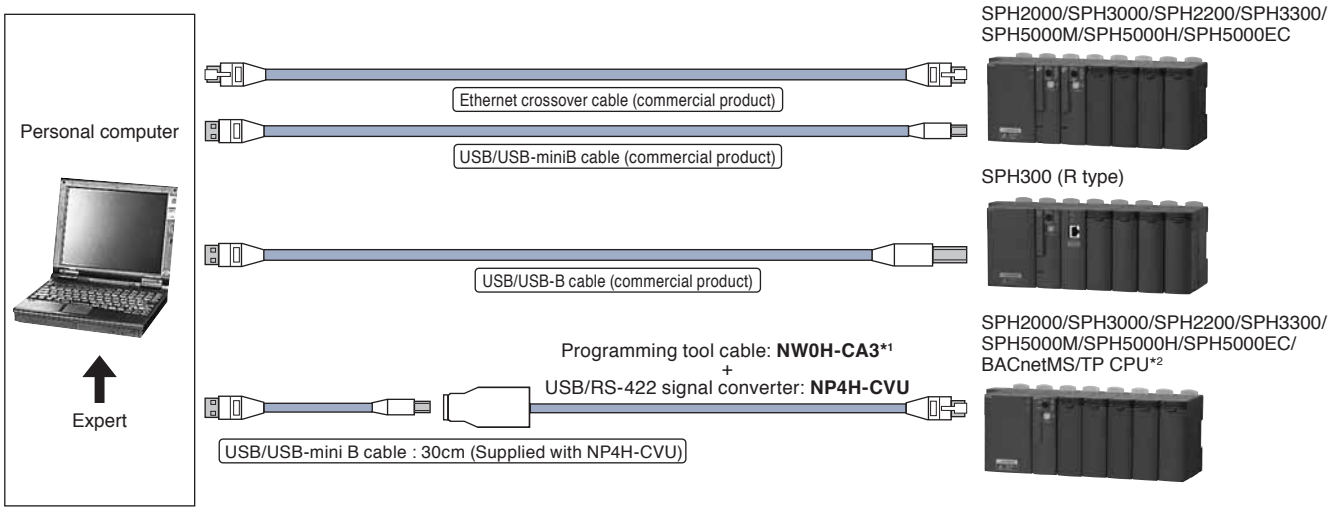


■Operating environment

Item		Specifications
Hardware		IBM-PC/AT compatible
CPU		Processor or SoC (at least 1 GHz)
Hard disk		Free space of 30 Gbytes or more
CD-ROM unit		1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format
Memory capacity		32-bit OS: 2 GB or more; 64-bit OS: 4 GB or more
Keyboard		109-key keyboard (or 101-key keyboard for English OS)
Mouse		USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse
Indicator		800 x 600-dots resolution or higher (1024 x 768-dots resolution or higher recommended)
Communication interface	RS-232C	9600 to 57600 kbps (default setup according to resource model selection)
	Ethernet	Possible
	ISDN	Possible (analog port is used)
	USB	Possible with V2.0
	P/PE-link	Possible
	SX bus	Possible
	FL-net	Possible
OS *1		Windows 10/11
Portability		Depends on commercial mobile personal computer.
Environmental durability		Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.

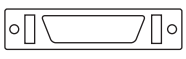
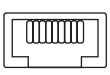
*1 Windows 10 (Ver. 1511 or higher) is required for the engineering of the SPH5000EC using the programing support tool.

■System configuration



*1 The model number is for the new loader connector used for the CPU module connection port. Note that connecting to the conventional loader connector needs the NP4H-CB2 cable.

*2 Only for Japan's doemestic market

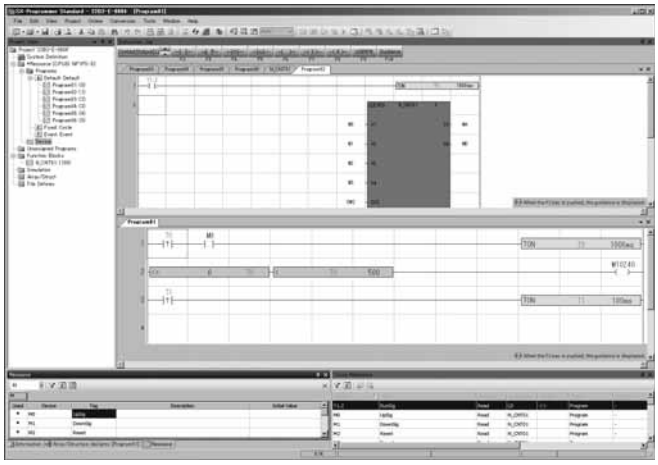
Conventional loader connector	New loader connector
	

Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SWN SX-Programmer Standard

Features

● Familiar user interface

The user interface and ladder programming support SPB programming equivalent to a FLEX-PC Windows-compatible PC loader.
Support for full-keyboard operation is also handy for on-site debugging and maintenance.



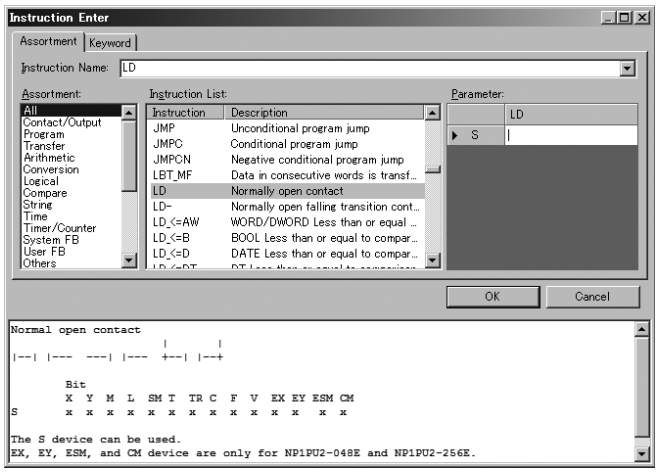
● Multi-language support

Program representations support the LD language, which is most standard. The ST and FBD programming languages are also supported. Programming in units of POU in which the structured design method is applicable can be performed.

● Intuitive screen operation

The easy-to-see and understandable layout enables you to intuitively operate the screen.

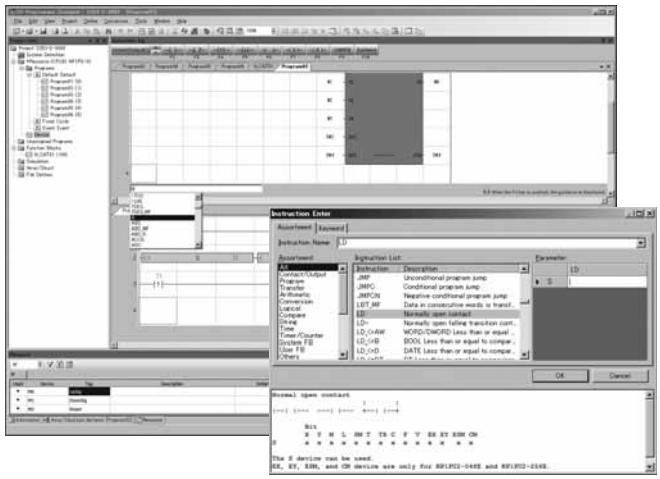
- Command word input is simplified by the command jog bar and the command word candidate narrow-down function based on a keyword search.
- Multiple sheet display and a flexible layout help improve operation efficiency.
- Input can be completed on a single screen because operands can be input in succession.
- Operation help corresponding to the screen displayed makes a manual no longer necessary.



● Supports a variety of input methods

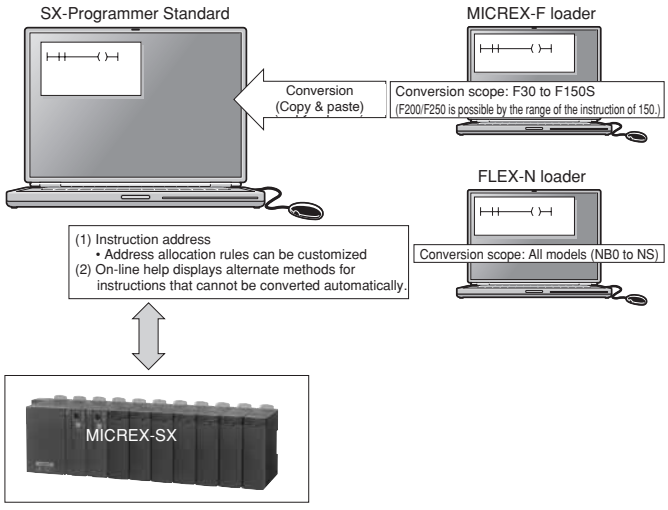
Standard supports three input methods, and you can select the optimum input method for the situation.

- Data can be input simply by operating the mouse wheel and clicking the mouse button. You can register any command words you desire.
- Even if you do not know a command word, you can easily narrow down command words through a keyword search.
- Candidates can be automatically displayed by mnemonic input mainly using the keyboard and the Intellisense function.



● Leverage your program assets

You can make good use of program assets for the MICREX-F and FLEX-PC series of our PLC. For circuits and commands not supported by Standard, alternative methods are described in the Help section.



● Resume function

When the SPH starts to run, it automatically displays the position last edited or monitored.
When you go on-line, monitoring starts at the position you were monitoring last time.
When you are off-line, the system transitions to edit mode displaying the point you were editing last time.

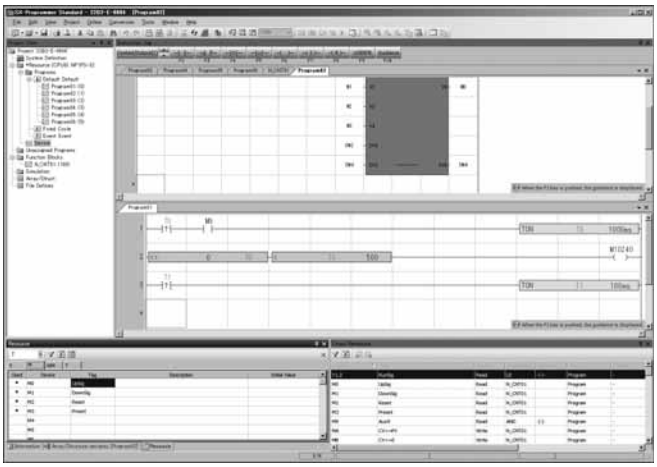
● Password function

By setting an access authentication password for on-line functions, operation of the PLC can be limited to three levels, i.e., level 1, level 2, and level 3.

● Device editor

Device information is displayed on a single screen, for example, in the form of a list of the operating states of devices, enabling you to save time in memory management.

- Key operations are similar to those in Excel.
- All addresses can be displayed.
- The device editor not only displays the operating state of devices but also enables you to edit programs.



● Collation function

You can display details of different points on programs and edit by referring to collation results.

- You can quickly check different points with the aid of a filter display of collation results.
- You can edit a program while checking different points.
- With the Update button, programs can be promptly updated to the latest comparison results after editing.

● Compatible with a Japanese and English OS

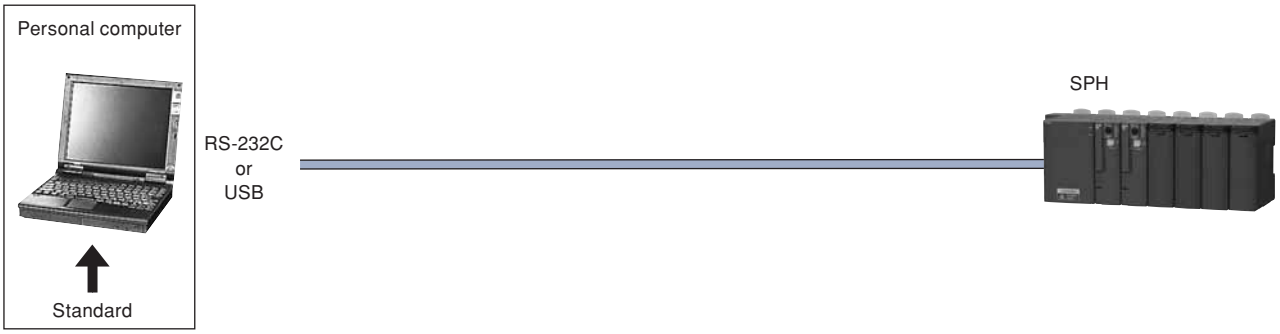
Compatible with a Japanese OS and English OS using the same format.

■Operating environment

Item		Specifications
Hardware		IBM-PC/AT compatible
CPU		Processor or SoC (at least 1 GHz)
Hard disk		Free space of 200 Mbytes or more
CD-ROM unit		1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format
Memory capacity		32-bit OS: 1 GB or more; 64-bit OS: 2 GB or more
Keyboard		109-key keyboard (or 101-key keyboard for English OS)
Mouse		USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse
Indicator		800 x 600-dots resolution or higher (1024 x 768-dots resolution or higher recommended)
Communication interface	RS-232C	9600 to 57600 kbps (default setup according to resource model selection)
	Ethernet	Possible
	ISDN	Possible (analog port is used)
	USB	Possible with V1.1 (Target CPU: SPH300 (NP1PS-□□R), SPH300EX, SPH2000 and SPH3000)
	P/PE-link	Possible with V2.0
	SX bus	Possible
	FL-net	Possible
OS		Windows 10/11
Portability		Depends on commercial mobile personal computer.
Environmental durability		Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.

■System configuration

For information on how to connect Standard with PLC, refer to "System configuration" in Expert.



PCI-Express-Bus-Based FL-net Board: NP3L-FL3PXS

■Features

- Two different communication functions by application
  With cyclic communication, this board supports both the common memory function, which allows each node to share the same data, and the message communication function, which exchanges only the necessary information when required.
- Large capacity common memory
  The capacity of the common memory is 8.5 Kwords.
- High reliability by the master-less method
  Since no master exists, participation and removal of each node can freely be performed without affecting communication of other nodes. The power of any node can be turned ON or OFF, allowing easy maintenance.

■Specifications

- Bus interface specifications

Item	Specifications
Model	**NP3L-FL3PXS**
Bus interface	PCI-Express Base1.1 (Hardware version V1) PCI-Express Base2.0 (Hardware version V30)
Bus width	PCI-Express × 1 lane

- FL-net transmission specifications

Item	Specifications
Model	**NP3L-FL3PXS**
Interface	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX/1000BASE-T *1)
Transmission speed	10/100/1000 Mbps *1)
Framing method	Ethernet
Access control	CSMA/CD
Transmission system (code)	Base band (Manchester coding)
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)
Max. segment length	100 m: between node and HUB (Max. 200 m with repeater)
Protocol	FA link protocol Ver.2 (Ver.1 is not supported) UDP/IP, ICMP, ARP
IP address	Class C
Data exchange method	· Cyclic broadcast transmission method; Data size: Max. 8.5 Kwords · Message transmission type; Data size: Max. 512 words
Host interface	Common memory cyclic refresh method, block data read/write

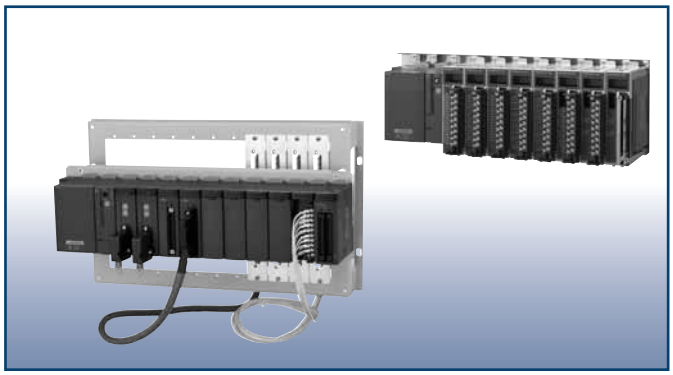
*1 Hardware version V30 or later do not support 10Mbps connection.
To connect to a 10Mbps line, use a switching hub that supports 10Mbps/100Mbps/1000Mbps connection.

■Operating environment

Item	Specifications
Model	**NP3L-FL3PXS**
Hardware	IBM-PC/AT compatible
CPU	Core2 Duo or higher
Memory	32 bit OS: 2 GB or more; 64 bit OS: 4 GB or more
OS	WindowsXP Professional SP/SP3 32 bit *2 Windows Server 2003 SP1/SP2/R2 SP2(Standard edition) 32 bit *2 Windows 7 SP1(Professional/Enterprise/Ultimate) 32bit Windows 7 SP1(Professional/Enterprise/Ultimate) 64 bit Windows10 Pro 64 bit Windows 11*3 Windows Server 2016 ,Windows Server 2019 *4
Weight	Approx. 130 g

*2 Hardware version V30 or later do not support XP and Server 2003.
*3 Windows 11 is not supported.
*4 Hardware version V1 does not support Server 2016 and Server 2019.

Renewal Tool: NP8RE□□□-□□



■Outline

This renewal tool (I/O terminal conversion unit) makes the MICREX-F F250, F120-F150S, F120H/F80H, F70, F55, and FLEX-PC NJ series I/O wiring usable with MICREX-SX series units as they are.

■Features

- Significantly reduced I/O wiring work
  Since I/O wiring is usable as it is, wiring work and checking can be omitted, and wiring work time can be significantly reduced to 1/5.
- Speedy board modifications on site
  The dimensions of the frame of the renewal tool are the same as those of the MICREX-F series base board. You do not have to perform any on-site additional work such as drilling.
- Easy mounting and replacement, easy checking of state indication LEDs
  SX series modules are designed to be mounted on the renewal tool and can be replaced with a single motion. The state indication LEDs can also be checked.
- Flexible layout
  SPH modules can be mounted not only on but also beside and above the renewal tool. You can arrange them any way that you wish according to the field layout.

■Model list

- MICREX-F F250/F120S/F140S/F150S/F120H/80H series compatible

Name	Model	Specification outline
Frame set (SPH mounting board + base unit)	**NP8REFSS-02**	NP8REFSB-02 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-02 x 1 unit
	NP8REFSS-04	NP8REFSB-04 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-04 x 1 unit
	NP8REFSS-06	NP8REFSB-06 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-06 x 1 unit
	NP8REFSS-08	NP8REFSB-08 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-08 x 1 unit
SPH mounting board	**NP8REFSF-02**	Base unit for NP8REFSF-02 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)
	NP8REFSF-04	Base unit for NP8REFSF-04 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)
	NP8REFSF-06	Base unit for NP8REFSF-06 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)
	NP8REFSF-08	Base unit for NP8REFSF-08 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)
Base unit (Unit for mounting conversion adapter)	**NP8REFSB-02**	Attachable base: For FSB084H
	NP8REFSB-04	Attachable base: For FSB124H, FSB086H
	NP8REFSB-06	Attachable base: For FSB126H, FSB088H
	NP8REFSB-08	Attachable base: For FSB128H, FSB156S-2, FSB154S-4, FSB110H
Conversion adapter	**NP8REFSA-204**	20-pole terminal block, for DC signals
	NP8REFSA-202	20-pole terminal block, for AC signals
	NP8REFSA-384	38-pole terminal block, for DC signals
	NP8REFSA-382	38-pole terminal block, for AC signals
Conversion cable (Cable length: 600 mm) (NP8REFSC-324W1 only: 200 mm)	**NP8REFSC-164X1**	16 points, for DC input (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-164Y1	16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-164Y2	16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-162W1	For both input and output, for analog signals (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-324X1	For DC input (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-324X2	For DC input (SPH side: Connector)
	NP8REFSC-324Y1	32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector)
	NP8REFSC-324W2	32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector)
	NP8REFSC-164W1	16 points, for relay independent-output (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-324W1	32 points, for both input and output (SPH side: Connector) (Cable length: 200 mm)
	NP8REFSC-322X1	32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-322Y1	32 points, for AC output (SPH side: Terminal block)

- MICREX-F series base compatible base units, SPH base boards, and number of conversion adapter attachments

Base (MICREX-F)	Base unit (frame set)	Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board	Number of conversion adapter attachments
FSB084H	NP8REFSB-02 (NP8REFSS-02)	NP1BS-06	Max. 5 units
FSB124H FSB086H	NP8REFSB-04 (NP8REFSS-04)	NP1BS-06, NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S, NP1BS-08D	Max. 7 units
FSB126H FSB088H	NP8REFSB-06 (NP8REFSS-06)	NP1BS-06, NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S, NP1BS-08D	Max. 9 units
FSB128H, FSB156S-2 FSB154S-4, FSB110H	NP8REFSB-08 (NP8REFSS-08)	NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S, NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S, NP1BS-13, NP1BS-13S	Max. 11 units

For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool NP8REFS Series" (Manual No. FEH320).

Compatible I/O module, conversion adapter, and conversion cable

Types	Relevant PLC type		Conversion adapter	Conversion cable	I/O No. of points
	MICREX-F	MICREX-SX			
Input	**FTU110B, FTU113B**	**NP1X1606-W**	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164X1	16 points
	FTU130B, FTU133B	**NP1X1607-W**	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164X1	16 points
	FTU150B	**NP1X1610**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	16 points
	FTU160B	**NP1X1611-RI**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	16 points
	FTU135C, FTU136C	**NP1X1607-W × 2 units**	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324X1	32 points
	FTU155C	**NP1X1610 × 2 units**	NP8REFSA-382	NP8REFSC-322X1	32 points
	FTU165C	**NP1X1611-RI × 2 units**	NP8REFSA-382	NP8REFSC-322X1	16 points
	FTU120C, FTU123C	**NP1X3202-W** **NP1X3206-W**	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324X2	32 points
	FTU121C, FTU122C	**NP1X3202-W**	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324X2	32 points
	FTU127C	**NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-W**	-	NP8REFSC-324W1	32 points
	FTU125A, FTU126A	**NP1X6406-W**	-	NP8REFSC-324W1 (Two needed)	64 points
	FTU140B	**NP1X0805**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-082X1	8 points
	FTU143B	**NP1X0805**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-082X1	8 points
Output	**FTU210B**	**NP1Y16T09P6**	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164Y1	16 points
	FTU211B	**NP1Y16T09P6**	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164Y1	16 points
	FTU212B	**NP1Y16T09P6**	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164Y1	16 points
	FTU213B	**NP1Y16T09P6**	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164Y1	16 points
	FTU215B, FTU216B	**NP1Y16U09P6**	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164Y2	16 points
	FTU250B, FTU251B	**NP1Y16R-08**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	16 points
	FTU260B, FTU262B	**NP1Y16R-08**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	16 points
	FTU263B	**NP1Y08R-00 × 2 units**	NP8REFSA-382	NP8REFSC-164W1	16 points
	FTU257B, FTU258B	**NP1Y16R-08 × 2 units**	NP8REFSA-382	NP8REFSC-322Y1	32 points
	FTU266B, FTU267B	**NP1Y16R-08 × 2 units**	NP8REFSA-382	NP8REFSC-322Y1	32 points
	FTU221C, FTU223B **FTU224B, FTU233B**	**NP1Y32T09P1**	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324Y1	32 points
	FTU226B	**NP1Y32U09P1**	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324Y1	32 points
	FTU227C	**NP1Y32T09P1**	-	NP8REFSC-324W1	32 points
	FTU222A	**NP1Y64T09P1**	-	NP8REFSC-324W1 (Two needed)	64 points
Input/output mixed	**FTU611C**	**NP1W3206T**	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324W2	32 points
	FTU612A	**NP1W6406T**	-	NP8REFSC-324W1 (Two needed)	64 points
Analog input	**FTU340A-FTU343A**	**NP1AXH8V-MR**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	8 points
	FTU344A	**NP1AXH8I-MR**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	8 points
Analog output	**FTU440A-FTU443A**	**NP1AYH8V-MR**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	8 points

For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool NP8REFS Series" (Manual No. FEH320).

• MICREX-F F70 series compatible

Name	Model	Specification outline
Base adapter	**NP8RE70B-02**	For NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE70B-04	For NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE70B-06	For NC1B06, NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE70B-08	For NC1B8, NC1B06, NC1B04 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE70B-10	For NC1B10, NC1B08, NC1B06 (Mounting screws included)
Conversion adapter	**NP8RE70A-201**	16 points, for DC input/output (Terminal cover included)
	NP8RE70A-202	16 points, for AC input/output (Terminal cover included)
	NP8RE70A-203	8 points, for relay independent-output (Terminal cover included)
	NP8RE70A-204	2 points/ 4 points, for analog input (Terminal cover included)
	NP8RE70A-205	2 points, for analog output (Terminal cover included)
	NP8RE70A-401	32 points, for DC input/output
	NP8RE70A-402	64 points, for DC input/output

• MICREX-F series base compatible base units and SPH base boards

Base (MICREX-F)	Base adapter	Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board
NC1B02	NP8RE70B-02	3-slot base board
NC1B02, NC1B04	NP8RE70B-04	6-slot base board
NC1B02, NC1B04, NC1B06	NP8RE70B-06	8-slot base
NC1B04, NC1B06, NC1B08	NP8RE70B-08	8/11-slot base
NC1B06, NC1B08, NC1B10	NP8RE70B-10	11/13-slot base

• Compatible I/O module and conversion adapter

Types	Relevant I/O module type		Conversion adapter	No. of I/O points
	MICREX-F	MICREX-SX		
Input	**NC1X1604 (at 24 V DC)**	**NP1X1606-W** *1	NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1X1604-W (at 24 V DC)	**NP1X1606-W** *1	NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1X1610	**NP1X1610-RI**	NP8RE70A-202	16 points
	NC1X1611	**NP1X1611-RI**	NP8RE70A-202	16 points
	NC1X3202-W	**NP1X3202-W**	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X3204	**NP1X3206-W (at 24 V DC)**	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X3204-3	**NP1X3206-W (at 24 V DC)**	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X3206	**NP1X3206-W**	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X3206-S	**NP1X3206-W**	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X6404	**NP1X6406-W**	NP8RE70A-402	64 points
	NC1X6406	**NP1X6406-W**	NP8RE70A-402	64 points
	NC1X6406-S	**NP1X6406-W**	NP8RE70A-402	64 points
	NC1X6406-W	**NP1X6406-W**	NP8RE70A-402	64 points

Types	Relevant I/O module type			Conversion adapter	No. of I/O points
	MICREX-F	MICREX-SX			
Output	**NC1Y16R-08**	**NP1Y16R-08**		NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1Y16T05P5-1	**NP1Y16T09P6**		NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1Y16U05P5-1	**NP1Y16U09P6**		NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1Y16S	**NP1Y16R-08**	***2**	NP8RE70A-202	16 points
	NC1Y08R-00	**NP1Y08R-00**		NP8RE70A-203	8-point relay-independent
	NC1Y32T05P1	**NP1Y32T09P1**	***3**	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1Y32U05P1	**NP1Y32U09P1**	***3**	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1Y64T05P1-1	**NP1Y64T09P1**	***3**	NP8RE70A-402	64 points
Input/output mixed	**NC1W6406T**	**NP1W6406T**	***3**	NP8RE70A-402	64 points
Analog input	**NC1AX04-MR**	**NP1AXH4-MR**		NP8RE70A-204	4 points
Analog output	**NC1AY02-MR**	**NP1AYH2-MR**		NP8RE70A-205	2 points

*1 This renewal tool is unusable when the signal level is at 12 V DC.
*2 The output element is changed from the SSR to the relay.
*3 It does not support 5 V DC.
For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool for F55/F70 Series" (Manual No. FH323).

• MICREX-F F55 series compatible

Name	Model	Specification outline
Base adapter	**NP8RE55B-04**	For NV1P-042, NV1P-044, NV1E-042, NV1E-044 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE55B-06	For NV1P-062, NV1P-064, NV1E-062, NV1E-064 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE55B-08	For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE55B-08L	For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included)
Conversion adapter	**NP8RE55A-181**	16 points, for DC input and relay output (8 points x 2 common)
	NP8RE55A-182	16 points, for DC output
	NP8RE55A-183	8 points, for relay independent-output
	NP8RE55A-184	8 points, for AC input
	NP8RE55A-185	8 points, for SSR output
	NP8RE55A-186	4 points, for analog input
	NP8RE55A-187	2 points, for analog voltage output
	NP8RE55A-188	2 points, for analog current output
	NP8RE70A-401	32 points, for DC input/output
	NP8RE55A-402	32 points, for DC input/output

MICREX-F series base compatible base units and SPH base boards

Base (MICREX-F)	Base adapter	Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board
NV1P-042, NV1P-044, NV1E-042, NV1E-044	NP8RE55B-04	NP1BS-06
NV1P-062, NV1P-064, NV1E-062, NV1E-064	NP8RE55B-06	NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S
NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084	NP8RE55B-08	NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S
	NP8RE55B-08L	NP1BS-13, NP1BS-13S

Compatible I/O module and conversion adapter

Types	Relevant I/O module type		Conversion adapter	No. of I/O points
	MICREX-F	MICREX-SX		
Input	**NV1X1604-W**	**NP1X1606-W**	NP8RE55A-181	16 points
	NV1X1604	**NP1X1606-W**	NP8RE55A-181	16 points
	NV1X1604-3	**NP1X1606-W**	NP8RE55A-181	16 points
	NV1X0811	**NP1X0811**	NP8RE55A-184	8 points
	NV1X0810	**NP1X0810**	NP8RE55A-184	8 points
	NV1X3204	**NP1X3206-W**	NP8RE70A-401	64 points where 32 points x 2
	NV1X3204 ×2	**NP1X6406-W**		
	NV1X3206	**NP1X3206-W**		
	NV1X3206 ×2	**NP1X6406-W**		
	NV1X3204-W	**NP1X3206-W**		
	NV1X3204-W ×2	**NP1X6406-W**		
Output	**NV1Y16R-08**	**NP1Y16R-08**	NP8RE55A-181	16 points
	NV1Y16T05P5	**NP1Y16T09P6**	NP8RE55A-182	16 points
	NV1Y16U05P5	**NP1Y16U09P6**	NP8RE55A-182	16 points
	NV1Y08R-00	**NP1Y08R-00**	NP8RE55A-183	8 points
	NV1Y08S	**NP1Y08S**	NP8RE55A-185	8 points
	NV1Y32T05P1	**NP1Y32T09P1**	Case where NP8RE70A-401 x 2 NP8RE70A-402	Case where 32 points x 2 64 points
	NV1Y32T05P1 ×2	**NP1Y64T09P1**		
Analog input	**NV1AX04-MR**	**NP1AX04-MR**	NP8RE55A-186	4 points
Analog output	**NV1AY02V-MR**	**NP1AY02-MR**	NP8RE55A-187	2 points
	NV1AY02I-MR	**NP1AY02-MR**	NP8RE55A-188	2 points

For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool for F55/F70 Series" (Manual No. FH323).

• FLEX-PC NJ series compatible

Name	Model	Specification outline
Base adapter	**NP8RENJB-03**	For NJ-BP3, NJ-BE3 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RENJB-05	For NJ-BP5, NJ-BT5, NJ-BE5 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RENJB-08	For NJ-BP8, NJ-BT8, NJ-BE8 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RENJB-08L	For NJ-BP8, NJ-BT8, NJ-BE8 (Mounting screws included)
Conversion adapter	**NP8RENJA-181**	16 points, for DC input and relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-182	16 points, for DC output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-183	8 points, for relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-184	For multi-range analog input (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-185	For multi-range analog output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-241	32 points, for DC input/output (One conversion PC board included)
	NP8RENJA-242	32 points, for DC input/output of two units (Two conversion PC boards included)

NJ series base compatible base units and SPH base boards

Base (FLEX-PC)	Base adapter	Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board
NJ-BP3 NJ-BE3	NP8RENJB-03	NP1BS-06
NJ-BP5 NJ-BT5 NJ-BE5	NP8RENJB-05	NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S
NJ-BP8	NP8RENJB-08	NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S
NJ-BT8 NJ-BE8	NP8RENJB-08L	NP1BS-13, NP1BS-13S

Compatible I/O module and conversion adapter

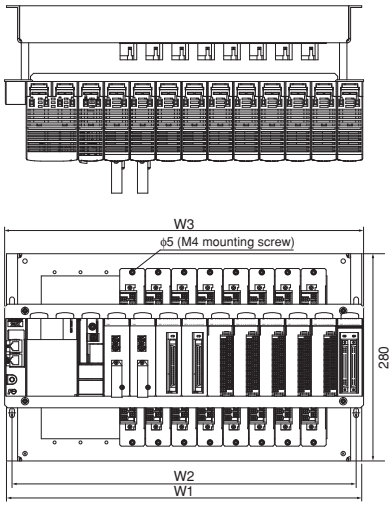
Types	Relevant I/O module type		Conversion adapter	No. of I/O points
	FLEX-PC NJ	MICREX-SX		
Input	**NJ-X16-1**	**NP1X1606-W**	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-X16-1S	**NP1X1606-W**	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-X16-4	**NP1X1610**	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
		NP1X1610-RI	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-X16-5	**NP1X1611**	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
		NP1X1611-RI	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-X32-1	**NP1X3206-W**	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-X32-1 ×2	**NP1X6406-W**	x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
	NJ-X32-1S	**NP1X3206-W**	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-X32-1S ×2	**NP1X6406-W**	x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
Output	**NJ-Y16-R16**	**NP1Y16R-08**	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-Y16-SF1	**NP1Y16R-08**	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-Y16-TF2	**NP1Y16T09P6**	NP8RENJA-182	16 points
	NJ-Y16-TF2S	**NP1Y16U09P6**	NP8RENJA-182	16 points
	NJ-Y8-R	**NP1Y08R-00**	NP8RENJA-183	8 points
	NJ-Y32-T1	**NP1Y32T09P1**	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-Y32-T1 ×2	**NP1Y64T09P1**	x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
	NJ-Y32-T1S	**NP1Y32U09P1**	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-Y32-T1S ×2	**NP1Y64U09P1**	x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
Input/output mixed	**NJ-XY32-1**	**NP1W6406T**	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-XY32-1 ×2		x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
	NJ-XY32-1SS	**NP1W6406U**	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-XY32-1SS ×2		x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
Analog input	**NJ-AX4-MR**	**NP1AX04-MR**	NP8RENJA-184	4 points
Analog output	**NJ-AY2V-MR**	**NP1AYH4V-MR**	NP8RENJA-185	2 points
	NJ-AY4V-MR	**NP1AYH4V-MR**	NP8RENJA-185	4 points

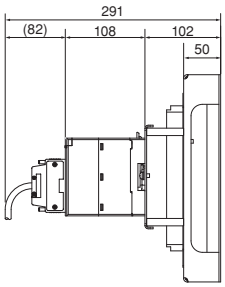
Dimensions

• MICREX-F F250/F120S/F140S/F150S/F120H/80H series compatible

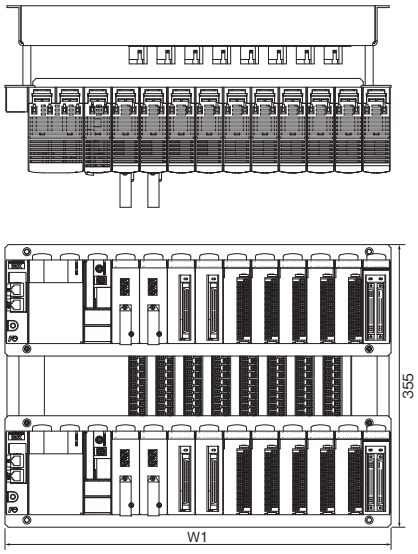
Mounting example with the frame set (base unit + SPH mounting board)

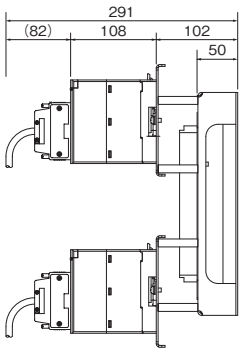
· Base unit (mounting 1 SX base unit)





· Base unit (mounting 2 SX base units)

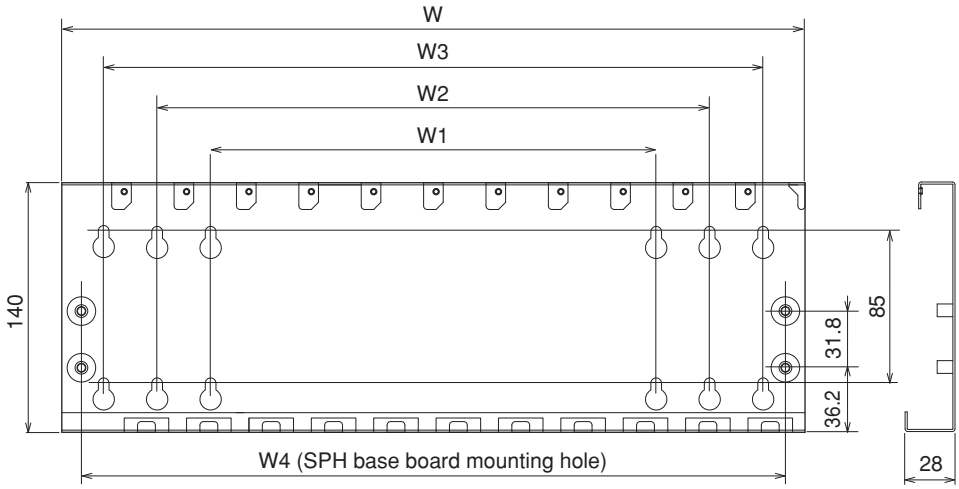




[Unit: mm]

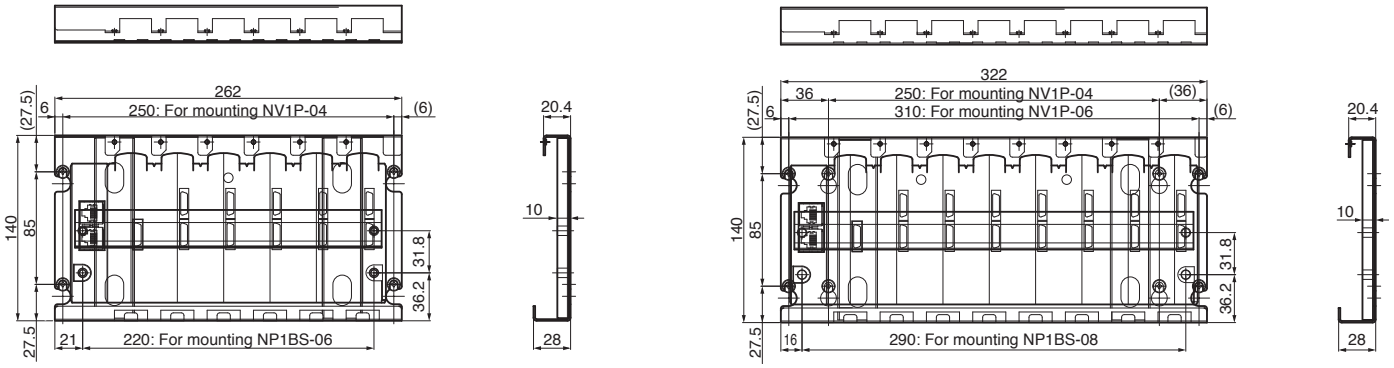
			Frame set			
Model			NP8REFSS-08	NP8REFSS-06	NP8REFSS-04	NP8REFSS-02
Dimensions	W1	Mounting dimensions of base unit	480	407	334	261
	W2	Mounting dimensions of base unit	465	392	319	246
	W3	Outside dimensions of SPH mounting board	485	377	310	240

• MICREX-F F70 series compatible



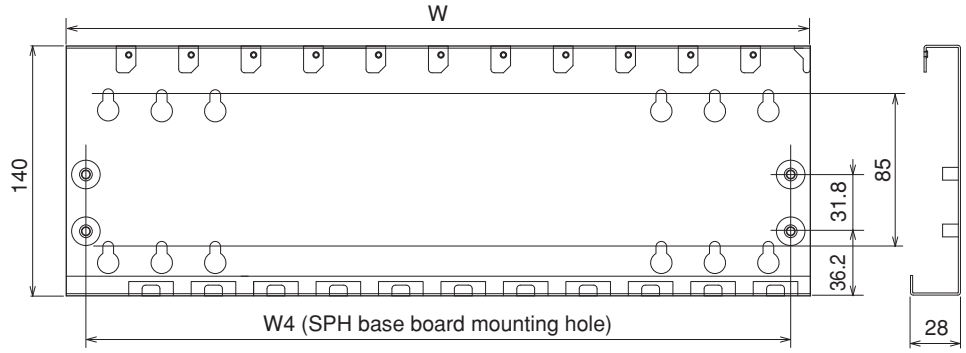
Base adapter type	Dimension (mm)				
	Width of the entire base adapter	F70 base mounting holes (Number of slots)			SX base mounting holes (Number of slots)
	W	W1	W2	W3	W4
NP8RE70B-02	207	189(2)	-	-	115(3)
NP8RE70B-04	277	189(2)	259(4)	-	220(6)
NP8RE70B-06	347	189(2)	259(4)	329(6)	290(8)
NP8RE70B-08	417	259(4)	329(6)	408(8)	395(11)
NP8RE70B-10	487	329(6)	408(8)	469(10)	465(13)

• MICREX-F F55 series compatible



Base adapter type	Dimension (mm)		
	W	H	D
NP8RE55B-04	262	140	28
NP8RE55B-06	322	140	28
NP8RE55B-08	417	140	28
NP8RE55B-08L	487	140	28

• FLEX-PC NJ series compatible



Base adapter type	Dimensions (mm)		
	W	H	D
NP8RENJB-03	250	140	28.6
NP8RENJB-05	326	140	28.6
NP8RENJB-08	439	140	28.6
NP8RENJB-08L	485	140	28.6

MICREX-F Size I/O Module (Renewal Tool): NP8□-□

■Outline

This module is an I/O module with a size equivalent to MICREX-F series FTU module. This renewal tool makes the MICREX-F F120-150S series I/O wirings usable with MICREX-SX series units as they are.

■Features

- No control panel modification is required
  The dimensions of the base board mounting hole for the control panel are the same as those of the MICREX-F series base board. Also, the depth length is minimized.
- No wiring change is required
  The same terminal block as one of the MICREX series FTU module is used, so the existing terminal block of the MICREX series can be connected as it is. Also, the electrical performance is inherited from the MICREX-F series.
- Easy module replacement and signal check
  The module placed on the front allows you to check signals regularly and to quickly replace the module in an emergency.
- Can be used as an expansion unit in MICREX-F series system
  This module has a function allowing to logically change the bit order of terminal block signal wiring. MICREX-F processor modules can be replaced in T-link expansion unit as they are.

■Specifications

- Input specifications

Item		Specifications		
Model		**NP8SX-113**	**NP8X-120ZC**	**NP8X-123ZC**
No. of input points (Common configuration)		16 points (8 points/common 2 circuits)	32 points (16 points/common 2 circuits)	
Rated voltage		12 to 24 V DC/AC	12 to 24 V DC/AC	12 to 24 V DC
Max. allowed voltage		30 V DC	26.4 V DC/AC	26.4 V DC
Input format		No polarity	No polarity	
Rated current		4mA (at 12 V DC), 10mA (at 24 V DC)	4mA (at 12 V DC), 10mA (at 24 V DC)	
Input impedance		2.2k□	2.2k□	
Standard operation range	OFF to ON	9.6 to 30 V	9.6 to 26.4 V	
	ON to OFF	0 to 5.5 V		
Input delay time	OFF to ON ON to OFF	3 ±1.5 ms (hard filter time) + (soft filter time) The soft filter time can be changed in the parameter settings. (OFF to ON) - (ON to OFF): None (default), 0.1-0.1 ms, 1-1 ms, 3-3 ms, 3-10 ms, 10-10 ms, 30-30 ms, 100-100 ms	10 ms (hard filter time) + (soft filter time) The soft filter time can be changed in the parameter settings. (OFF to ON) - (ON to OFF): None (default), 0.1-0.1 ms, 1-1 ms, 3-3 ms, 3-10 ms, 10-10 ms, 30-30 ms, 100-100 ms	3 ±1.5 ms (hard filter time) + (soft filter time) The soft filter time can be changed in the parameter settings. (OFF to ON) - (ON to OFF): None (default), 0.1-0.1 ms, 1-1 ms, 3-3 ms, 3-10 ms, 10-10 ms, 30-30 ms, 100-100 ms
Insulation method		Photocoupler insulation		
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 40mA or less (all points ON)	24 V DC, 70mA or less (all points ON)	
Depth		Low-profile model	Standard model	
Weight		Approx. 220 g (not including terminal block)	Approx. 500 g (not including terminal block)	

Item		Specifications		
Model		**NP8SX-143ZC**	**NP8X-155ZC**	**NP8X-165ZC**
No. of input points (Common configuration)		8 points (8 points/common 1 circuit)	32 points (16 points/common 2 circuit)	
Rated voltage		110 V DC	100/120 V AC	200/240 V AC
Max. allowed voltage		140 V DC or less	132 V AC	264 V AC
Input format		No Polarity	AC input	
Rated current		5 mA/point	10mA(at 100 V AC, 50Hz)	10mA(at 200 V AC, 50Hz)
Input impedance		20k□	10k□ (50Hz),9k□ (60Hz)	22k□ (50Hz),18k□ (60Hz)
Standard operation range	OFF to ON	80-140V	80 to 132 V	16 to 264 V
	ON to OFF	0-22V	0 to 35 V	0 to 70 V
Input delay time	OFF to ON ON to OFF	3 ±1.5 ms (hard filter time)	10 ms or less	
Insulation method		Photocoupler insulation		
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 70mA or less (all points ON)	24 V DC, 50mA or less (all points ON)	
Depth		Low-profile model	Standard model	
Weight		Approx. 530 g (not including terminal block)	Approx. 550 g (not including terminal block)	

■Specifications

• Output specifications

Item		Specifications			
Model		**NP8Y-266ZC**	**NP8Y-250ZC**	**NP8Y-263ZC**	**NP8SY-263ZC**
No. of output points (Common configuration)		32 points (8 points/common 4 circuits)	16 points (8 points/common 2 circuits)	16 points (all points are independent)	
Output format		Relay output	Triac output	Relay output	
Rated voltage		240 V AC, 24 V DC	100 to 240 V AC	240 V AC, 24 V DC	
Voltage tolerance		264 V AC or less, 30 V DC or less	85 to 264 V AC	264 V AC or less, 30 V DC or less	
Max. load current		264 V AC: 1A/point, 5A/common 30 V DC: 1A/point, 5A/common	2A/point, 5A/common	264 V AC: 2A/point 30 V DC: 2A/point	
Output delay time	OFF to ON	10 ms or less (30 V DC)	1 ms or less	10 ms or less (30 V DC)	
	ON to OFF	10 ms or less (30 V DC)	10 ms or less	10 ms or less (30 V DC)	
Leakage current when OFF		0.1mA or less (at 200 V AC/60 Hz)	1mA or less (at 200 V AC/60 Hz)	0.1mA or less (at 200 V AC/60 Hz)	
Surge suppressor circuit		Varistor	CR absorber + varistor	Varistor	
Maximum opening/closing frequency		1800 times/hour		3600 times/hour	
Insulation method		Relay insulation, photocoupler insulation	Photocoupler insulation	Relay insulation, photocoupler insulation	
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 120mA or less (all points ON)		24 V DC, 50mA or less (all points ON)	
No. of occupied words		SX bus direct connection: 2 words Remote I/O link: 2 words	SX bus direct connection: 2 words Remote I/O link: 1 word	SX bus direct connection: 2 words Remote I/O link: 2 words	
Depth		Standard model			Low-profile model
Weight		Approx. 630 g (not including terminal block)	Approx. 620 g (not including terminal block)	Approx. 500 g (not including terminal block)	Approx. 340 g (not including terminal block)

Item		Specifications				
Model		**NP8Y-221ZC**	**NP8Y-223ZC**	**NP8Y-226ZC**	**NP8Y-257ZC**	**NP8SY-260ZC**
No. of output points (Common configuration)		32 points (16 points/common 2 circuits)			32 points (8 points/common 4 circuits)	16 points (8 points/common 2 circuits)
Output format		Transistor output sink type		Transistor output source type	Triac output	Relay output
Rated voltage		5-12-24 V DC	(12) 24-48 V DC	(12) 24-60 V DC	100 to 240 V AC	240 V AC, 24 V DC
Voltage tolerance		4.75 to 26.4 V DC	19 to 60 V DC	19 to 66 V DC	85 to 264 V AC	264 V AC or less, 30 V DC or less
Max. load current		5 V DC: 0.03A/point, 0.48A/common 12 to 24 V DC: 0.1A//point, 1.6A/common	12 V DC: 0.15A/point, 2.4A/common 24 to 48 V DC: 0.2A//point, 3.2A/common	12 V DC: 0.15A/point, 2.4A/common 24 to 60 V DC: 0.2A//point, 3.2A/common	0.6A/point, 2.4A/common	264 V AC: 2A/point, 8A/common 30 V DC: 2A/point, 8A/common
Output delay time	OFF to ON	1 ms or less (30 V DC)			1 ms or less	10 ms or less (30 V DC)
	ON to OFF	1 ms or less (30 V DC)			10 ms or less	10 ms or less (30 V DC)
Leakage current when OFF		0.1mA or less			1mA or less (at 200 V AC/60 Hz)	0.1mA or less (at 200 V AC/60 Hz)
Surge suppressor circuit		Diode			CR absorber and varistor	Varistor
Maximum opening/closing frequency					1800 times/hour	3600 times/hour
Insulation method		Photocoupler insulation				Relay insulation, photocoupler insulation
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 70mA or less (all points ON)			24 V DC, 120mA or less (all points ON)	24 V DC, 50mA or less (all points ON)
No. of occupied words		SX bus direct connection: 2 words Remote I/O link: 2 words			SX bus direct connection: 2 words Remote I/O link: 2 words	SX bus direct connection: 2 words Remote I/O link: 1 words
Depth		Standard model				Low-profile model
Weight		Approx. 430g (not including terminal block)	Approx. 530 g (not including terminal block)	Approx. 320 g (not including terminal block)	Approx. 530 g (not including terminal block)	Approx. 370g (not including terminal block)

• Analog input specifications

Item	Specifications				
Model	**NP8AX-340MR**				**NP8AX-344**
Input channel	8 channels				
Analog input range	0 to 5 V	0 to 10 V	-5 V to +5 V	-10 V to +10 V	0 to 20mA
Digital output value	0 to 4000		-2000 to 2000		0 to 4000
Digital output model	BCD 4 digits with ± sign/BIN switching				
Resolution	12 bits				
No. of occupied words	8 words (input)				
Overall accuracy	±0.2% (0 to 55 °C)				±0.3% (0 to 55 °C)
Response time	1.2 ms or less/8 points + tact cycle (ms)				
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 40mA				
External terminal	Detachable terminal block (M3.5, 20 poles)				
Depth	Standard model				
Weight	Approx. 500 g or less (not including terminal block)				

• Analog output specifications

Item	Specifications			
Model	**NP8AY-440MR**			
Output channel	8 channels			
Analog output range	0 to 5 V	0 to 10 V	-5 V to +5 V	-10 V to +10 V
Digital output value	0 to 4000		-2000 to 2000	
Digital output model	BCD 4 digits with ± sign/BIN switching			
Resolution	12 bits			
No. of occupied words	8 words (input)			
Overall accuracy	±0.2% (0 to 55 °C)			
Response time	1.2 ms or less/8 points + tact cycle (ms)			
Internal current consumption	DC24V 40mA			
External terminal	Detachable terminal block (M3.5, 20 poles)			
Depth	Standard model			
Weight	Approx. 500 g or less (not including terminal block)			

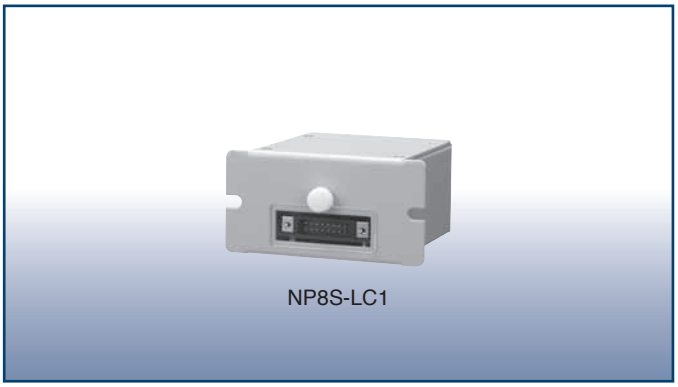
■Mounting dimensions of base board

Type	External dimension (W x H x D) [mm]	Weight [g]	Base board for SX	Fixing screw mounting space (W x H) [mm]
NP8B-13	508 x 260 x 36	1,500	13 slots	465 x 150 Same as FSB128/FSB110H
NP8B-11	438 x 260 x 36	1,300	11 slots	392 x 150 Same as FSB126/FSB088H
NP8B-08	336 x 260 x 36	1,000	8 slots	319 x 150 Same as FSB124/FSB086H
NP8B-06	263 x 260 x 36	800	6 slots	246 x 150 Same as FSB084

Note: The mounting base board is a unit used to fasten a MICREX-F sized I/O module to a MICREX-SX Series base board (NP1B□-□□).
When using a MICREX-F sized I/O module, please install a MICREX-SX Series base board in addition to the mounting base board.

Power Supply Unit for FLT-ASFKA
NP8S-LC1

■Outline
This unit serves to provide power for the conversion adapter (FLT-ASFKA), which is used to connect a PC loader through the T-link.


NP8S-LC1

■Specifications
• General specifications

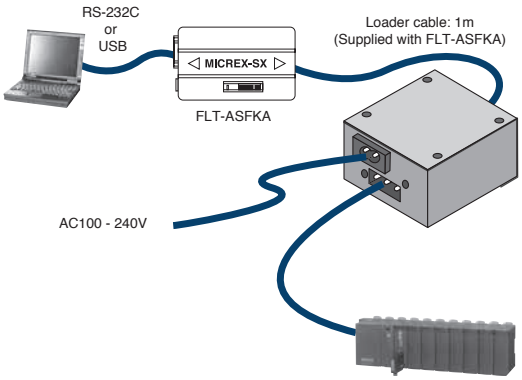
Item		Specifications
Type		**NP8S-LC1**
Physical environmental conditions	Operating ambient temperature	0 to +50°C
	Storage temperature	-20 to 70°C
	Relative humidity	30 to 90%RH (without condensation)
	Contamination level	Contamination level 2
	Corrosion resistance	No corrosive gas is present, no organic solvent adhesion
	Operating altitude	Altitude of 2000 m or less, air pressure of 70 kPa or higher (equivalent to an altitude of 3000 m) during transportation
Insulation method		Photocoupler, transformer
Voltage resistance		2000 V AC, one minute (between the AC input section (batch) and the output connector (batch))
Insulation resistance		500 V DC, 10 MΩ or more (Ordinary temperature, ordinary humidity)
Installation conditions	Structure	Board-mounting
	Cooling method	Natural cooling
Dimension		70 mm (W) x 44.4 mm (H) x 77 mm (D)
Weight		Approx. 288 g

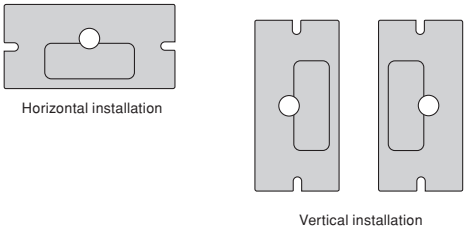
• Power supply specifications

Item		Specifications
Power supply specifications	Rated input voltage	100 to 240V AC (Note)
	Allowable voltage range	85 to 264V AC
	Power consumption	At 100V AC: 0.11A, At 200V AC: 0.06A

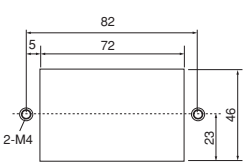
Notes : The AC cable supplied with the product is for 100V AC. When using 200V AC power, separately prepare a cable for 200V AC.

■System configuration example
●T-link slave system

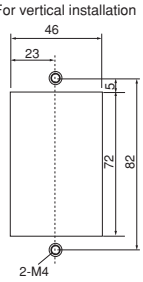


■Installation method


■Panel cut dimension
- For horizontal installation



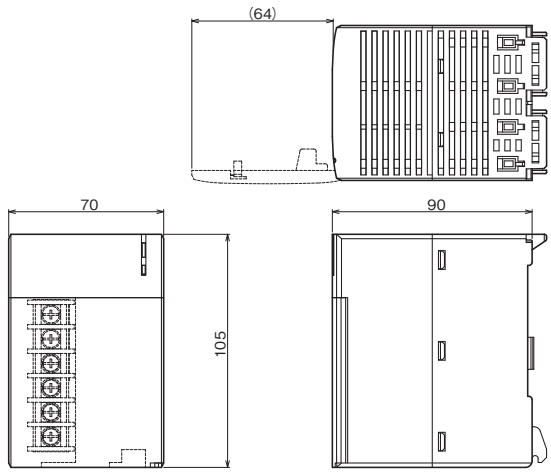
- For vertical installation



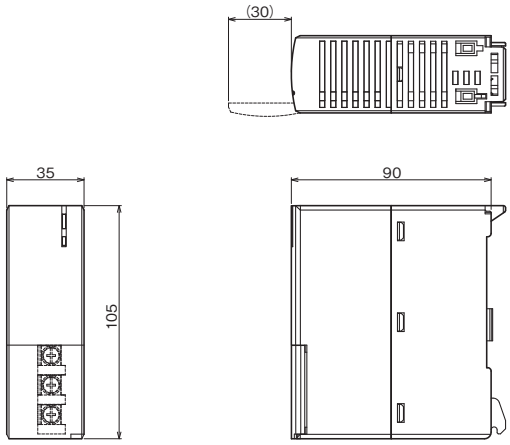
■Dimensions

(1) Power supply module

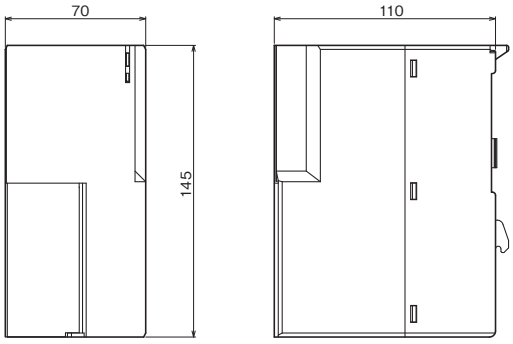
1) **NP1S-22, NP1S-42**



2) **NP1S-91, NP1S-81**

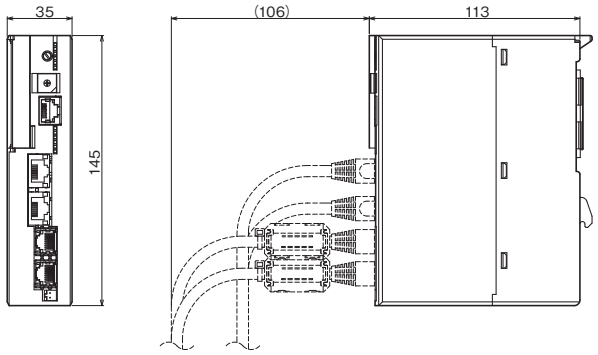


3) **NP1S-22S, NP1S-62S**

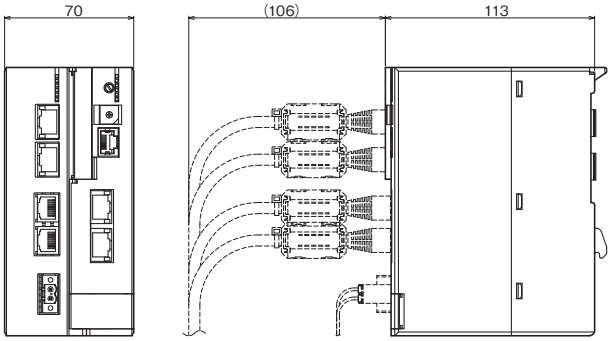


(2) CPU module

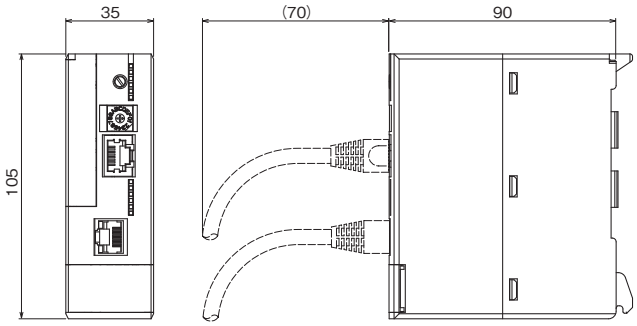
1) SPH5000M/SPH5000EC
NP1PA1-096E, NP1PA1-128E,
NP1PA1-256E, NP1PA1-512E,
NP1PA1C-096E, NP1PA1C-128E,
NP1PA1C-256E, NP1PA1C-512E



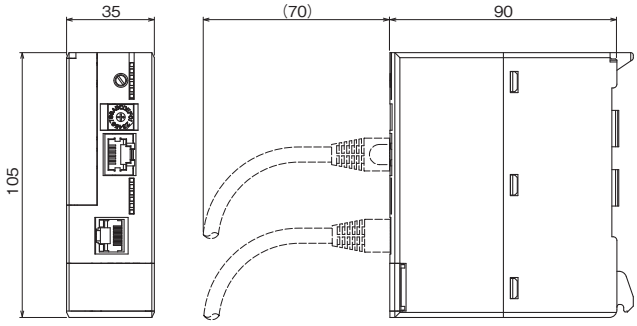
2) SPH5000H **NP1PU1-512H**



3) SPH3300
NP1PU-048EN, NP1PU-096EN,
NP1PU-128EN, NP1PU-256EN

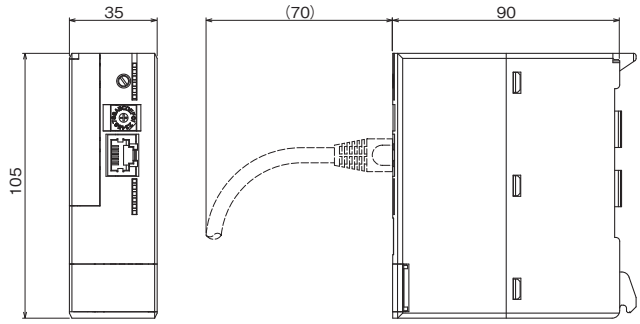


4) SPH2200
NP1PM-048EN

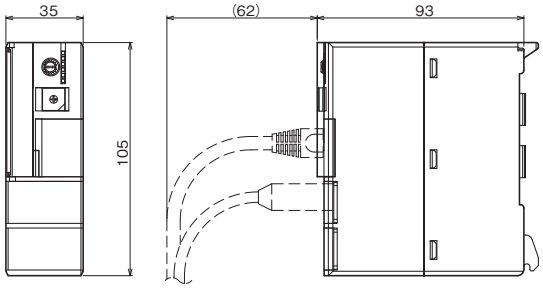


Dimensions

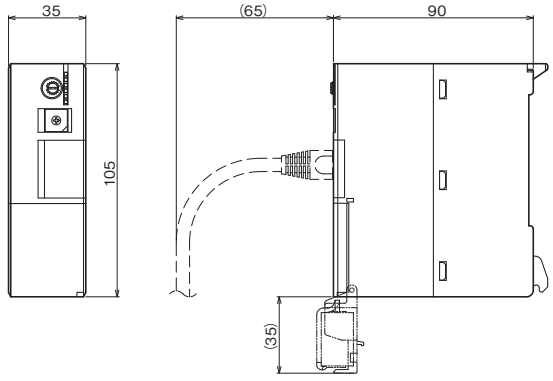
5) SPH2200
NP1PM-048RN



6) SPH300/SPH2000/SPH3000/SPH3000D
NP1PU-048EZM, NP1PU-096EZM, NP1PU-128EZM, NP1PU-256EZM, NP1PU-048E, NP1PU-128E, NP1PU-256E, NP1PM-48R, NP1PM-48E, NP1PM-256E, NP1PM-256H, NP1PS-32, NP1PS-32R, NP1PS-74R, NP1PS-117R, NP1PS-245R

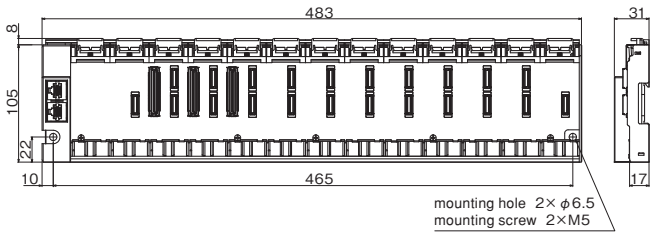


7) SPH200 **NP1PH-08, NP1PH-16**

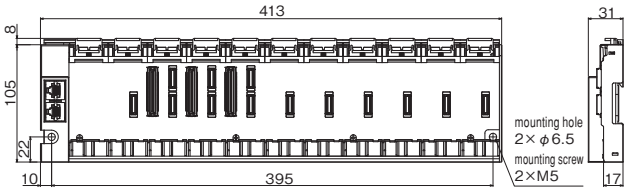


(3) Base board

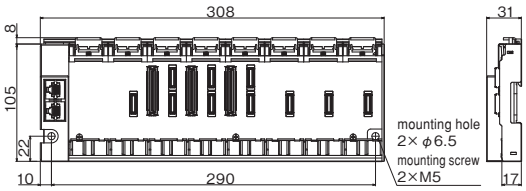
1) EP-bus-based board 13 slots
NP1BE-13, NP1BX-13



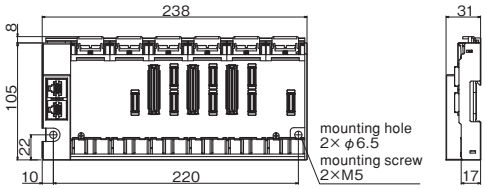
2) EP-bus-based board 11 slots **NP1BE-11**



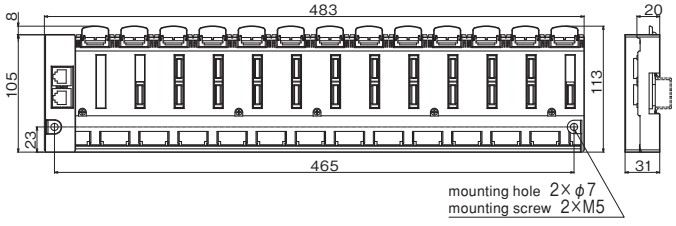
3) EP-bus-based board 8 slots **NP1BE-08**



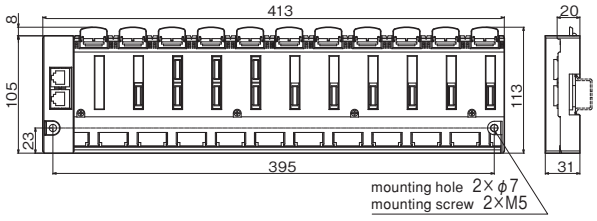
4) EP-bus-based board 6 slots **NP1BE-06**



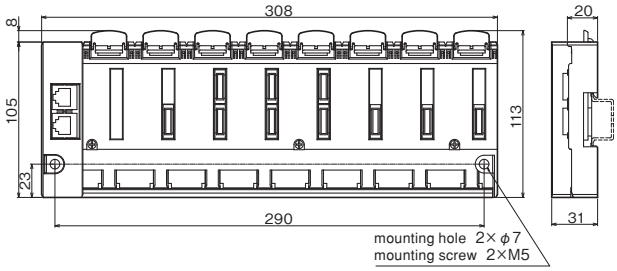
5) Base board 13 slots
NP1BP-13, NP1BS-13, NP1BP-13S, NP1BS-13S, NP1BP-13D, NP1BS-13D



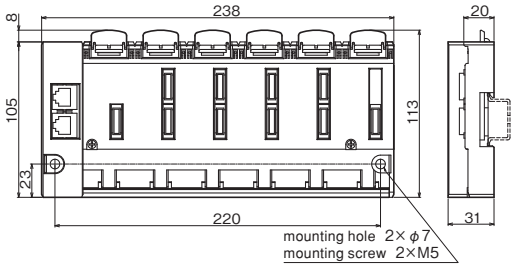
6) Base board 11 slots
NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S, NP1BS-11D



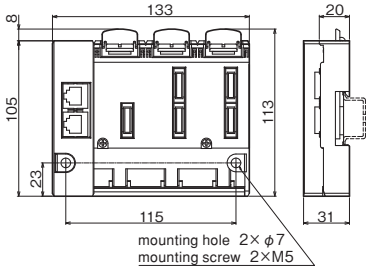
7) Base board 8 slots
NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08D, NP1BS-08S



8) Base board 6 slots **NP1BS-06**



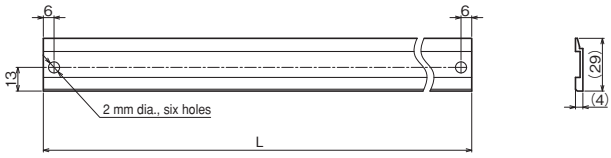
9) Base board 3 slots **NP1BS-03**



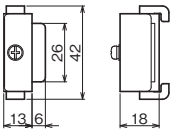
Dimensions

(4) Base board mounting bracket (accessories for base board)

Type	L (mm)
For NP1BE-13, NP1BX-13 / NP1BP-13 / NP1BS-13 / NP1BP-13S / NP1BS-13S / NP1BS-13D / NP1BP-13D	476.5
For NP1BE-11 / NP1BS-11 / NP1BS-11S / NP1BS-11D	406.5
For NP1BE-08 / NP1BS-08 / NP1BS-08S / NP1BS-08D	301.5
For NP1BE-06 / NP1BS-06	231.5
For NP1BS-03	126.5

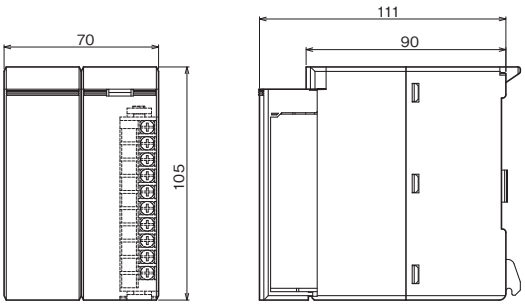


(5) Base board mounting stud **NP8B-ST**

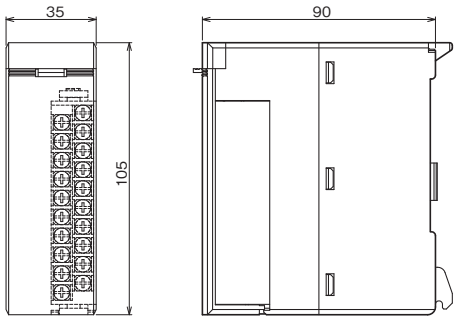


(6) I/O module

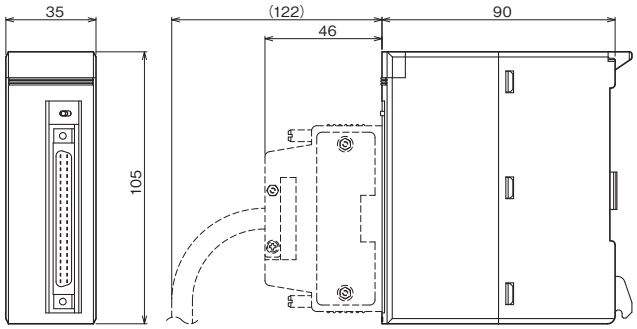
1) Digital I/O module **NP1X0805**



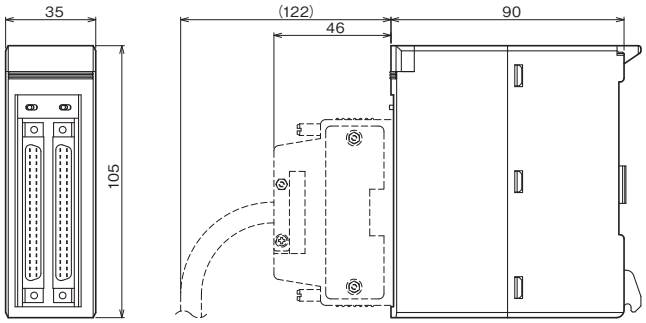
2) 16-point module
Digital I/O module
NP1X1606-W, NP1X1607-W, NP1X1610, NP1X1610-RI, NP1X1611-RI
Digital output module
NP1Y08T0902, NP1Y16T09P6, NP1Y08U0902, NP1Y16U09P6, NP1Y08S NP1Y16R-08, NP1Y08R-00
Digital I/O module
NP1W1606T, NP1W1606U
Analog input module
NP1AX04-MR, NP1AXH4-MR, NP1AX08V-MR, NP1AX08I-MR
Analog output module **NP1AY02-MR, NP1AYH2-MR**



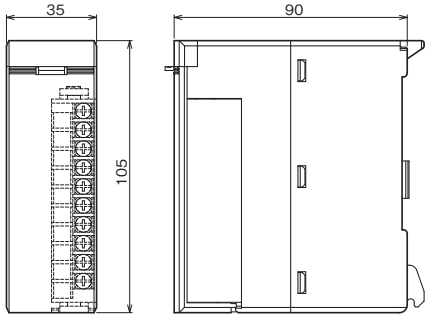
3) 32-point module
Digital input module **NP1X3206-W, NP1X3202-W**
Digital output module **NP1Y32T09P1, NP1Y32U09P1**
Digital I/O module **NP1W3206T, NP1W3206U**
High-speed digital input module **NP1X3206-A**
Pulse train output built-in digital output module **NP1Y32T09P1-A**



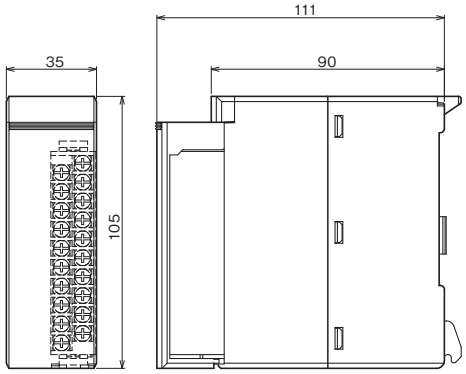
4) 64-point module
Digital input module **NP1X6406-W**
Digital output module **NP1Y64T09P1, NP1Y64U09P1**
Digital I/O module **NP1W6406T, NP1W6406U**



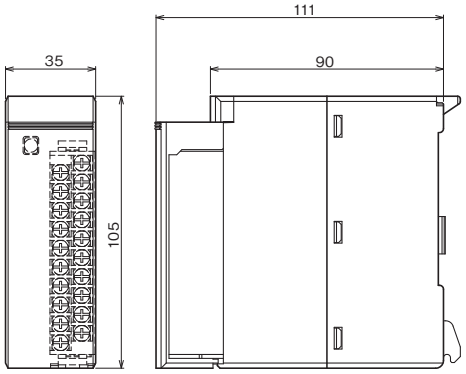
5) 8-point module
Digital input module **NP1X0810, NP1X0811**
Digital output module **NP1Y08R-04**



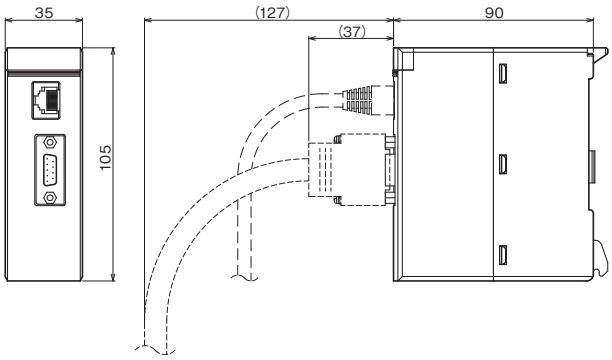
6) Terminal block protrusion module
Analog input module
NP1AXH8V-MR, NP1AXH8I-MR, NP1AXH8VG-MR, NP1AXH8IG-MR
Analog output module
NP1AYH4V-MR, NP1AYH4I-MR, NP1AYH4VG-MR, NP1AYH4IG-MR, NP1AYH8V-MR, NP1AYH8I-MR
Analog input/output module **NP1AWH6-MR**
Resistance thermometer element input module **NP1AXH4-PT**
Resistance thermometer element input module **NP1AXH6G-PT**
Thermo-couple input module **NP1AXH4-TC**
Thermo-couple input module **NP1AXH8G-TC**
Distributor module **NP1AXH4DG-MR**
Flow meter F/AD conversion module **NP1F-PI4**



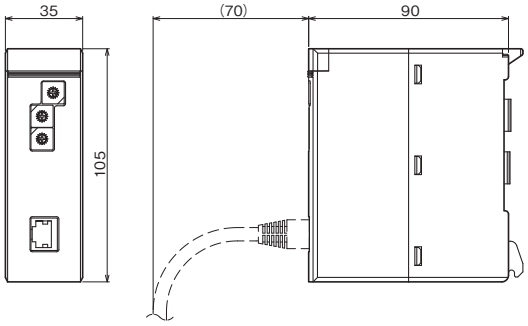
7) Duplex analog output module **NP1AYH8VHR-MR**



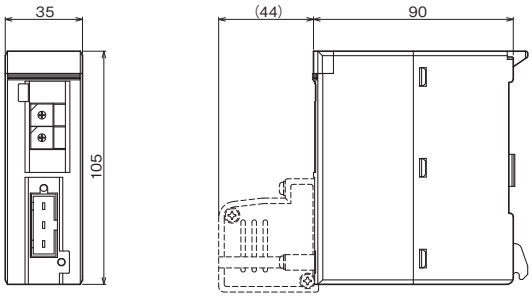
(7) Communication module
1) Ethernet module **NP1L-ET1**



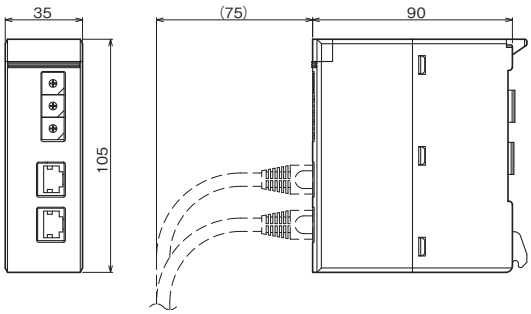
2) FL-net (OPCN-2) module **NP1L-FL3**



3) P-link module **NP1L-PL1**
PE-link module **NP1L-PE1**
OPCN-1 master module **NP1L-JP1**
OPCN-1 slave module **NP1L-JS1**
OPCN-1 interface module **NP1L-RJ1**
T-link master module **NP1L-TL1**
T-link slave module **NP1L-TS1**
T-link interface module **NP1L-RT1**

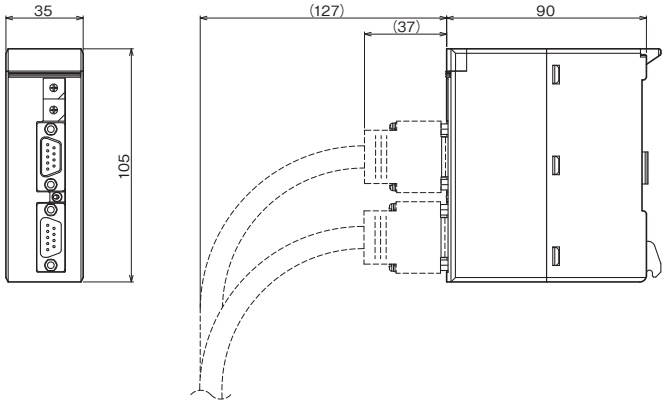


4) LE-net loop 2 module **NP1L-LL2**

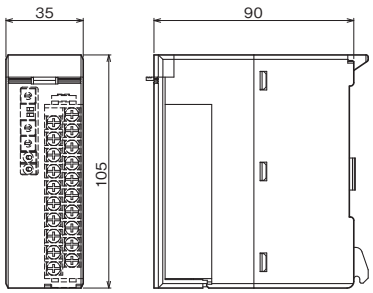


Dimensions

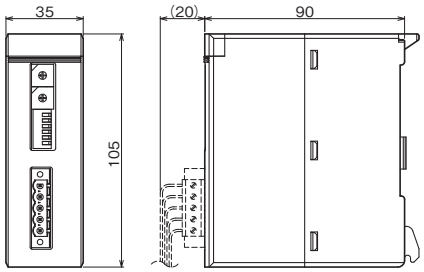
5) General purpose communication module **NP1L-RS1/2/3/4**
PROFIBUS-DP master module **NP1L-PD2,**
PROFIBUS-DP slave module **NP1L-PS1**
PROFIBUS-DP interface module **NP1L-RP1**



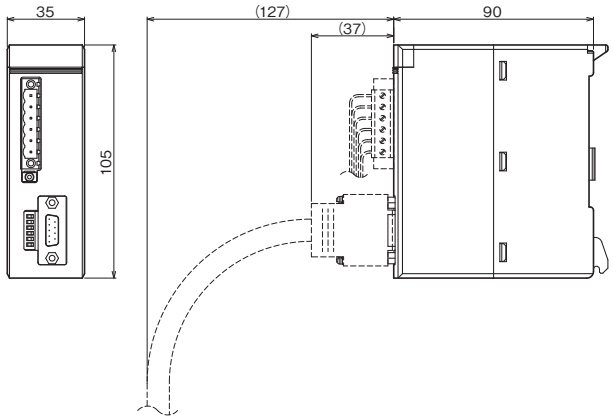
6) General purpose communication module **NP1L-RS5**



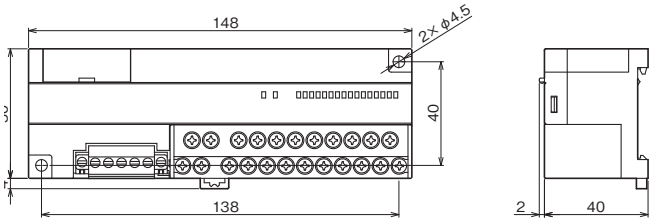
7) DeviceNet master module **NP1L-DN1**
DeviceNet slave module **NP1L-DS1**
DeviceNet interface module **NP1L-RD1**



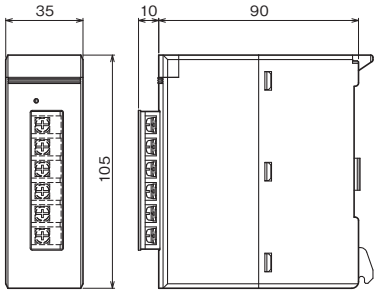
8) M-NET communication module **NP1L-MN1**



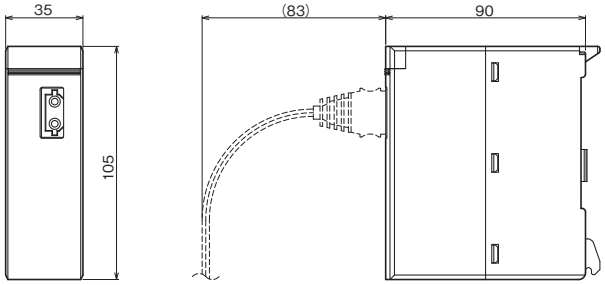
9) NR1□Series
NR1JX-1606DT, NR1JY-08R07DT, NR1JY-16T05DT, NR1JW-16T65DT, NR1SX-1606DT, NR1SY-08R07DT, NR1SY-16T05DT, NR1SW-16T65DT, NR1TX-1606DT, NR1TY-08R07DT, NR1TY-16T05DT, NR1TW-16T65DT, NR1SF-HP4DT



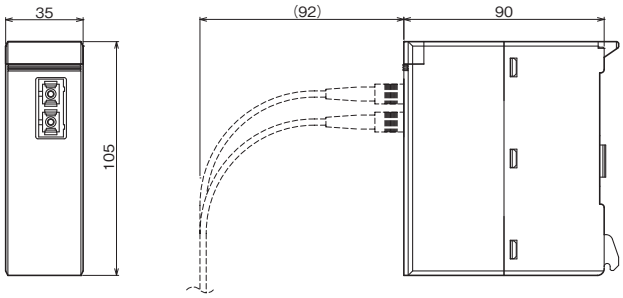
10) Remote terminal master/slave module **NP1L-RM1**



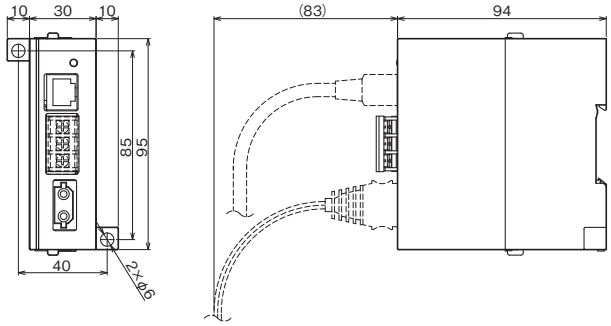
11) SX bus optical link module **NP1L-OL1**



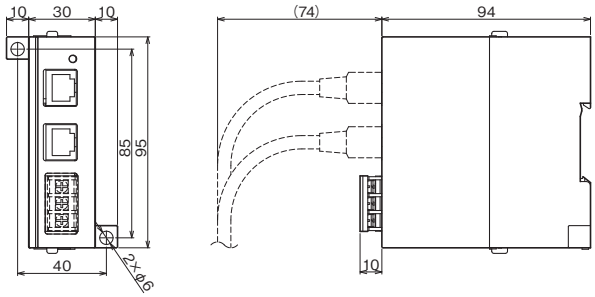
NP1L-OL3



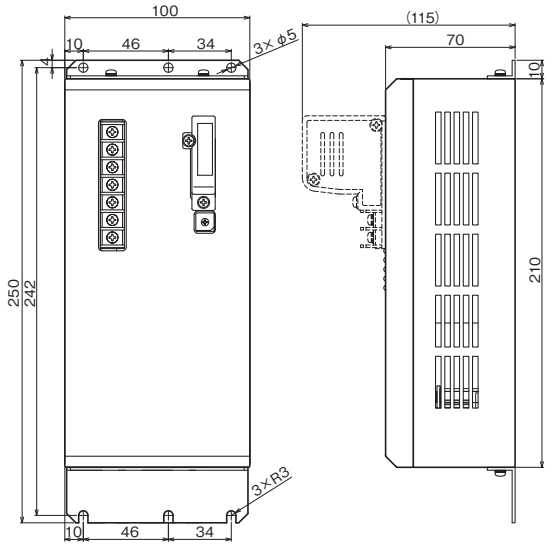
12) SX bus optical link converter **NP2L-OE1**



13) SX bus electric repeater **NP2L-RP1**

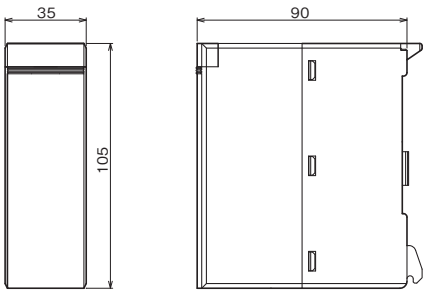


14) T-link optical converter **FNC160A-C20**
P/PE-link optical converter **FNC360A-C20**

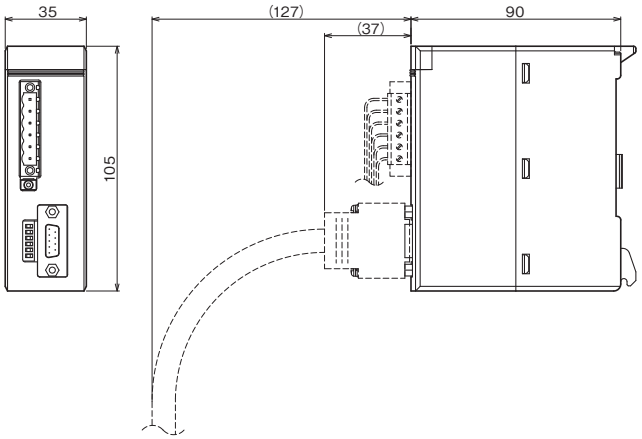


(8) Function module/unit

1) Dummy module **NP1F-DMY**



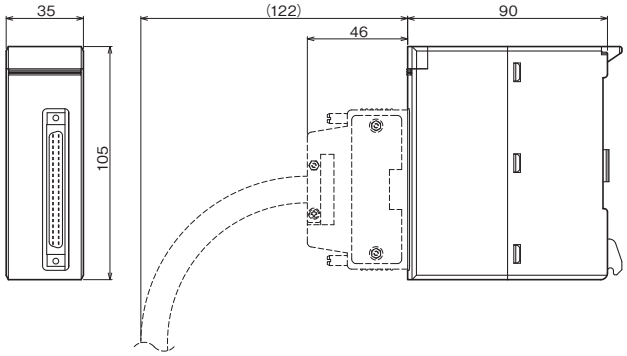
2) Multi-use communication module **NP1F-MU1**



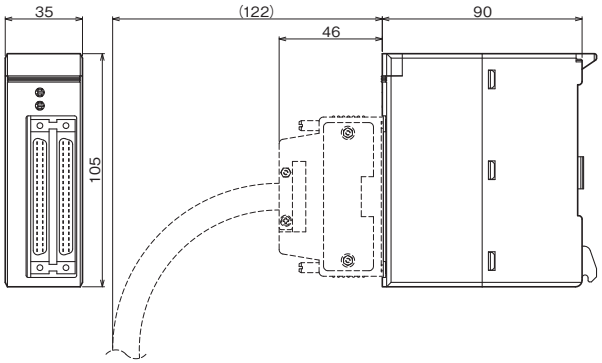
Dimensions

(9) Positioning control module/unit

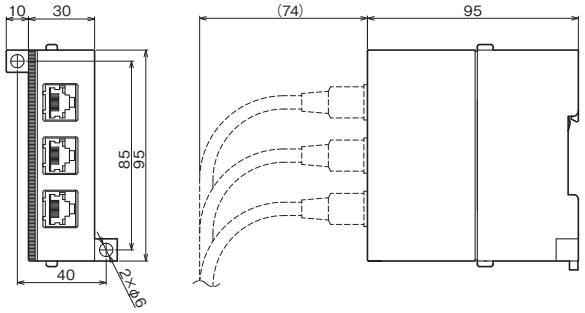
1) High-speed counter module
NP1F-HC2, NP1F-HC2MR, NP1F-HC2MR1
Multi-channel high-speed counter module **NP1F-HC8**



2) Positioning control module
NP1F-MA2, NP1F-MP2, NP1F-HP2
NP1F-HD2A, NP1F-HD4

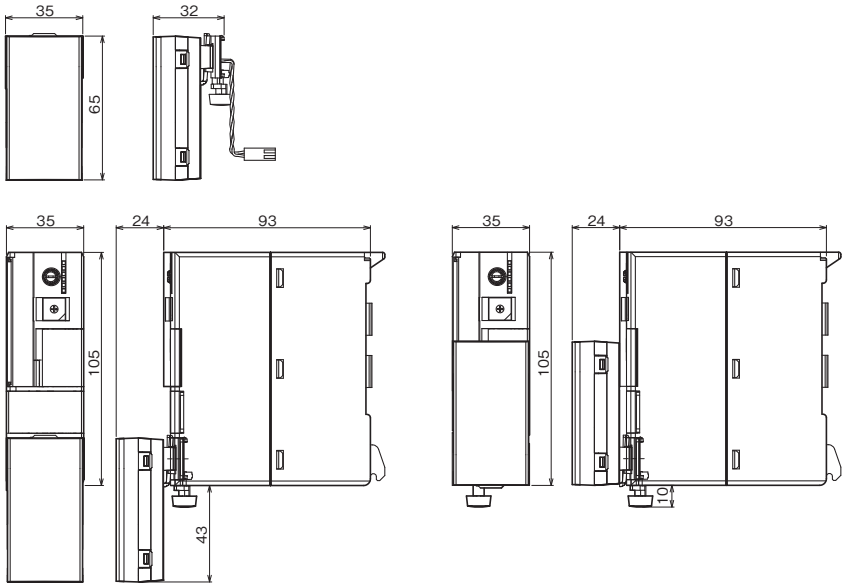


3) SX bus T-branch unit **NP8B-TB**



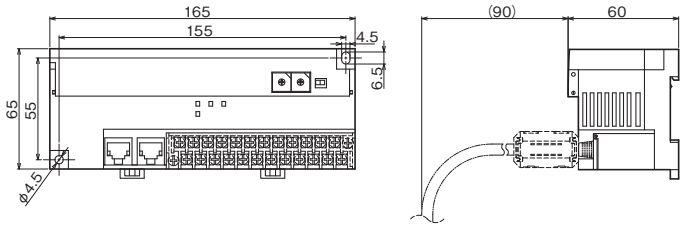
(10) Option

1) Battery box **NP8P-BTS**

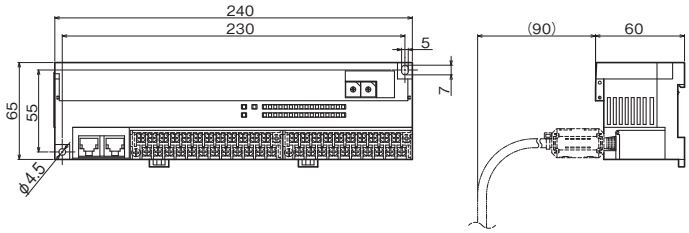


(11) E-SX bus based

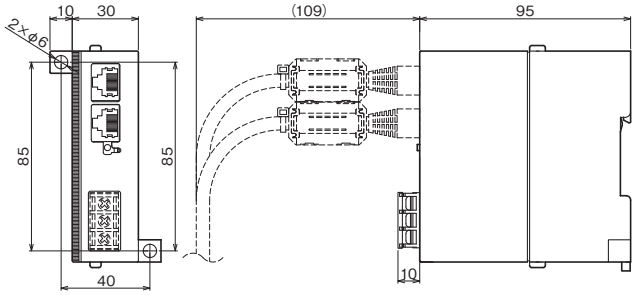
1) Analog input/output unit **NU2AXH2-MR, NU2AYH2V-MR**



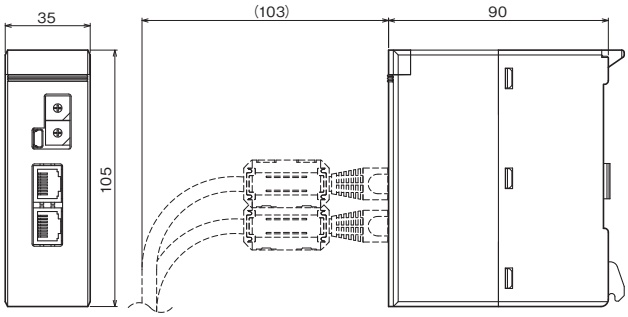
2) Digital I/O unit **NU2X3206-W, NU2Y32T09P6**



3) Auxiliary power supply unit **NU2V-PA1**



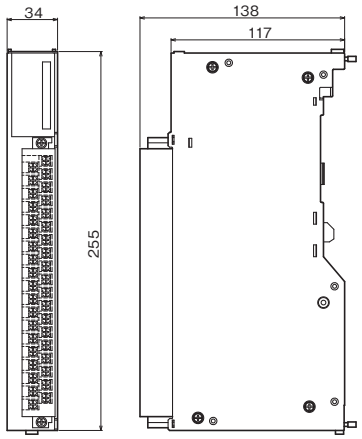
4) Integrated type interface module **NP1L-RU1, NP1L-RU1H**



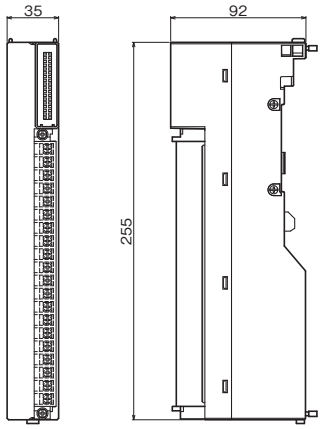
Dimensions

(13) F size I/O module

NP8X-120ZC, NP8X-123ZC, NP8X-155ZC, NP8X-165ZC, NP8Y-221ZC, NP8Y-223ZC, NP8Y-226ZC, NP8Y-250ZC, NP8Y-257ZC, NP8Y-263ZC, NP8Y-266ZC NP8AX-340MR, NP8AX-344, NP8AY-440MR



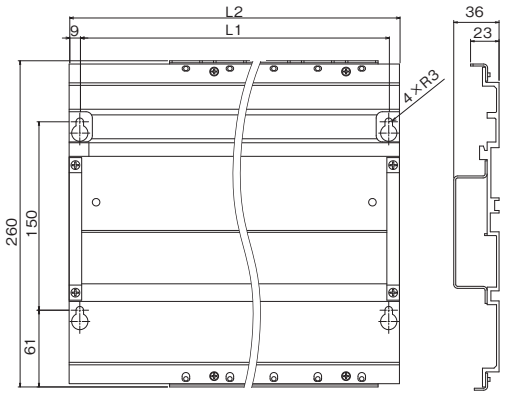
NP8SX-113ZC, NP8SX-143ZC, NP8SY-260ZC, NP8SY-263ZC



MICREX-F Size I/O Module mounting base board

NP8B-06, NP8B-08, NP8B-11, NP8B-13

Type	L1 (mm)	L2 (mm)
NP8B-13	463	508
NP8B-11	392	438
NP8B-08	319	336
NP8B-06	246	263



MEMO

Ordering Information

■Type/Ordering codes

• SPH5000M/SPH5000H E-SX bus devices

Product name		Model	Specifications and names				Ordering code	Standards CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
Redundant CPU module	SPH5000H	**NP1PU1-512H**	SPH5000H Program memory capacity 512 k step User ROM/USB/Ethernet		Accessories: Instruction Manual Data backup battery SX bus terminating plug ×2 Screwdriver (CPU No., CPU mode setting) Connector dust caps ×7 FL-net address sticker	Basic instruction processing speed 6 ns or higher per instruction Applied instruction processing speed 5 ns or higher per instruction	NP1PU1-512H	○			
CPU module	SPH5000M	**NP1PA1-096E**	Program memory capacity 96K steps	User ROM/USB/ Ethernet Max. No. of I/O Points: 73,728 E-SX bus port ×1 RS-422 port for maintenance ×1	Accessories: Instruction Manual SX bus terminating plug ×2 Screwdriver (CPU No., CPU mode setting) Battery holder	Basic instruction Processing speed 4 ns –	NP1PA1-096E	○	○		
		NP1PA1-128E	Program memory capacity 128K steps				NP1PA1-128E	○	○		
		NP1PA1-256E	Program memory capacity 256K steps				NP1PA1-256E	○	○		
		NP1PA1-512E	Program memory capacity 512K steps				NP1PA1-512E	○	○		
E-SX bus extension cable *1		**NU1C-P3**	300 mm cable				NU1C-P3	-			
		NU1C-P6	600 mm cable				NU1C-P6	-			
		NU1C-P8	800 mm cable				NU1C-P8	-			
		NU1C-02	2,000 mm cable				NU1C-02	-			
		NU1C-05	5,000 mm cable				NU1C-05	-			
		NU1C-10	10,000 mm cable				NU1C-10	-			
		NU1C-15	15,000 mm cable				NU1C-15	-			
		NU1C-25	25,000 mm cable				NU1C-25	-			
		NU1C-50	50,000 mm cable				NU1C-50	-			
		NU1C-A0	100,000 mm cable				NU1C-A0	-			
Duplex E-SX bus integrated type interface module		**NP1L-RU1H**	E-SX bus duplex					○			
Communication module		**NP1L-RU1**	E-SX bus integrated type interface module				NP1L-RU1	○			
E-SX bus Separate placement unit		**NU2X3206-W**	24 V DC, 32 points, 7 mA, 0 to 100 ms variable			Screw terminal	NU2X3206-W	○	○		
		NU2Y32T09P6	Transistor sink , 12 to 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.6 A/point, 4 A/common			Screw terminal	NU2Y32T09P6	○	○		
		NU2AXH2-MR	High-speed multiple-range input 2 ch, resolution: 15 bits, 25 µs conversion period			Screw terminal	NU2AXH2-MR	○	○		
		NU2AYH2V-MR	High-speed multiple-range output 2 ch, resolution: 15 bits (voltage), 25 µs conversion period			Screw terminal	NU2AYH2V-MR	○	○		
		NU2F-HC2	High-speed counter unit, 4 Mbps (line driver), 1 Mbps (open collector 5 V/12 V/24 V DC)				NU2F-HC2	○	○		
		NU2V-PA1	Auxiliary power unit E-SX bus built-in 24 V DC power supply				NU2V-PA1	○	○		

*1 Any length of cable is applicable. Contact our sales representatives for details.
*2 SX Series has been certified for the CE Marking with the product alone. Be sure to confirm the certification of the final product with the SX Series integrated.
*3 Modules need to be fixed by each base board for the vibration-proofing.

• SPH product

Product name		Model	Specifications and names				Ordering code	Standards CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
CPU module	SPH200	**NP1PH-08**	Program memory capacity 8K steps Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points	Accessories: Memory backup battery (built-in) SX bus terminating plug 2 pieces Screwdriver (for the CPU setting)		Basic instruction Processing speed 70 ns –	NP1PH-08	○	○	○	○
		NP1PH-16	Program memory capacity 16K steps Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points				NP1PH-16	○	○	○	○
	SPH300	**NP1PS-32**	Program memory capacity 32K steps Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points			Basic instruction Processing speed 20 ns –	NP1PS-32	○	○	○	○
		NP1PS-32R	Program memory capacity 32K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points				NP1PS-32R	○	○	○	○
		NP1PS-74R	Program memory capacity 74K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points				NP1PS-74R	○	○	○	○
		NP1PS-117R	Program memory capacity 117K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points				NP1PS-117R	○	○	○	○
		NP1PS-245R	Program memory capacity 245K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points				NP1PS-245R	○	○	○	○
	SPH2200	**NP1PM-048RN**	Program memory capacity 48K steps Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points			Basic instruction Processing speed 12 ns –	NP1PM-048RN	○	○		
		NP1PM-048EN	Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192				NP1PM-048EN	○	○		
	SPH2000	**NP1PM-048EN**	Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points			Basic instruction Processing speed 30 ns –	NP1PM-48R	○	○	○	○
		NP1PM-48E	Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192				NP1PM-48E	○	○	○	○
		NP1PM-256E	Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192				NP1PM-256E	○	○	○	○
		NP1PM-256H	Program memory capacity 256K steps, redundancy function supported User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points				NP1PM-256H	○	○	○	○
	SPH3300	**NP1PU-048EN**	Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192			Basic instruction Processing speed 5 ns –	NP1PU-048EN	○	○		
		NP1PU-096EN	Program memory capacity 96K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192				NP1PU-096EN	○	○		
		NP1PU-128EN	Program memory capacity 128K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192				NP1PU-128EN	○	○		
		NP1PU-256EN	Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192				NP1PU-256EN	○	○		
	SPH3000	**NP1PU-048E**	Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192			Basic instruction Processing speed 9 ns –	NP1PU-048E	○	○		
		NP1PU-128E	Program memory capacity 128K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192				NP1PU-128E	○	○		
		NP1PU-256E	Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192				NP1PU-256E	○	○		
	SPH3000D	**NP1PU-048EZM**	Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8,192			Basic instruction Processing speed 9 ns –	NP1PU-048EZM	○	○		
		NP1PU-096EZM	Program memory capacity 96K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8,192				NP1PU-096EZM	○	○		
		NP1PU-128EZM	Program memory capacity 128K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8,192				NP1PU-128EZM	○	○		
		NP1PU-256EZM	Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8,192				NP1PU-256EZM	○	○		
	BACnet MS/TP CPU*	**NP1PUBM-048C**	Program memory capacity 48K steps, BACnet protocol ・ Compliant with ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135-2012 ・ Operates as MS/TP master ・ Device profiles support B-ASC functions			Basic instruction Processing speed 9 ns –	NP1PUBM-048C	○	○		
	SPH5000EC	**NP1PA1C-096E**	Program memory capacity 96K steps	User ROM/USB/Ethernet (1000BASE-T) compatible Max. number of I/O points 73,728 EtherCAT port 1 -system	Accessories: Instruction manual, SX bus terminating plug (2x), driver (for CPU No. settings), battery holder	Basic instruction Processing speed 4 ns –	NP1PA1C-096E	○			
		NP1PA1C-128E	Program memory capacity 128K steps				NP1PA1C-128E	○			
		NP1PA1C-256E	Program memory capacity 256K steps				NP1PA1C-256E	○			
		NP1PA1C-512E	Program memory capacity 512K steps				NP1PA1C-512E	○			
Power supply module		**NP1S-22**	Input: 100 to 120 V/ 200 to 240 V AC Output: 35 W Accessories: ALM contact connector, line voltage switching short bar				NP1S-22	○	○*5	○	○
		NP1S-91	Input: 100 to 120 V AC Output: 15 W (1 slot)				NP1S-91	○	○*6		
		NP1S-81	Input: 200 to 240 V AC Output: 15 W (1 slot)				NP1S-81	○	○*7		
		NP1S-42	Input: 24 V DC Output: 15 Accessories: ALM contact connector				NP1S-42	○	○*4	○	○
Large capacity power supply module		**NP1S-22S**	Input: 100 to 200 V AC, Output: 70 W			Accessories: ALM contact connector	NP1S-22S	○	○		
		NP1S-62S	Input: 110 V DC, Output: 70 W				NP1S-62S	○	○		
Base board		**NP1BS-03**	For 3 slots Processor buses 2 slots			Accessories: Base board Mounting bracket	NP1BS-03	○	○	○	○
		NP1BS-06	For 6 slots Processor buses 4 slots				NP1BS-06	○	○	○	○
		NP1BS-08	For 8 slots Processor buses 3 slots				NP1BS-08	○	○	○	○
		NP1BS-11	For 11 slots Processor buses 3 slots				NP1BS-11	○	○	○	○
		NP1BS-13	For 13 slots Processor buses 3 slots				NP1BS-13	○	○	○	○
		NP1BP-13	For 13 slots Processor buses 10 slots				NP1BP-13	○	○	○	○
		NP1BS-08S	Base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots				NP1BS-08S	○	○		
		NP1BS-11S	Base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots				NP1BS-11S	○	○		
		NP1BS-13S	Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots				NP1BS-13S	○	○		
		NP1BP-13S	Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots				NP1BP-13S	○	○		
		NP1BS-08D	Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots				NP1BS-08D	○	○	○	○
		NP1BS-11D	High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots				NP1BS-11D	○	○	○	○
		NP1BS-13D	Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots				NP1BS-13D	○	○	○	○
		NP1BP-13D	High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots				NP1BP-13D	○	○	○	○

*Only for Japan's doemestic market

○ Applicable - Not applicable

*2 The compliance with the CE marking is confirmed for a single unit in the SX series. Be sure to check the compliance with the standard of the final product in which the SX series is built.

*3 Modules need to be fixed by each base board for the vibration-proofing. *4 cUL is not certified.

*5 It is UL certified with the registered type "NP1S-22 B," but it can be ordered with product code NP1S-22 as before.

*6 It is UL-Recognition certified with the registered type "NP1S-91 A," but it can be ordered with product code NP1S-91 as before. cUL certification is not available.

*7 It is UL-Recognition certified with the registered type "NP1S-81 A," but it can be ordered with product code NP1S-81 as before. cUL certification is not available.

Ordering Information

Product name	Model	Specifications and names				Ordering code	Standards CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
EP-bus-based board	**NP1BE-06**	6 slots	Processor buses 3 slots SPH5000M/EC support 3 slots		Accessories: Base board, Mounting bracket	NP1BE-06	○	○		
	NP1BE-08	8 slots				NP1BE-08	○	○		
	NP1BE-11	11 slots				NP1BE-11	○	○		
	NP1BE-13	13 slots				NP1BE-13	○	○		
	NP1BX-13	13 slots	Processor buses 10 slots SPH5000M/EC support 3 slots			NP1BX-13	○	○		
SX bus extension cable *1	**NP1C-P3**	300 mm cable				NP1C-P3	-	○	○	○
	NP1C-P6	600 mm cable				NP1C-P6	-	○	○	○
	NP1C-P8	800 mm cable				NP1C-P8	-	○	○	○
	NP1C-02	2,000 mm cable				NP1C-02	-	○	○	○
	NP1C-05	5,000 mm cable				NP1C-05	-	○	○	○
	NP1C-10	10,000 mm cable				NP1C-10	-	○	○	○
	NP1C-15	15,000 mm cable				NP1C-15	-			
	NP1C-25	25,000 mm cable				NP1C-25	-	○	○	○
SX bus T-branch unit	**NP8B-TB**	SX bus T-branch connecting unit, Accessories: SX bus terminating plug 1 piece				NP8B-TB	○	○	○	○
Digital input module *8	**NP1X3202-W**	5/12 V DC	32 points	Input current: 3/9 mA Optional connector (NP8V-CN×1)	Connector	NP1X3202-W	○	○	○	○
	NP1X1606-W	24 V DC	16 points	Input current: 7 mA	Screw terminal	NP1X1606-W	○	○	○	○
	NP1X3206-W		32 points	Input current: 4 mA Optional connector (NP8V-CN×1)	Connector	NP1X3206-W	○	○		
	NP1X6406-W		64 points	Input current: 4 mA Optional connector (NP8V-CN×2)	Connector	NP1X6406-W	○	○	○	○
	NP1X3206-A		32 points	Input current: 4 mA Pulse input 4 CH (max. 20 kHz) * Use of two inputs per pulse input CH Optional connector (NP8V-CN×1)	Connector	NP1X3206-A	○	○		
	NP1X1607-W	48 V DC	16 points	Input current: 5 mA	Screw terminal	NP1X1607-W	○	○		
	NP1X0805	110 V DC	8 points	Input current: 5 mA	Screw terminal	NP1X0805				
	NP1X0810	100 to 120 V AC	8 points	Input current: 10 mA, Input waveform distortion rate 5% or less	Screw terminal	NP1X0810	○	○	○	○
	NP1X1610		16 points	Input current: 10 mA, Input waveform distortion rate 5% or less	Screw terminal	NP1X1610	○	○	○	○
	NP1X1610-RI		16 points	Input current: 7 mA, Input waveform distortion rate 10% or less	Screw terminal	NP1X1610-RI	○	○		
	NP1X0811	200 to 240 V AC	8 points	Input current: 10 mA, Input waveform distortion rate 5% or less	Screw terminal	NP1X0811	○	○	○	○
	NP1X1611-RI		16 points	Input current: 7 mA, Input waveform distortion rate 10% or less	Screw terminal	NP1X1611-RI	○	○		
Digital output module *8	**NP1Y08T0902**	Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC	8 points	Max. load: 2.4 A/point, 8 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y08T0902	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y16T09P6		16 points	Max. load: 0.6 A/point, 4 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y16T09P6	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y32T09P1		32 points	Max. load: 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common optional connector (NP8V-CN×1)	Connector	NP1Y32T09P1	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y64T09P1		64 points	Max. load: 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common optional connector (NP8V-CN×1)	Connector	NP1Y64T09P1	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y32T09P1-A	Transistor sink, 24 V DC	32 points	Max. load: 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common Pulse train output 20 kHz × 4 CH built-in * Use of two outputs per pulse output CH optional connector (NP8V-CN×1)	Connector	NP1Y32T09P1-A	○	○		
	NP1Y08U0902	Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC	8 points	Max. load: 2.4 A/point, 8 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y08U0902	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y16U09P6		16 points	Max. load: 0.6 A/point, 4 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y16U09P6	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y32U09P1		32 points	Max. load: 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common optional connector (NP8V-CN×1)	Connector	NP1Y32U09P1	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y64U09P1		64 points	Max. load: 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common optional connector (NP8V-CN×2)	Connector	NP1Y64U09P1	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y08S	SSR, 100 to 240 V AC	8 points	Max. load: 2.2 A, All points independent	Screw terminal	NP1Y08S			○	○
	NP1Y08R-00	Ry, 110 V DC, 240 V AC	8 points	Max. load: 30 V DC/264 V AC: 2.2 A, All points independent	Screw terminal	NP1Y08R-00			○	○
	NP1Y08R-04		8 points	Max. load: 30 V DC/264 V AC: 2.2 A/point, 4 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y08R-04	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y16R-08		16 points	Max. load: 30 V DC/264 V AC: 2.2 A/point, 8 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y16R-08	○	○	○	○
Digital I/O module *8	**NP1W1606T**	24 V DC, 8-point source input, 12 to 24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output	16 points	Input current: 7 mA Max. load: 0.6 A/point, 4 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1W1606T	○	○	○	○
	NP1W3206T	24 V DC, 16-point source input, 12 to 24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output	32 points	Input current: 4 mA Max. load: 0.12 A/point, 1.6 A/common	Connector	NP1W3206T	○	○	○	○
	NP1W6406T DC24V	24 V DC, 32-point bidirectional input, 12 to 24 V DC, 32-point Tr sink output	64 points	Input current: 4 mA Max. load: 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common	Connector	NP1W6406T	○	○	○	○
	NP1W1606U	24 V DC, 8-point sink input, 12 to 24 V DC, 8-point Tr source output	16 points	Input current: 7 mA Max. load: 0.6 A/point, 4 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1W1606U	○	○	○	○
	NP1W3206U DC24V	24 V DC, 16-point sink input, 12 to 24 V DC, 16-point Tr source output	32 points	Input current: 4 mA Max. load: 0.12 A/point, 1.6 A/common	Connector	NP1W3206U	○	○	○	○
	NP1W6406U DC24V	24 V DC, 32-point bidirectional input, 12 to 24 V DC, 32-point Tr source output	64 points	Input current: 4 mA Max. load: 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common	Connector	NP1W6406U	○	○		

*1 Any length of cable is applicable. Contact our sales representatives for details.
*2 SX Series has been certified for the CE Marking with the product alone. Be sure to confirm the certification of the final product with the SX Series integrated.
*3 Modules need to be fixed by each base board for the vibration-proofing.
*8 Connectors (solder type) for digital input, output, I/O mixture and positioning module are separately sold.
Applicable connector type: N361J040AU (connector) and N360C040B (cover) from OTAX, NP8V-CN from Fuji Electric

○	Applicable	-	Not applicable

Product name	Model	Specifications and names			Ordering code	Standards CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
Analog input module	**NP1AX04-MR**	Voltage/current	4 CH	0 to 5 V/1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V/0 to 20 mA/4 to 20 mA→0 to 1,000 -5 to 5 V/-10 to 10 V/-20 to 20 mA→-500 to 500	NP1AX04-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AX08V-MR	Voltage	8 CH	0 to 5 V/1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V→0 to 1000 -10 to 10V→-500 to 500	NP1AX08V-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AX08I-MR	Current	8 CH	4 to 20 mA/0 to 20 mA→0 to 1000 -20 to 20 mA→-500 to 500	NP1AX08I-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH4-MR	Voltage/current	4 CH	0 to 5 V/1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V/0 to 20 mA/4 to 20 mA→0 to 16000 -5 to 5 V/-10 to 10 V/-20 to 20 mA→-8000 to 8000	NP1AXH4-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH8V-MR	Voltage	8 CH	0 to 5 V/1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V→0 to 16000 -10 to 10 V→-8000 to 8000	NP1AXH8V-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH8I-MR	Current	8 CH	4 to 20 mA/0 to 20 mA→0 to 16000 -20 to 20 mA→-8000 to 8000	NP1AXH8I-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH8VG-MR	Voltage (CH-to-CH insulation)	8 CH	0 to 5 V/1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V→0 to 32000 -10 to 10 V→32000 to 32000	NP1AXH8VG-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH8IG-MR	Current (CH-to-CH insulation)	8 CH	4 to 20 mA/0 to 20 mA→0 to 32000 -20 to 20 mA→-32000 to 32000	NP1AXH8IG-MR	○	○	○	○
Resistance temperature sensor input module	**NP1AXH4-PT**	Resistance temperature sensor	4 CH	Resistance temperature sensor (PT100/JPT100)	NP1AXH4-PT	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH6G-PT	Resistance temperature sensor (CH-to-CH insulation)	6 CH	Resistance temperature sensor (PT100/JPT100)	NP1AXH6G-PT	○	○	○	○
Thermocouple input module	**NP1AXH4-TC**	Thermocouple	4 CH	Thermocouple (K, B, R, S, E, J, T, N, U, L, PLII, W5Re, W26Re)	NP1AXH4-TC	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH8G-TC	Thermocouple (CH-to-CH insulation)	8 CH	Thermocouple (K, B, R, S, E, J, T, N, U, L, PL, W5Re, W26Re)	NP1AXH8G-TC	○	○	○	○
Distributor module	**NP1AXH4DG-MR**	Distributor (2-wire transmitter)	4 CH	4 to 20/0 to 20 mA→0 to 32000	NP1AXH4DG-MR	○	○*4		
Analog output module	**NP1AY02-MR**	Voltage/current	2 CH	0 to 1000→0 to 5 V/1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V/0 to 20 mA/4 to 20 mA -500 to 500→-5 to 5 V/-10 to 10 V	NP1AY02-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH2-MR	Voltage/current	2 CH	0 to 16000→0 to 5 V/1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V/0 to 20 mA/4 to 20 mA -8000 to 8000→-5 to 5 V/-10 to 10 V	NP1AYH2-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH4V-MR	Voltage	4 CH	0 to 16000→0 to 5 V/1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V -8000 to 8000→-10 to 10 V	NP1AYH4V-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH8V-MR	Voltage	8 CH		NP1AYH8V-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH4I-MR	Current	4 CH	0 to 16000→4 to 20 mA/0 to 20 mA	NP1AYH4I-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH8I-MR	Current	8 CH		NP1AYH8I-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH4VG-MR	Voltage (CH-to-CH insulation)	4 CH	0 to 16000→0 to 5 V/1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V -16000 to 16000→-10 to 10 V	NP1AYH4VG-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH4IG-MR	Current (CH-to-CH insulation)	4 CH	0 to 16000→4 to 20 mA/0 to 20 mA	NP1AYH4IG-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH8VHR-MR	Voltage	8 CH	0 to 16000→0 to 5 V/1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V -8000 to 8000→-10 to 10 V	NP1AYH8VHR-MR	○	○*4		
Analog I/O module	**NP1AWH6-MR**	Voltage/current	6 CH	Analog input (4CH) 0 to 5 V/1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V/1 to 20 mA/4 to 20 mA→0 to 16000 10 to 10 V/-20 to 20 mA→-8000 to 8000 Analog output (2CH) 0 to 16000→0 to 5 V/1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V/0 to 20 mA/4 to 20 mA 8000 to 8000→-10 to 10 V/-20 to 20 mA	NP1AWH6-MR	○	○		

*2 The compliance with the CE marking is confirmed for a single unit in the SX series. Be sure to check the compliance with the standard of the final product in which the SX series is built.
*3 Modules need to be fixed by each base board for the vibration-proofing.
*4 cUL is not certified.

○	Applicable	-	Not applicable

Ordering Information

Product name	Model	Specifications and names		Ordering code	Standards			
					CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
Communication module	**NP1L-RS1**	General purpose communication (RS-232C, RS-485)	RS-232C 1 CH (connector) RS-485 1 CH (connector) *10	NP1L-RS1	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-RS2		RS-232C 1 CH (connector) *10	NP1L-RS2	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-RS3		RS-232C 2 CH (connector) *10	NP1L-RS3	○	○		
	NP1L-RS4		RS-485 1 CH (connector) *10	NP1L-RS4	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-RS5		RS-485 2 CH (screw terminal)	NP1L-RS5	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-ET1	Ethernet	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX	NP1L-ET1	○	○		
	NP1L-FL3	FL-net	FL-net Ver. 3 (class 1) 10/100 Mbps	NP1L-FL3	○	○		
	NP1L-DN1	DeviceNet	DeviceNet master module Accessories: Screw connector for cable attachment	NP1L-DN1	○	○		
	NP1L-RD1		DeviceNet interface (for DeviceNet I/O expansion) Accessories: Screw connector for cable attachment, SX bus terminating plug (2 pieces)	NP1L-RD1	○	○		
	NP1L-DS1		DeviceNet slave module (communicates with other DeviceNet systems as a slave) Accessories: Screw connector for cable attachment	NP1L-DS1	○	○		
	NP1L-PD2	PROFIBUS-DP	PROFIBUS-DP master module Communication standard (IEX66158, EN50171, DIN19245)	NP1L-PD2	○	○		
	NP1L-RP1		PROFIBUS-DP (for PROFIBUS-DP I/O expansion) Communication standard (IEX66158, EN50171, DIN19245)	NP1L-RP1	○	○*4		
	NP1L-PS1		PROFIBUS-DP slave module (communicates with other PROFIBUS-DP systems as a slave) Communication standard (IEX66158, EN50171, DIN19245)	NP1L-PS1	○	○		
	NP1L-TL1	T-link	T-link master module Accessories: T-link connector, T-link terminating resistor (2 pieces)	NP1L-TL1	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-RT1		T-link interface module (for T-link I/O expansion) Accessories: T-link connector, SX bus terminating plug (2 pieces)	NP1L-RT1	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-TS1		T-link slave module (communicates with other T-link systems as a slave) Accessories: T-link connector	NP1L-TS1	○	○	○	○
	FNC160A-C20		T-link optical converter unit Accessories: T-link connector, T-link terminating resistor	NH5F-OCHTL17				
	NP1L-PL1	P-link	P-link module Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminal resistor (1 piece)	NP1L-PL1		○		
	NP1L-PE1	PE-link	PE-link module Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminal resistor (1 piece)	NP1L-PE1		○		
	FNC360A-C20	P/PE-link	P/PE-link optical converter unit Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrirte core	NH5F-OCHPE17				
	NP1L-OL1	SX-bus	SX bus electrical-optical converter module (PCF cable) Accessories: SX bus terminating plug	NP1L-OL1	○	○		
	NP1L-OL3		SX bus electrical-optical converter module (Auartx cable) Accessories: SX bus terminating plug	NP1L-OL3	○			
	NP2L-OE1		SX bus electrical-optical converter module (PCF cable) Accessories: SX bus terminating plug	NP2L-OE1	○	○		
	NP2L-RP1		SX bus electrical-electrical repeater unit Accessories: SX bus terminating plug	NP2L-RP1	○	○*4		
	NP1L-JP1	OPCN-1	OPCN-1 master module Accessories: OPCN-1 connector, terminating resistors (2 pieces)	NP1L-JP1	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-RJ1		OPCN-1 interface module (for OPCN-1 I/O expansion) Accessories: OPCN-1 connector, SX bus terminating plug (2 pieces)	NP1L-RJ1	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-JS1		OPCN-1 slave module (communicates with other OPCN-1 systems as a slave) Accessories: OPCN-1 connector	NP1L-JS1	○	○		
	NP1L-MN1	M-NET	M-NET	NP1L-MN1				
	NP1L-RM1	Remote terminal	Remote terminal master/slave module Function as a master/slave station of remote terminal RM20/RM21 series	NP1L-RM1				
	NP1L-LL2	LE-net loop2	LE-net loop2	NP1L-LL2	○	○	○	○

○	Applicable	-	Not applicable

*2 The compliance with the CE marking is confirmed for a single unit in the SX series. Be sure to check the compliance with the standard of the final product in which the SX series is built.
*3 Modules need to be fixed by each base board for the vibration-proofing.
*4 cUL is not certified.
*10 Connector fixing screws can be mounted using metric screws (M2.6). Products using imperial screws are also available. Please contact our sales office for details. (type ends with Z607)

Product name		Model	Specifications and names	Ordering code	Standards CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
Positioning module*8		**NP1F-HC2**	High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector	NP1F-HC2	○	○		
		NP1F-HC2MR	High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector	NP1F-HC2MR	○	○		
		NP1F-HC2MR1	High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector	NP1F-HC2MR1	○	○		
		NP1F-HC8	High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector	NP1F-HC8	○	○		
		NP1F-HP2	Two-axis pulse train output positioning module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector	NP1F-HP2	○	○		
		NP1F-MP2	Two-axis pulse train multiple positioning module (open collector output): 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector	NP1F-MP2	○	○		
		NP1F-HD2	Two-axis high-speed pulse train positioning control module: (differential output), output pulse: 5MHz, feedback pulse: 5MHz, connector (separately sold)	NP1F-HD2	○	○*11		
		NP1F-HD2A	Two-axis high-speed pulse train positioning module (differential output), output pulse: 5MHz, feedback pulse: 5MHz, connector (separately sold)	NP1F-HD2A	○	○*11		
		NP1F-HD4	4-axis high-speed pulse train positioning module (differential output), output pulse: 5MHz, feedback pulse: 5MHz, connector (separately sold)	NP1F-HD4	○	○*11		
		NP1F-MA2	Two-axis analog multiple positioning module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector	NP1F-MA2	○	○		
Function module		**NP1F-DMY**	Dummy module	NP1F-DMY	○	○	○	○
		NP1F-MU1	Multi-use communication module RS-232C x 1 ch, RS-485 x 1 ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol	NP1F-MU1	○	○		
		NP1F-PI4	Flow meter F/AD conversion module 10 kHz x 4 ch, between channels insulated	NP1F-PI4	○	○*4		
Personal computer loader *9		**NP4H-SEDBV3**	Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win) software package Version 3 (Japanese/English versions)	NP4H-SEDBV3	-	-	-	-
		NP4H-SWN	Programming Support Tool Standard (Japanese/English versions)	NP4H-SWN	-	-	-	-
Loader connecting cable		**NW0H-CA3**	Programming support tool connection cable for personal computer (used with the converter: NP4H-CVU)	NW0H-CA3	-	-	-	-
		NP4H-CVU	PC USB/RS-422 signal converter (in combination with loader connection cable: NW0H-CA3)	NP4H-CVU	○	○	-	-
ROM cassette		**NP8PMF-16**	User ROM cassette for the SPH200, Capacity: 16 MB	NP8PMF-16	-	-	-	-
		NP8PCF-512	User ROM card compact flash memory for the SPH300/SPH2000, Capacity: 512 MB	NP8PCF-512	-	-	-	-
		NP8PSD-002	User ROM card, SD memory for SPH3000, SPH5000H/M/EC: 2GB	NP8PSD-002	-	-	-	-
Auxiliaries		**NP8P-BT**	Data backup battery (Battery type: Lithium primary battery)	NP8P-BT	-	-	-	-
		NP8P-BT1	Data backup for high-capacity battery (Battery type: Lithium primary battery)	NP8P-BT1	-	-	-	-
		NP8P-BTS	Data backup for high-capacity battery box (NP8P-BT1 + storage box)	NP8P-BTS	-	-	-	-
		NP8B-BP	SX bus terminating plug (1 piece)	NP8B-BP	-	-	-	-
		NP8B-ST	Base board mounting stud (DIN rail type (2 pieces))	NP8B-ST	-	-	-	-
		NP8V-CN	I/O, positioning control module connector (solder type)	NP8V-CN	-	-	-	-
		FTC120T	T link/ OPCN-1 connector	NH5V-TL1CC	-	-	-	-
		FTC120P	P/PE link connector	NH5V-PL1CC	-	-	-	-
		FRT120A100	T link / OPCN-1 terminating resistor	NH5V-TL1RT	-	-	-	-
		FRT220A75	P/PE link terminating resistor	NH5V-PL1RT	-	-	-	-
I/O terminal	OPCN-1	**NR1JX-1606DT**	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input, detachable terminal block	NR1JX-1606DT	○	○		
		NR1JY-08R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 8 points, detachable terminal block	NR1JY-08R07DT	○	○		
		NR1JY-16T05DT	24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block	NR1JY-16T05DT	○	○		
		NR1JW-16T65DT	24 V DC, 8-point source input 24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block	NR1JW-16T65DT	○	○		
	T-LINK	**NR1TX-1606DT**	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input, detachable terminal block	NR1TX-1606DT	○	○	○	○
		NR1TY-08R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 8 points, detachable terminal block	NR1TY-08R07DT	○	○	○	○
		NR1TY-16T05DT	24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block	NR1TY-16T05DT	○	○	○	○
		NR1TW-16T65DT	24 V DC, 8-point source input 24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block	NR1TW-16T65DT	○	○	○	○
	SX bus	**NR1SX-1606DT**	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input, detachable terminal block	NR1SX-1606DT	○	○		
		NR1SY-08R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 8 points, detachable terminal block	NR1SY-08R07DT	○	○		
		NR1SY-16T05DT	24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block	NR1SY-16T05DT	○	○		
		NR1SW-16T65DT	24 V DC, 8-point source input 24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block	NR1SW-16T65DT	○	○		
		NR1SF-HP4DT	Pulse train output, pulse train command: 250 kHz 4 axes (2 points/1-axis)	NR1SF-HP4DT	○			
	Option	**NR1XV-CB1**	Common extension bar (9 pins)	NR1XV-CB1	-			
Interface board		**NP3L-FL3PXS**	PCI-Express-bus-based FL-net board (10/100/1000 Mbps) Accessories: Driver (CD version)	NP3L-FL3PXS				
Power Supply Unit for FLT-ASFKA		**NP8S-LC1**	100 to 200 V AC input, board-mounting type, supply of power to FLT-ASFKA through a loader cable	NP8S-LC1				

*2 The compliance with the CE marking is confirmed for a single unit in the SX series. Be sure to check the compliance with the standard of the final product in which the SX series is built.
*3 Modules need to be fixed by each base board for the vibration-proofing.
*4 cUL is not certified.
*8 Connectors (solder type) for digital input, output, I/O mixture and positioning module are separately sold. Applicable connector type: N361J040AU (connector) and N360C040B (cover) from OTAX, NP8V-CN from Fuji Electric
*9 The OS and the Japanese conversion software are not included.
*11 UL Recognition certified

○	Applicable	-	Not applicable

Ordering Information

Product name			Model	Specifications and names	Ordering code	Standards			
						CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
Renewal tool	F120S- F150S F250 F120H F80H	Frame set (SPH mounting board + base unit)	**NP8REFSS-02**	NP8REFSB-02 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-02 x 1 unit	NP8REFSS-02				
			NP8REFSS-04	NP8REFSB-04 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-04 x 1 unit	NP8REFSS-04				
			NP8REFSS-06	NP8REFSB-06 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-06 x 1 unit	NP8REFSS-06				
			NP8REFSS-08	NP8REFSB-08 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-08 x 1 unit	NP8REFSS-08				
		SPH mounting board	**NP8REFSF-02**	Base unit for NP8REFSF-02 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)	NP8REFSF-02				
			NP8REFSF-04	Base unit for NP8REFSF-04 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)	NP8REFSF-04				
			NP8REFSF-06	Base unit for NP8REFSF-06 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)	NP8REFSF-06				
			NP8REFSF-08	Base unit for NP8REFSF-08 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)	NP8REFSF-08				
		Base unit	**NP8REFSB-02**	Attachable base: For FSB084H	NP8REFSB-02				
			NP8REFSB-04	Attachable base: For FSB124H, FSB086H	NP8REFSB-04				
			NP8REFSB-06	Attachable base: For FSB126H, FSB088H	NP8REFSB-06				
			NP8REFSB-08	Attachable base: For FSB128H, FSB156S-2, FSB154S-4, FSB110H	NP8REFSB-08				
		Conversion adapter (Unit for mounting conversion adapter)	**NP8REFSA-204**	20-pole terminal block, for DC signals	NP8REFSA-204				
			NP8REFSA-202	20-pole terminal block, for AC signals	NP8REFSA-202				
			NP8REFSA-384	38-pole terminal block, for DC signals	NP8REFSA-384				
			NP8REFSA-382	38-pole terminal block, for AC signals	NP8REFSA-382				
		Conversion cable (Cable length: 600 mm)	**NP8REFSC-164X1**	16 points, for DC input (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-164X1				
			NP8REFSC-164Y1	16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-164Y1				
			NP8REFSC-164Y2	16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-164Y2				
			NP8REFSC-162W1	For both input and output, for analog signals (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-162W1				
			NP8REFSC-324X1	For DC input (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-324X1				
			NP8REFSC-324X2	For DC input (SPH side: Connector)	NP8REFSC-324X2				
			NP8REFSC-324Y1	32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector)	NP8REFSC-324Y1				
			NP8REFSC-324W2	32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector)	NP8REFSC-324W2				
			NP8REFSC-164W1	16 points, for relay independent-output (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-164W1				
			NP8REFSC-324W1	32 points, for both input and output (SPH side: Connector) (Cable length: 200 mm)	NP8REFSC-324W1				
			NP8REFSC-322X1	32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-322X1				
			NP8REFSC-322Y1	32 points, for AC output (SPH side: Terminal block)	NP8REFSC-322Y1				
	F70	Base adapter	**NP8RE70B-02**	For NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE70B-02				
			NP8RE70B-04	For NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE70B-04				
			NP8RE70B-06	For NC1B06, NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE70B-06				
			NP8RE70B-08	For NC1B8, NC1B06, NC1B04 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE70B-08				
			NP8RE70B-10	For NC1B10, NC1B08, NC1B06 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE70B-10				
		Conversion adapter	**NP8RE70A-201**	16 points, for DC input/output (Terminal cover included)	NP8RE70A-201				
			NP8RE70A-202	16 points, for AC input/output (Terminal cover included)	NP8RE70A-202				
			NP8RE70A-203	8 points, for relay independent-output (Terminal cover included)	NP8RE70A-203				
			NP8RE70A-204	2 points/ 4 points, for analog input (Terminal cover included)	NP8RE70A-204				
			NP8RE70A-205	2 points, for analog output (Terminal cover included)	NP8RE70A-205				
			NP8RE70A-401	32 points, for DC input/output	NP8RE70A-401				
			NP8RE70A-402	64 points, for DC input/output	NP8RE70A-402				
	F55	Base adapter	**NP8RE55B-04**	For NV1P-042, NV1P-044, NV1E-042, NV1E-044 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE55B-04				
			NP8RE55B-06	For NV1P-062, NV1P-064, NV1E-062, NV1E-064 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE55B-06				
			NP8RE55B-08	For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE55B-08				
			NP8RE55B-08L	For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included)	NP8RE55B-08L				
		Conversion adapter	**NP8RE55A-181**	16 points, for DC input and relay output (8 points x 2 common)	NP8RE55A-181				
			NP8RE55A-182	16 points, for DC output	NP8RE55A-182				
			NP8RE55A-183	8 points, for relay independent-output	NP8RE55A-183				
			NP8RE55A-184	8 points, for AC input	NP8RE55A-184				
			NP8RE55A-185	8 points, for SSR output	NP8RE55A-185				
			NP8RE55A-186	4 points, for analog input	NP8RE55A-186				
			NP8RE55A-187	2 points, for analog voltage output	NP8RE55A-187				
			NP8RE55A-188	2 points, for analog current output	NP8RE55A-188				
	NJ	Base adapter	**NP8RENJB-03**	For NJ-BP3-Z400 (NJ-BP3), NJ-BE3-Z400(NJ-BE3) (Mounting screws included)	NP8RENJB-03				
			NP8RENJB-05	For NJ-BP5-Z400 (NJ-BP5), NJ-BT5-Z400 (NJ-BT5), NJ-BE5-Z400 (NJ-BE5) (Mounting screws included)	NP8RENJB-05				
			NP8RENJB-08	For NJ-BP8-Z400 (NJ-BP8), NJ-BT8-Z400 (NJ-BT8), NJ-BE8-Z400 (NJ-BE8) (Mounting screws included)	NP8RENJB-08				
			NP8RENJB-08L	For NJ-BP8-Z400 (NJ-BP8), NJ-BT8-Z400 (NJ-BT8), NJ-BE8-Z400 (NJ-BE8) (Mounting screws included)	NP8RENJB-08L				
		Conversion adapter	**NP8RENJA-181**	16 points, for DC input and relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)	NP8RENJA-181				
			NP8RENJA-182	16 points, for DC output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)	NP8RENJA-182				
			NP8RENJA-183	8 points, for relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)	NP8RENJA-183				
			NP8RENJA-184	For multi-range analog input (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)	NP8RENJA-184				
			NP8RENJA-185	For multi-range analog output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)	NP8RENJA-185				
			NP8RENJA-241	32-point I/O module conversion adapter (One conversion PC board included) NJ 32 points (1pc) to SX 32 points (1pc)	NP8RENJA-241				
			NP8RENJA-242	32-point I/O module conversion adapter (Two conversion PC boards included) NJ 32 points (2pcs) to SX 64 points (1pc)	NP8RENJA-242				

*2 SX Series has been certified for the CE Marking with the product alone. Be sure to confirm the certification of the final product with the SX Series integrated.
*3 Modules need to be fixed by each base board for the vibration-proofing.

○ Applicable | - Not applicable

Product name		Model	Specifications and names	Ordering code	Standards			
					CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
Renewal tool	MICREX-F Size I/O Module	**NP8X-120ZC**	FTU120C (32DI) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch	NP8X-120ZC				
		NP8X-123ZC	FTU123C (24 V DC input, 32DI) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch. Depth: Standard model	NP8X-123ZC				
		NP8X-155ZC	FTU155C (32DI, 100 V AC) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch. Depth: Standard model	NP8X-155ZC				
		NP8X-165ZC	FTU165C (32DI, 200 V AC) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch. Depth: Standard model	NP8X-165ZC				
		NP8SX-113ZC	FTU113B (24 V DC input, 16DI) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch. Depth: Low-profile model	NP8SX-113ZC				
		NP8SX-143ZC	FTU143B (8DI, 100 V DC) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch. Depth: Low-profile model	NP8SX-143ZC				
		NP8Y-221ZC	FTU221C (24 V DC output, 32DO) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch. Depth: Standard model	NP8Y-221ZC				
		NP8Y-223ZC	FTU223B (48 V DC output, 32DO) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch. Depth: Standard model	NP8Y-223ZC				
		NP8Y-226ZC	FTU226B (32DO source) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch. Depth: Standard model	NP8Y-226ZC				
		NP8Y-250ZC	FTU250B (16SSR) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch	NP8Y-250ZC				
		NP8Y-257ZC	FTU257B (SSR32 points) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch. Depth: Standard model	NP8Y-257ZC				
		NP8Y-266ZC	FTU266B (32Ry) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch	NP8Y-266ZC				
		NP8Y-263ZC	FTU263B (16DO, all-point relay-independent contacts) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch. Depth: Standard model	NP8Y-263ZC				
		NP8SY-260ZC	FTU260B (16 points Ry, 8 points common) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch. Depth: Low-profile model	NP8SY-260ZC				
		NP8SY-263ZC	FTU263B (16Ry, all-point independent contacts) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch. Depth: Low-profile model	NP8SY-263ZC				
		NP8AX-340MR	FTU340A/341A/342A/343A (voltage, 8AI) -equivalent I/O module Depth: Standard model	NP8AX-340MR				
		NP8AX-344	FTU344A (current, 8AI) -equivalent I/O module Depth: Standard model	NP8AX-344				
		NP8AY-440MR	FTU440A/441A/442A/443A (voltage, 8AO) -equivalent I/O module Depth: Standard model	NP8AX-440MR				
		NP8B-06	For 6-slot base of MICREX-SX	NP8B-06				
		NP8B-08	For 8-slot base of MICREX-SX	NP8B-08				
		NP8B-11	For 11-slot base of MICREX-SX	NP8B-11				
		NP8B-13	For 13-slot base of MICREX-SX	NP8B-13				

*2 SX Series has been certified for the CE Marking with the product alone. Be sure to confirm the certification of the final product with the SX Series integrated.
*3 Modules need to be fixed by each base board for the vibration-proofing.

○	Applicable	-	Not applicable

■Product warranty

Dear Customer

Implied consent when you place an order

When you place an order for a product described in this document, in addition to the quotation, agreement, brochure, operation manual, user's manual and other documentation, please be aware that use of the product is based on your consent to the following items, especially those related to the warranty and application.

1. Warranty Period and warranty coverage

1-1 Warranty period

(1) The warranty period is for one year from the date of purchase, or for 18 months from the date of manufacture printed on the nameplate, whichever is earlier.
(2) Note that the warranty for parts which Fuji Electric's service department repaired is effective for six months from the date of the repair.

1-2 Warranty coverage

(1) If Fuji Electric is responsible for a malfunction occurring during the warranty period, we will replace or repair the failed part and deliver it free of charge to the location where it was installed or purchased. However, the warranty will not cover the following cases:
  1) The malfunction occurs due to usage that impacts the product lifetime under inappropriate conditions, environment, handling, or excessive usage not described in the brochure, instruction manual, and user's manual.
  2) The malfunction is due to a cause not related to the purchased or delivered product.
  3) The malfunction is due to a cause not related to Fuji Electric's products, such as the customer's equipment and software design.
  4) As for our programmable products, the malfunction is caused by programs programmed by a company or person other than Fuji Electric.
  5) The malfunction is caused by any modification or repair made by a company or person other than Fuji Electric.
  6) The malfunction is caused because the consumable parts described in the operation manual and brochure have not been maintained and replaced properly.
  7) The cause cannot be foreseen from the perspective of science and technology as relates to the practical use of the product at the time of purchase or delivery.
  8) The malfunction is caused by a factor for which Fuji Electric is not responsible, such as a natural disaster or fire resulting from earthquakes, thunder, floods, etc., and external forces beyond control including abnormal voltage.
(2) Note that the warranty is applicable only to the purchased or delivered goods alone.
(3) The warranty covers only the products described in section 1-2 (1). The warranty does not cover any damages, such as the damage, loss, or lost profit of machinery, that may be induced by the purchased or delivered goods.

1-3 Fault diagnosis

In principle, please make a primary fault diagnosis. However, Fuji Electric or our service department can perform the fault diagnosis for a fee upon the customer's request. In such a case, you are asked to bear the expenses charged in accordance with our fee schedule.

2. Application

When using products described in this document, please make sure that the use of the products does not lead to a serious accident in the event that a failure or malfunction occurs in the products, and in cases of failure or malfunction, safety measures, such as a redundant design, malfunction preventive design, fail safe design, and foolproof design, should be adopted outside of the products in the system as standard operating conditions for the products.
Also, do not use the products under conditions or environments which are not described in the operation manual or user's manual. When using the products under the following conditions, please consult Fuji Electric in advance.

Generating stations including nuclear power, radiation-relevant facilities, railways, space / airline facilities
Life line facilities such as gas, water lines, electricity, and communication, medical equipment, automobiles
Combustion / fuel systems, amusement machines, data centers, charging or settlement systems
Others (applications which have a large impact on life, the human body, community, important properties or rights)

3. Repair period and supply period (maintenance period) of spare parts after discontinuation

When a model (product) is discontinued, its repair is conducted for seven years after the discontinued date. Also, main spare parts for repairs are supplied for seven years after the discontinued date. However, since electronic parts have a short life cycle and the procurement or production of electronic parts may be assumed to be difficult, the repair and supply of spare parts may become difficult even in the warranty period. For more information, please contact your Fuji Electric sales representative or service desk.

4. Delivery conditions

For standard products which do not require application based settings or adjustments, the delivery will be completed when the products are transported to the customer. We are not responsible for field adjustment or trial operation.

5. Service costs

The price of purchased or delivered goods does not include service costs such as fees for dispatching engineers. For more information, please contact your Fuji Electric sales representative or service desk.

6. Scope of services

The description above assumes the products are sold and used in Japan. For information on products sold and used outside of Japan, please consult your product dealer or Fuji Electric.

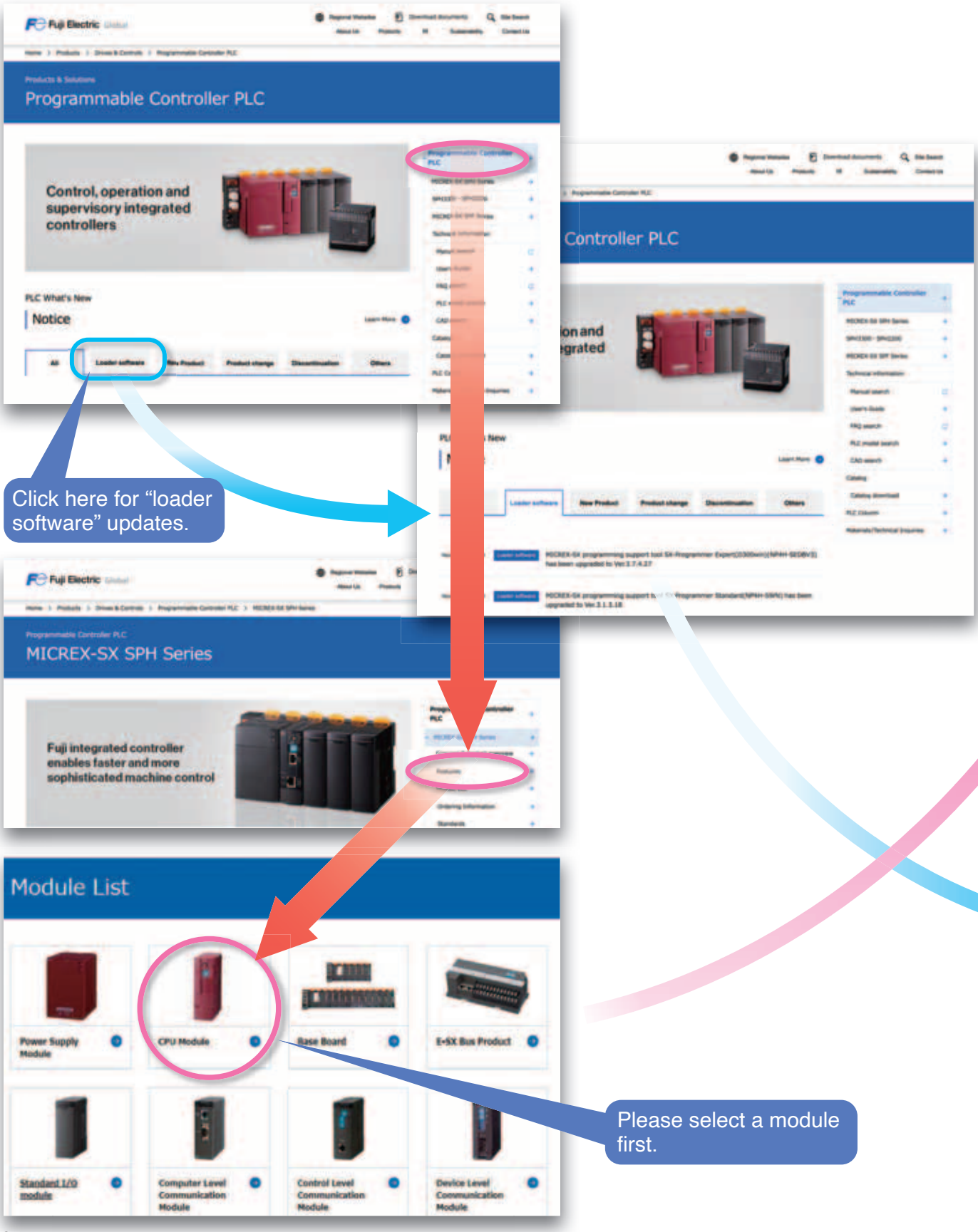
MEMO

Guide to MICREX-SX Series Website

On the MICREX-SX series website, you can quickly access the information you want.
You can also download the latest technical information.

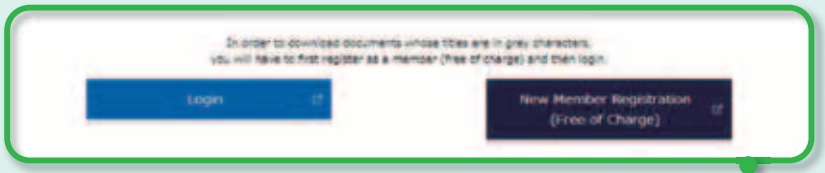
Fuji PLC | Search

www.fujielectric.com/products/drives_inverters/plc/



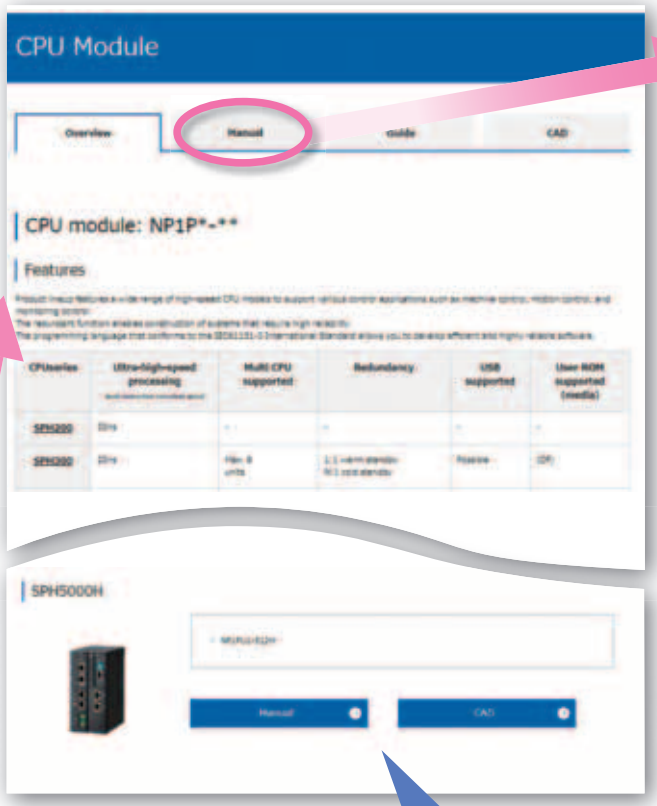
Please register as a free member to download documents.

If you are a registered member, you can access technical information free of charge, such as user's manual, How-to Guide, and CAD data.



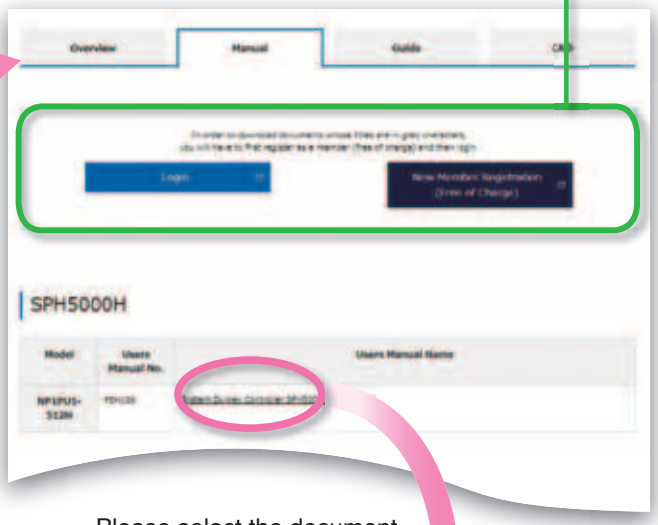
Document downloads are available on the Download documents site of products handled by Fuji Electric.

[CPU Module Screen]

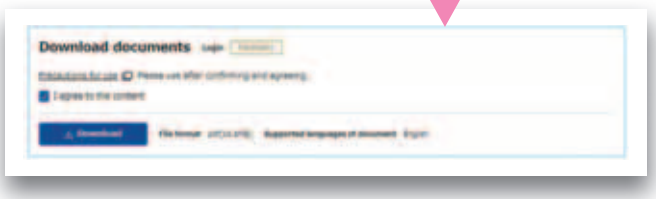


You can view the model lineup and technical document types of the selected modules.

[CPU Module User's Manual Screen]

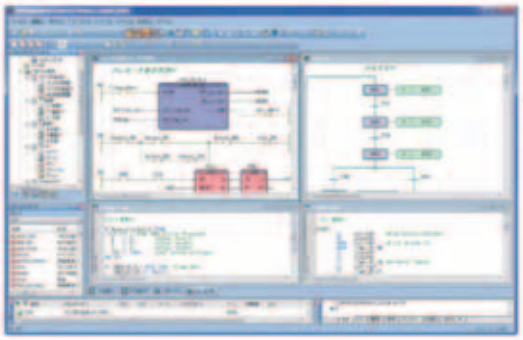


Please select the document.



You can download data after logging into the Download documents site.

You can download the update software for the programming support tool.



[Expert (D300win)]

IEC61131-3 programming

[Standard]

Traditional ladder programming

MEMO

⚠ Safety Precautions

- Before using this product, read the "Instruction Manual" and "User manual" carefully or consult with the retailer you purchased this product from and use this product correctly.
- The product described in this catalog has not been designed and produced to be used for equipment or systems which could endanger human life.
- Contact your dealer if you are considering using the product described in this catalog for any applications which have a large impact on life, the human body, community, important assets or rights (e.g., for power stations, radiation-related facilities, railways, space/airline facilities, lifeline facilities, or medical equipment).
- Please make sure that the use of the products does not lead to a serious accident in the event that a failure or malfunction occurs in the products described in this catalog. And in cases of failure or malfunction, safety measures should be prepared using external devices in a systematic manner as standard operating conditions for the products.
- For safe use, this product must be connected by those with specialized skills (in electric work, wiring work, etc.).
- Use a power supply which is reinforced and isolated from an AC power supply for an external power supply to connect to DC I/O (such as 24 V DC power supply). (You are recommended to use a power supply that conforms to EN60950.) Otherwise, an accident or breakdown may result.

Before purchasing this product

- For the details, price, and installation fee of the products included in this catalog, contact the retailer or Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.
- Please note that for product improvement, the appearance and specifications may be subject to change without prior notice.
- Please note that the color and appearance of the printed image of the product may differ slightly from those of the actual product.

- Appearance and specifications are subject to change without prior notice for the purpose of product improvement.

Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.

Gate City Ohsaki, East Tower,
11-2, Osaki 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141-0032, Japan

Phone : +81-3-5435-7057
Fax : +81-3-5435-7420
URL : www.fujielectric.com/

Printed in Japan 2025-3(C25I/D01)1 FOLS 22B2-E-0004I